

IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS
Version 6 Release 2

Installation: Migration Guide



IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS
Version 6 Release 2

Installation: Migration Guide



Note

Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in “Notices” on page 341.

This edition applies to version 6, release 2 of IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS (product number 5697-NV6) and to all subsequent versions, releases, and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

This edition replaces GC27-2854-01.

© **Copyright IBM Corporation 2001, 2014.**

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

Figures	xiii
--------------------------	-------------

About this publication	xv
---	-----------

Intended audience	xv
Publications	xv
IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS library	xv
Related publications	xvii
Accessing terminology online	xvii
Using NetView for z/OS online help	xviii
Accessing publications online	xviii
Ordering publications	xix
Accessibility	xix
Service Management Connect	xix
Tivoli technical training	xix
Tivoli user groups	xx
Downloads	xx
Support information	xx
Conventions used in this publication	xxi
Typeface conventions	xxi
Operating system-dependent variables and paths	xxi
Syntax diagrams	xxii

Chapter 1. New and Changed Functions in the NetView V6R2 Program	1
---	----------

Automation	1
IP Management	1
Sysplex and System Management	2
GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability Solution	2
Additional Enhancements	2
Library Changes	3

Chapter 2. Preparing for Migration	5
---	----------

Overview	5
Hardware and Software Requirements	5
Installation Package	5
Installing the New NetView Release While Running the Old NetView Release	6
Migration Process	6
Data Set Consolidation	7
Preparing the MVS System	8
Preparing UNIX System Services	14
Preparing the NetView Program	16
Preparing Graphical NetView Components	20
RODM and GMFHS	20
NetView Management Console	21
SNA Topology Manager	21
MultiSystem Manager	21
Preparing the AON Component	21
Viewing V5R2 and V5R3 Sysplex IP Stack Manager Data in NetView V5R4 or Later	22
Migrating from the NetView Web Server	22
Migrating HTML Files Referred to by the DSICMDS Function	23
Using Sources of Data Relative to NVSP.SOASRVR1.PDS	23
Migrating Sources of Data by Specifying DD Name or Data Set Name	23
Sending the Data	24
Additional Considerations for Migrating DSIPARM and DSICLD Members	24

Chapter 3. Migrating from Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Version 1 Release 4	25
Migrating the Unattended or Procedural Feature	27
New Samples.	28
VTAM Address Space	34
A01APPLS (CNMS0013)	34
CNMNET (CNMSJ008)	34
NetView Address Space	34
AAUPRMLP	34
BNJMBDST	35
CNMEALUS	35
CNMEMSUS	35
CNMPROC (CNMSJ009)	35
CNMPSSI (CNMSJ010)	38
CNMSIHSA	38
CNMSTYLE	39
DSIAMLTD	44
DSICCDEF	45
DSICMD	45
DSICTMOD	46
DSIDMN	46
DSIIFR	47
DSIILGCF	47
DSILUCTD	47
DSIOPF	47
DSIREXCF	50
DSIRSHCF	50
DSIRTTTD	50
DSIRXPRM	50
DSISPN	51
DSITBL01	51
DSITPCPF	53
DSITCPRF	53
DSIWBMEM	53
DSIZVLSR	53
DUIFPMEM	53
DUIIGHB	53
FKXCFG01	54
FLBSYSDA	54
FLCSAINP	54
RODM Address Space	54
EKGLOADP	54
EKGS1101	55
EKGXRODM	55
GMFHS Address Space	56
CNMGMFHS (CNMSJH10)	56
CNMSJH12	57
DUIGINIT	57
Event/Automation Service Address Space	57
> IHSAECDS	57
IHSAEVNT	58
IHSAINIT	59
Additional Considerations	60
1-Byte Console IDs	60
BROWSE Facility	60
Data REXX in Parameter Files	61
IP Management	61
MVS Command Management	62
NetView Resource Manager	62
Security Enhancements	63
System Symbols in Parameter Files	63
UNIX System Services	64

Chapter 4. Migrating from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 1 67

New Samples	69
VTAM Address Space	74
A01APPLS (CNMS0013)	74
CNMNET (CNMSJ008)	75
NetView Address Space	75
CNMCMENT	75
CNMEALUS	75
CNMEMSUS	75
CNMPROC (CNMSJ009)	75
CNMPSSI (CNMSJ010)	78
CNMSAF2	78
CNMSCAT2	80
CNMPOLCY	81
CNMSIHSA	81
CNMSTYLE	81
DSIAUTB	86
DSICMD	86
DSICMENT	87
DSICMSYS	87
DSIIFR	87
DSIOPF	87
DSIRXPRM	89
DSITBL01	90
DSITCPCF	92
DSITCPRF	92
DSIZVLSR	92
DSIW3PRF	92
DUIFPMEM	92
EZLMT	93
FKXCFG01	93
RODM Address Space	93
EKGLOADP	93
EKGSI101	93
EKGXRODM	94
GMFHS Address Space	94
CNMGMFHS (CNMSJH10)	94
CNMSJH12	94
DUIGINIT	95
Event/Automation Service Address Space	95
> IHSAECDS	95
IHSAEVNT	95
IHSAINIT	96
Additional Considerations	98
1-Byte Console IDs	98
BROWSE Facility	98
DVIPA Support	98
IP Management	98
MVS Command Management	99
NetView Resource Manager	100
NetView Web Application	100
Security Enhancements	100
System Symbols in Parameter Files	101
UNIX System Services	101

Chapter 5. Migrating from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 2. 103

New Samples	104
VTAM Address Space	109
A01APPLS (CNMS0013)	109
CNMNET (CNMSJ008)	109
NetView Address Space	109

	CNMCMENT	110
	CNMCMSYS	110
	CNMEALUS	110
	CNMEMSUS	110
	CNMPOLCY	110
	CNMPROC (CNMSJ009)	110
	CNMPSSI (CNMSJ010)	112
	CNMSAF2	112
	CNMSCAT2	113
	CNMSIHSA	114
	CNMSTYLE	114
	DSIAUTB	119
I	DSIIFR	119
I	DSIOPF	119
I	DSIRXPRM	123
	DSITBL01	124
	DSITCPCF	126
	DSITCPRF	126
	DSIW3PRF	126
	DSIZVLSR	126
	EZLMT	126
	FLCAINP	126
	RODM Address Space	127
	EKGLOADP	127
	EKGS101	127
	EKGXRODM	127
	GMFHS Address Space	127
	CNMGMFHS (CNMSJH10)	127
	CNMSJH12	127
	Event/Automation Service Address Space	128
>	IHSAECDS	128
	IHSAEVNT	128
	IHSAINIT	129
	Additional Considerations	130
	1-Byte Console IDs	130
	IP Management	131
	MVS Command Management	131
	NetView for z/OS Enterprise Agents	132
	NetView Web Application	133
	Password Phrase Support	134
	UNIX System Services	134
	Chapter 6. Migrating from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 3.	137
	New Samples	138
	VTAM Address Space	142
	A01APPLS (CNMS0013)	142
	CNMNET (CNMSJ008)	143
	NetView Address Space	143
	CNMCMENT	143
	CNMCMSYS	143
	CNMEALUS	144
	CNMEMSUS	144
	CNMIPMGT	144
	CNMPOLCY	144
	CNMPROC (CNMSJ009)	144
	CNMPSSI (CNMSJ010)	145
	CNMSAF2	146
	CNMSCAT2	147
	CNMSIHSA	149
	CNMSTYLE	149
	DSIAUTB	154

	DSIIFR	154
	DSIOPF	154
	DSIRXPRM	156
	DSITBL01	157
	DSITCPCF	159
	DSITCPRF	159
	DSIZVLSR	159
	EZLCMENT	159
	EZLMT	159
	FKXCMENT	160
	FLCAINP	160
	RODM Address Space	160
	EKGLOADP	160
	EKGXRODM	160
	GMFHS Address Space	160
	CNMGMFHS (CNMSJH10)	160
	CNMSJH12	161
	Event/Automation Service Address Space	161
>	IHSAECDS	161
	IHSAEVNT	161
	IHSAINIT	162
	Additional Considerations	163
	1-Byte Console IDs	164
	IP Management	164
	MVS Command Management	164
	NetView for z/OS Enterprise Agents	165
	NetView Management Console	167
	NetView Web Application	167
	Password Phrase Support	168
	UNIX System Services	168

Chapter 7. Migrating from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 4. 171

	New Samples	172
	VTAM Address Space	173
	CNMNET (CNMSJ008)	174
	NetView Address Space	174
	CNMCMENT	174
	CNMPOLCY	174
	CNMPROC (CNMSJ009)	174
	CNMPSSI (CNMSJ010)	175
	CNMSAF2	175
	CNMSCAT2	175
	CNMSTYLE	176
	DSIAUTB	179
	DSIIFR	179
	DSIOPF	180
	DSIRXPRM	182
	DSITBL01	183
	DSITCPCF	184
	DSITCPRF	184
	EZLMT	184
	FLCAINP	184
	RODM Address Space	184
	EKGLOADP	184
	EKGXRODM	184
	GMFHS Address Space	184
	CNMGMFHS (CNMSJH10)	185
	Event/Automation Service Address Space	185
>	IHSAECDS	185
	IHSAEVNT	185
	Additional Considerations	185

NetView DLA	185
NetView for z/OS and Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent Versions	186
NetView Web Application	186
Sysplex and Enterprise Management	187
UNIX System Services	187
Web Services Gateway	187

Chapter 8. Migrating from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 1. 189

New Samples	190
VTAM Address Space	190
CNMNET (CNMSJ008)	191
NetView Address Space	191
CNMCMENT	191
CNMPROC (CNMSJ009)	191
CNMPSSI (CNMSJ010)	191
CNMSAF2	191
CNMSCAT2	192
CNMSTYLE	192
DSIOPF	193
DSIRXPRM	196
DSITBL01	197
RODM Address Space	197
EKGLOADP	197
EKGXRODM	197
GMFHS Address Space	198
CNMGMFHS (CNMSJH10)	198
Event/Automation Service Address Space	198
AQNCDS	198
IHSAECDS	198
IHSAEVNT	198
Additional Considerations	198
NetView for z/OS and Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent Versions	199
NetView Web Application	199
UNIX System Services	200
Web Services Gateway	200

Chapter 9. Getting Ready to Start NetView 201

Modifying the NetView and Subsystem Application Procedure	201
Modifying the NetView Startup Procedure	201
Defining TCP/IP to the NetView Program	202
Updating the CNMSTYLE Member	202
Customizing the CNMSTYLE Member	203
Using %INCLUDE Members	203
Using System Symbols	205
Using STYLEVAR	205
Activating NetView Components	206
Setting up Security	209
Specifying Commands to Run Automatically When the NetView Program Is Started	209
Starting the NetView Subsystem Interface	209
Specifying Initialization Values for NetView Components	210
Listing the Active CNMSTYLE Member Name	211
Using the Report Generator	211
Migrating without Restarting the MVS System	217
Migrating from NetView V5R3 or V5R4 without Restarting the MVS System	218
Migrating from NetView V6R1 without Restarting The MVS System	221

Chapter 10. Verifying the Migration 225

Chapter 11. Migrating Graphics. 227

Migrating from NGMF to the NetView Management Console	227
---	-----

Migrating the NetView Management Console Topology Server and Console	227
--	-----

Appendix A. Changes from Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Version 1 Release 4 to Tivoli

NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 1 229

Summary of Changes for NetView V5R1	229
Installation and Packaging Changes	229
NetView Web Application	230
TCP/IP and SNMP Management	230
Graphics Enhancements	231
Security Enhancements	232
Additional Enhancements	232
Help Panels	232
New Help Panels	233
Deleted Help Panels	233
Command Lists	236
New Command Lists	237
Deleted Command Lists	237
Messages	238
New Messages	238
Changed Messages	242
Deleted Messages	245
Samples	246
New Samples	246
Deleted Samples	246

Appendix B. Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 1 to Tivoli

NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 2 249

Summary of Changes for NetView V5R2	249
Installation and Packaging Changes	249
NetView Web Application	250
TCP/IP and SNMP Management	251
NetView Management Console	252
Security Enhancements	252
Usability Enhancements	253
Additional Changes	253
Command Lists	254
New Command Lists	254
Deleted Command Lists	255
Messages	255
New Messages	255
Changed Messages	260
Deleted Messages	263
Samples	263
New Samples	263
Deleted Samples	264

Appendix C. Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 2 to Tivoli

NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 3 265

Summary of Changes for NetView V5R3	265
Networking and Automation	265
Usability Enhancements	266
Enterprise Integration	266
Serviceability	267
Command Lists	267
New Command Lists	267
Deleted Command Lists	267
Messages	267
New Messages	268
Changed Messages	270
Deleted Messages	270

Samples	270
New Samples	270
Deleted Samples	270

Appendix D. Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 3 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 4 271

Summary of Changes for NetView V5R4	271
Automation	271
IP Management	272
Sysplex and System Management	274
Enterprise Integration	274
Additional Enhancements	275
Removed Functions	275
Library Changes	276
Command Lists	276
New Command Lists	276
Deleted Command Lists	277
Messages	277
New Messages	277
Changed Messages	280
Deleted Messages	281
Samples	282
New Samples	282
Deleted Samples	282
Command Changes	282
New Commands	283
Changed Commands	284
Deleted Commands	284
Enterprise Management Agent Changes	285
Reports Using Tivoli Common Reporting Changes	292

Appendix E. Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 4 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 1 293

Summary of Changes for NetView V6R1	293
Automation	293
IP Management	294
Sysplex and System Management	294
Enterprise Integration	295
GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability Solution.	295
Additional Enhancements	296
Removed Functions	296
Library Changes	297
Command Lists	297
New Command Lists	297
Deleted Command Lists	298
Messages	298
New Messages	298
Changed Messages	303
Deleted Messages	305
Samples	306
New Samples	306
Deleted Samples	306
Command Changes	306
New Commands	306
Changed Commands	307
Deleted Commands	307
Enterprise Management Agent Changes	307

Appendix F. Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 1 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 2	315
Command Lists	315
New Command Lists	315
Deleted Command Lists	315
Messages	315
New Messages	316
Changed Messages	317
Samples	321
New Samples	321
Command Changes	321
New Commands	321
Changed Commands	321
Enterprise Management Agent Changes	322
 Appendix G. AON CMDDEF Statements Not Requiring SEC=BY.	327
CNMCMENT	327
EZLCMENT	327
FKVCMENT	328
FKXCMENT	329
 Appendix H. Migrating to the CNMSTYLE and CNMCMD Members	331
 Appendix I. Differences Between IPv4 and IPv6 Addresses.	339
 Notices	341
Programming Interfaces	342
Trademarks	342
Privacy policy considerations	343
 Index	345

Figures

1.	NetView V1R4 Initialization Flow	26
2.	NetView V6R2 Initialization Flow	26
3.	NetView V6R2 Initialization Flow	68
4.	NetView V6R2 Initialization Flow	104
5.	NetView V6R2 Initialization Flow	138
6.	NetView V6R2 Initialization Flow	172
7.	NetView V6R2 Initialization Flow	190
8.	First section of CNMSTYLE report	213
9.	NetView Function Information	215
10.	auxInitCmd Statements and User-defined Statements	216
11.	Data REXX Statements	217

About this publication

The IBM® Tivoli® NetView® for z/OS® product provides advanced capabilities that you can use to maintain the highest degree of availability of your complex, multi-platform, multi-vendor networks and systems from a single point of control. This publication, the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Migration Guide*, provides information about migrating the base functions from a previous release of the NetView program. It also describes procedures to migrate from the NetView Graphic Monitoring Facility (NGMF) to the NetView management console and to migrate from the unattended feature, the procedural feature, and NetView System Services.

Intended audience

This publication is for system programmers who migrate the NetView program from a previous release to the current release.

Publications

This section lists publications in the IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS library and related documents. It also describes how to access Tivoli publications online and how to order Tivoli publications.

IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS library

The following documents are available in the IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS library:

- *Administration Reference*, SC27-2869, describes the NetView program definition statements required for system administration.
- *Application Programmer's Guide*, SC27-2870, describes the NetView program-to-program interface (PPI) and how to use the NetView application programming interfaces (APIs).
- *Automation Guide*, SC27-2846, describes how to use automated operations to improve system and network efficiency and operator productivity.
- *Command Reference Volume 1 (A-N)*, SC27-2847, and *Command Reference Volume 2 (O-Z)*, SC27-2848, describe the NetView commands, which can be used for network and system operation and in command lists and command procedures.
- *Customization Guide*, SC27-2849, describes how to customize the NetView product and points to sources of related information.
- *Data Model Reference*, SC27-2850, provides information about the Graphic Monitor Facility host subsystem (GMFHS), SNA topology manager, and MultiSystem Manager data models.
- *Installation: Configuring Additional Components*, GC27-2851, describes how to configure NetView functions beyond the base functions.
- *Installation: Configuring Graphical Components*, GC27-2852, describes how to install and configure the NetView graphics components.
- *Installation: Configuring the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability Solution*, SC14-7477, describes how to configure the NetView functions that are used with the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.
- *Installation: Configuring the NetView Enterprise Management Agent*, GC27-2853, describes how to install and configure the NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent.

- *Installation: Getting Started*, GI11-9443, describes how to install and configure the base NetView program.
- *Installation: Migration Guide*, GC27-2854, describes the new functions that are provided by the current release of the NetView product and the migration of the base functions from a previous release.
- *IP Management*, SC27-2855, describes how to use the NetView product to manage IP networks.
- *Messages and Codes Volume 1 (AAU-DSI)*, GC27-2856, and *Messages and Codes Volume 2 (DUI-IHS)*, GC27-2857, describe the messages for the NetView product, the NetView abend codes, the sense codes that are included in NetView messages, and generic alert code points.
- *Programming: Assembler*, SC27-2858, describes how to write exit routines, command processors, and subtasks for the NetView product using assembler language.
- *Programming: Pipes*, SC27-2859, describes how to use the NetView pipelines to customize a NetView installation.
- *Programming: PL/I and C*, SC27-2860, describes how to write command processors and installation exit routines for the NetView product using PL/I or C.
- *Programming: REXX and the NetView Command List Language*, SC27-2861, describes how to write command lists for the NetView product using the Restructured Extended Executor language (REXX) or the NetView command list language.
- *Resource Object Data Manager and GMFHS Programmer's Guide*, SC27-2862, describes the NetView Resource Object Data Manager (RODM), including how to define your non-SNA network to RODM and use RODM for network automation and for application programming.
- *Security Reference*, SC27-2863, describes how to implement authorization checking for the NetView environment.
- *SNA Topology Manager Implementation Guide*, SC27-2864, describes planning for and implementing the NetView SNA topology manager, which can be used to manage subarea, Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking, and TN3270 resources.
- *Troubleshooting Guide*, GC27-2865, provides information about documenting, diagnosing, and solving problems that occur in the NetView product.
- *Tuning Guide*, SC27-2874, provides tuning information to help achieve certain performance goals for the NetView product and the network environment.
- *User's Guide: Automated Operations Network*, SC27-2866, describes how to use the NetView Automated Operations Network (AON) component, which provides event-driven network automation, to improve system and network efficiency. It also describes how to tailor and extend the automated operations capabilities of the AON component.
- *User's Guide: NetView*, SC27-2867, describes how to use the NetView product to manage complex, multivendor networks and systems from a single point.
- *User's Guide: NetView Enterprise Management Agent*, SC27-2876, describes how to use the NetView Enterprise Management Agent.
- *User's Guide: NetView Management Console*, SC27-2868, provides information about the NetView management console interface of the NetView product.
- *Licensed Program Specifications*, GC31-8848, provides the license information for the NetView product.
- *Program Directory for IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS US English*, GI11-9444, contains information about the material and procedures that are associated with installing the IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS product.

- *Program Directory for IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Japanese*, GI11-9445, contains information about the material and procedures that are associated with installing the IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS product.
- *Program Directory for IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent*, GI11-9446, contains information about the material and procedures that are associated with installing the IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent.
- *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS V6R2 Online Library*, LCD7-4913, contains the publications that are in the NetView for z/OS library. The publications are available in PDF and HTML formats.

Related publications

The following publications provide information that is common to agents that work with the IBM Tivoli Monitoring product:

- *Quick Start Guide*, GI11-8918, summarizes the installation and setup of an OMEGAMON[®] XE monitoring agent on z/OS.
- *Common Planning and Configuration Guide*, SC23-9734, provides instructions for planning and configuration tasks that are common to the Tivoli Management Services components on z/OS and to the OMEGAMON XE monitoring agents on z/OS.
- *Upgrade Guide*, SC23-9745, provides instructions for complete and staged upgrades of the OMEGAMON XE V4.2.0 products.
- *End-to-End Response Time Feature Topic*, SC27-2303, provides instructions and topic information for the End-to-End Response Time Feature, which supplies response time data to several OMEGAMON XE products.
- *Reports for Tivoli Common Reporting*, SC27-2304, explains how to use the Tivoli Common Reporting tool to create reports from data that is displayed in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal and stored in the Tivoli Data Warehouse database.

You can find additional product information on the NetView for z/OS web site at <http://www.ibm.com/software/tivoli/products/netview-zos/>.

For information about the NetView Bridge function, see *Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Bridge Implementation*, SC31-8238-03 (available only in the V1R4 library).

Accessing terminology online

The IBM Terminology web site consolidates the terminology from IBM product libraries in one convenient location. You can access the Terminology web site at <http://www.ibm.com/software/globalization/terminology/>.

For NetView for z/OS terms and definitions, see the IBM Terminology web site. The following terms are used in this library:

NetView

For the following products:

- Tivoli NetView for z/OS version 6 release 2
- Tivoli NetView for z/OS version 6 release 1
- Tivoli NetView for z/OS version 5 release 4
- Tivoli NetView for z/OS version 5 release 3
- Tivoli NetView for OS/390[®] version 1 release 4
- NetView releases that are no longer supported

CNMCMD

For the CNMCMD member and the members that are included in it using the %INCLUDE statement

CNMSTYLE

For the CNMSTYLE member and the members that are included in it using the %INCLUDE statement

DSIOPF

For the DSIOPF member and the members that are included in it using the %INCLUDE statement

PARMLIB

For SYS1.PARMLIB and other data sets in the concatenation sequence

MVS™ For z/OS operating systems

MVS element

For the base control program (BCP) element of the z/OS operating system

VTAM®

For Communications Server - SNA Services

IBM Tivoli Network Manager

For either of these products:

- IBM Tivoli Network Manager
- IBM Tivoli OMNIBus and Network Manager

IBM Tivoli Netcool/OMNIBus

For either of these products:

- IBM Tivoli Netcool/OMNIBus
- IBM Tivoli OMNIBus and Network Manager

Unless otherwise indicated, topics to programs indicate the latest version and release of the programs. If only a version is indicated, the topic is to all releases within that version.

When a topic is made about using a personal computer or workstation, any programmable workstation can be used.

Using NetView for z/OS online help

The following types of NetView for z/OS mainframe online help are available, depending on your installation and configuration:

- General help and component information
- Command help
- Message help
- Sense code information
- Recommended actions

Accessing publications online

The documentation DVD, *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS V6R2 Online Library* contains the publications that are in the product library. The publications are available in PDF and HTML formats. Refer to the readme file on the DVD for instructions on how to access the documentation.

IBM posts publications for this and all other Tivoli products, as they become available and whenever they are updated, to the Tivoli Documentation Central website at <https://www.ibm.com/developerworks/mydeveloperworks/wikis/home/wiki/Tivoli%20Documentation%20Central>

Note: If you print PDF documents on other than letter-sized paper, set the option in the **File > Print** window that enables Adobe Reader to print letter-sized pages on your local paper.

Ordering publications

You can order many Tivoli publications online at <http://www.ibm.com/e-business/linkweb/publications/servlet/pbi.wss>

You can also order by telephone by calling one of these numbers:

- In the United States: 800-879-2755
- In Canada: 800-426-4968

In other countries, contact your software account representative to order Tivoli publications. To locate the telephone number of your local representative, perform the following steps:

1. Go to <http://www.ibm.com/e-business/linkweb/publications/servlet/pbi.wss>.
2. Select your country from the list and click **Go**.
3. Click **About this site** to see an information page that includes the telephone number of your local representative.

Accessibility

Accessibility features help users with a physical disability, such as restricted mobility or limited vision, to use software products successfully. Standard shortcut and accelerator keys are used by the product and are documented by the operating system. Refer to the documentation provided by your operating system for more information.

For additional information, see the Accessibility appendix in the *User's Guide: NetView*.

Service Management Connect

Connect, learn, and share with Service Management professionals: product support technical experts who provide their perspectives and expertise.

Access Service Management Connect at <http://www.ibm.com/developerworks/servicemanagement/z/>. Use Service Management Connect in the following ways:

- Become involved with transparent development, an ongoing, open engagement between other users and IBM developers of Tivoli products. You can access early designs, sprint demonstrations, product roadmaps, and prerelease code.
- Connect one-on-one with the experts to collaborate and network about Tivoli and the NetView community.
- Read blogs to benefit from the expertise and experience of others.
- Use wikis and forums to collaborate with the broader user community.

Tivoli technical training

For Tivoli technical training information, refer to the following IBM Tivoli Education website at <http://www.ibm.com/software/tivoli/education>.

Tivoli user groups

Tivoli user groups are independent, user-run membership organizations that provide Tivoli users with information to assist them in the implementation of Tivoli Software solutions. Through these groups, members can share information and learn from the knowledge and experience of other Tivoli users.

Downloads

Clients and agents, NetView product demonstrations, and several free NetView applications can be downloaded from the NetView for z/OS support web site:

<http://www.ibm.com/software/sysmgmt/products/support/IBMTivoliNetViewforzOS.html>

In the “Support shortcuts” pane, expand **Tivoli NetView for z/OS**, and click **Fixes (downloads)** to go to a page where you can search for or select downloads.

These applications can help with the following tasks:

- Migrating customization parameters and initialization statements from earlier releases to the CNMSTUSR member and command definitions from earlier releases to the CNMCMDU member.
- Getting statistics for your automation table and merging the statistics with a listing of the automation table
- Displaying the status of a job entry subsystem (JES) job or canceling a specified JES job
- Sending alerts to the NetView program using the program-to-program interface (PPI)
- Sending and receiving MVS commands using the PPI
- Sending Time Sharing Option (TSO) commands and receiving responses

Support information

If you have a problem with your IBM software, you want to resolve it quickly. IBM provides the following ways for you to obtain the support you need:

Online

Access the Tivoli Software Support site at <http://www.ibm.com/software/sysmgmt/products/support/index.html?ibmprd=tivman>. Access the IBM Software Support site at <http://www.ibm.com/software/support/probsub.html>.

IBM Support Assistant

The IBM Support Assistant is a free local software serviceability workbench that helps you resolve questions and problems with IBM software products. The Support Assistant provides quick access to support-related information and serviceability tools for problem determination. To install the Support Assistant software, go to <http://www.ibm.com/software/support/isa/>.

Troubleshooting information

For more information about resolving problems with the NetView for z/OS product, see the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Troubleshooting Guide*.

Additional support for the NetView for z/OS product is available through

the NetView user group on Yahoo at <http://groups.yahoo.com/group/NetView/>. This support is for NetView for z/OS customers only, and registration is required. This forum is monitored by NetView developers who answer questions and provide guidance. When a problem with the code is found, you are asked to open an official problem management record (PMR) to obtain resolution.

Conventions used in this publication

This section describes the conventions that are used in this publication.

Typeface conventions

This publication uses the following typeface conventions:

Bold

- Lowercase commands and mixed case commands that are otherwise difficult to distinguish from surrounding text
- Interface controls (check boxes, push buttons, radio buttons, spin buttons, fields, folders, icons, list boxes, items inside list boxes, multicolumn lists, containers, menu choices, menu names, tabs, property sheets), labels (such as **Tip:**, and **Operating system considerations:**)
- Keywords and parameters in text

Italic

- Citations (examples: titles of publications, diskettes, and CDs)
- Words defined in text (example: a nonswitched line is called a *point-to-point line*)
- Emphasis of words and letters (words as words example: “Use the word *that* to introduce a restrictive clause.”; letters as letters example: “The LUN address must start with the letter *L*.”)
- New terms in text (except in a definition list): a *view* is a frame in a workspace that contains data.
- Variables and values you must provide: ... where *myname* represents...

Monospace

- Examples and code examples
- File names, programming keywords, and other elements that are difficult to distinguish from surrounding text
- Message text and prompts addressed to the user
- Text that the user must type
- Values for arguments or command options

Operating system-dependent variables and paths

For workstation components, this publication uses the UNIX convention for specifying environment variables and for directory notation.

When using the Windows command line, replace *\$variable* with *%variable%* for environment variables and replace each forward slash (/) with a backslash (\) in directory paths. The names of environment variables are not always the same in the Windows and UNIX environments. For example, *%TEMP%* in Windows environments is equivalent to *\$TMPDIR* in UNIX environments.

Note: If you are using the bash shell on a Windows system, you can use the UNIX conventions.

Syntax diagrams

The following syntax elements are shown in syntax diagrams. Read syntax diagrams from left-to-right, top-to-bottom, following the horizontal line (the main path).

- “Symbols”
- “Parameters”
- “Punctuation and parentheses” on page xxiii
- “Abbreviations” on page xxiii

For examples of syntax, see “Syntax examples” on page xxiii.

Symbols

The following symbols are used in syntax diagrams:

- ▶▶ Marks the beginning of the command syntax.
- ▶ Indicates that the command syntax is continued.
- | Marks the beginning and end of a fragment or part of the command syntax.
- ◀◀ Marks the end of the command syntax.

Parameters

The following types of parameters are used in syntax diagrams:

Required

Required parameters are shown on the main path.

Optional

Optional parameters are shown below the main path.

Default

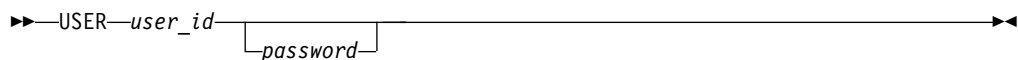
Default parameters are shown above the main path. In parameter descriptions, default parameters are underlined>.

Syntax diagrams do not rely on highlighting, brackets, or braces. In syntax diagrams, the position of the elements relative to the main syntax line indicates whether an element is required, optional, or the default value.

When you issue a command, spaces are required between the parameters unless a different separator, such as a comma, is specified in the syntax.

Parameters are classified as keywords or variables. Keywords are shown in uppercase letters. Variables, which represent names or values that you supply, are shown in lowercase letters and are either italicized or, in NetView help, displayed in a differentiating color.

In the following example, the `USER` command is a keyword, the `user_id` parameter is a required variable, and the `password` parameter is an optional variable.



Punctuation and parentheses

You must include all punctuation that is shown in the syntax diagram, such as colons, semicolons, commas, minus signs, and both single and double quotation marks.

When an operand can have more than one value, the values are typically enclosed in parentheses and separated by commas. For a single value, the parentheses typically can be omitted. For more information, see “Multiple operands or values” on page xxiv.

If a command requires positional commas to separate keywords and variables, the commas are shown before the keywords or variables.

When examples of commands are shown, commas are also used to indicate the absence of a positional operand. For example, the second comma indicates that an optional operand is not being used:

```
COMMAND_NAME opt_variable_1,,opt_variable_3
```

You do not need to specify the trailing positional commas. Trailing positional and non-positional commas either are ignored or cause a command to be rejected. Restrictions for each command state whether trailing commas cause the command to be rejected.

Abbreviations

Command and keyword abbreviations are listed in synonym tables after each command description.

Syntax examples

The following examples show the different uses of syntax elements:

- “Required syntax elements”
- “Optional syntax elements”
- “Default keywords and values” on page xxiv
- “Multiple operands or values” on page xxiv
- “Syntax that is longer than one line” on page xxiv
- “Syntax fragments” on page xxiv

Required syntax elements:

Required keywords and variables are shown on the main syntax line. You must code required keywords and variables.

►►—REQUIRED_KEYWORD—*required_variable*—►►

A required choice (two or more items) is shown in a vertical stack on the main path. The items are shown in alphanumeric order.

►►—

REQUIRED_OPERAND_OR_VALUE_1
REQUIRED_OPERAND_OR_VALUE_2

—►►

Optional syntax elements:

Optional keywords and variables are shown below the main syntax line. You can choose not to code optional keywords and variables.



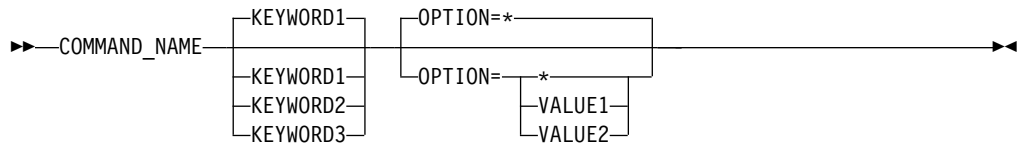
A required choice (two or more items) is shown in a vertical stack below the main path. The items are shown in alphanumeric order.



Default keywords and values:

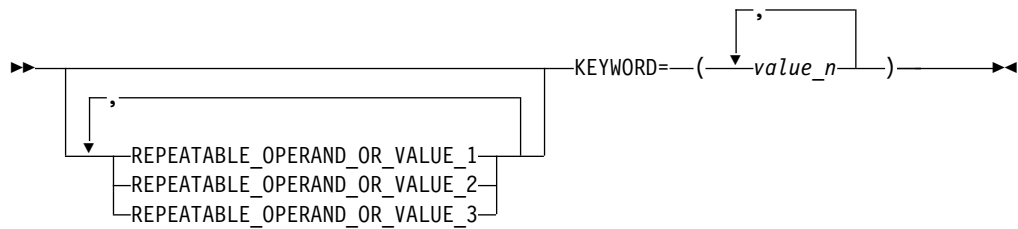
Default keywords and values are shown above the main syntax line in one of the following ways:

- A default keyword is shown only above the main syntax line. You can specify this keyword or allow it to default. The following syntax example shows the default keyword KEYWORD1 above the main syntax line and the rest of the optional keywords below the main syntax line.
- If an operand has a default value, the operand is shown both above and below the main syntax line. A value below the main syntax line indicates that if you specify the operand, you must also specify either the default value or another value shown. If you do not specify the operand, the default value above the main syntax line is used. The following syntax example shows the default values for operand OPTION=* above and below the main syntax line.



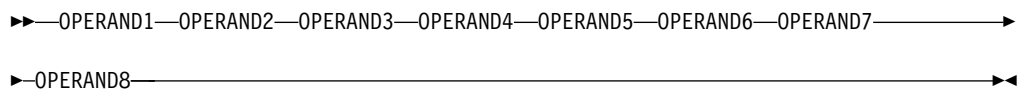
Multiple operands or values:

An arrow returning to the left above a group of operands or values indicates that more than one can be selected or that a single one can be repeated.



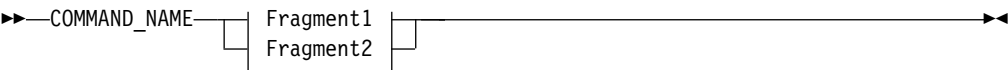
Syntax that is longer than one line:

If a diagram is longer than one line, each line that is to be continued ends with a single arrowhead and the following line begins with a single arrowhead.

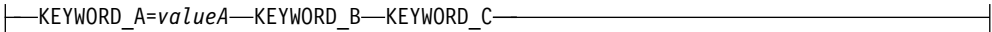


Syntax fragments:

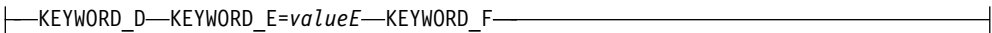
Some syntax diagrams contain syntax fragments, which are used for lengthy, complex, or repeated sections of syntax. Syntax fragments follow the main diagram. Each syntax fragment name is mixed case and is shown in the main diagram and in the heading of the fragment. The following syntax example shows a syntax diagram with two fragments that are identified as Fragment1 and Fragment2.



Fragment1



Fragment2



Chapter 1. New and Changed Functions in the NetView V6R2 Program

Whether you have a small installation or you are managing a large, distributed enterprise, the NetView program provides efficient systems and network management capability on any platform. The new and changed functions in this release are described in the following topics:

- “Automation”
- “IP Management”
- “Sysplex and System Management” on page 2
- “GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability Solution” on page 2
- “Additional Enhancements” on page 2
- “Library Changes” on page 3

For comparison information about prior NetView release functions, refer to the IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS website.

Automation

Table 1. Automation Enhancements

Function	Description	Additional information
Duplicate automation prevention	Message automation is not duplicated when EMCS consoles receive messages because of route codes.	“Restrict Operator Access to the MVS VARY Command” in the <i>Automation Guide</i>

IP Management

Table 2. IP Management Enhancements

Function	Description	Additional information
NETVIP command	You can access IP management functions from the main NetView menu panel or by using the NETVIP command.	“Using 3270 Commands” in <i>IP Management</i>
Multiple packet trace instances	You can run and control multiple packet trace instances using the Packet Trace Control panel.	“IP Packet Tracing” in <i>IP Management</i>
Packet trace analysis panel navigation	In the packet trace analysis panels, you can use enhanced scrolling options or filter the session list.	“Analyzing and Saving Packet Traces” in <i>IP Management</i>
Packet trace data in CTRACE format	Packet trace data that is captured by the IPTRACE function can be written in the CTRACE format so that it can be used as input to Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS).	“Viewing IP Packet Trace Data” and “Issuing Commands for Sessions” in <i>IP Management</i>

Sysplex and System Management

Table 3. Sysplex and System Management Enhancements

Function	Description	Additional information
IBM System z Advanced Workload Analysis Reporter (IBM zAware) integration	New samples enable NetView integration with IBM zAware to detect unusual or unexpected events or activity.	"IBM System z Advanced Workload Analysis Reporter" in <i>Installation: Configuring Additional Components</i>
Preinitialization messages in the Canzlog log	Messages that are written to the system log before the NetView subsystem is initialized are now available in the Canzlog log.	"PROGxx" in <i>Installation: Getting Started</i>
Remote Canzlog browsing	The BROWSE command is enhanced to support browsing Canzlog data from a remote NetView instance.	"Displaying Canzlog Data" in the <i>User's Guide: NetView</i> and "BROWSE (NCCF)" in the <i>Command Reference Volume 1 (A-N)</i>

GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability Solution

Table 4. GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution

Function	Description	Additional information
Additional support for GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Active/Query workload supportMultiple consistency group support for Q replicationVSAM replication support	"Overview" in <i>Installation: Configuring the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability Solution</i>
Additional support in the IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent for GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Active/Query workload supportExpanded enterprise master supportMultiple consistency group support for Q replicationQREP workloads with multiple consistency groups supportVSAM replication support	"Enterprise Management Agent Changes" in <i>User's Guide: NetView Enterprise Management Agent</i>

Additional Enhancements

Table 5. Additional Enhancements

Function	Description	Additional information
DSIOPF	The DSIOPF member has a new structure that facilitates changing operator definitions.	"DSIOPF" on page 193 in the <i>Installation: Migration Guide</i>
NetView management console sign on	The NetView management console sign on window provides a list of previously used topology servers from which the user can select.	"Using the Topology Console Sign On Window" in the <i>User's Guide: NetView Management Console</i>
REXX	REXX command environments and REXX function package names can be defined by using the following CNMSTYLE statements: <ul style="list-style-type: none">REXX.CMDENV.nameREXX.FUNCPKGLIST.LCL.nameREXX.FUNCPKGLIST.SYS.nameREXX.FUNCPKGLIST.USR.name	"REXX.CMDENV.name", "REXX.FUNCPKGLIST.LCL.name", "REXX.FUNCPKGLIST.SYS.name", and "REXX.FUNCPKGLIST.USR.name" in the <i>Administration Reference</i>

Table 5. Additional Enhancements (continued)

Function	Description	Additional information
Serviceability	The NVINFO command can be used to collect data for the active NetView session. You can also use this command to request a dump of the NetView address spaces.	"NVINFO (NCCF)" in the <i>Command Reference Volume 1 (A-N)</i>
Web Services Gateway	The Web Services Gateway function is updated to use Application-Transparent Transport Layer Security (AT-TLS) for secure communication, instead of using z/OS System SSL directly.	"Controlling Access to Web Services Gateway" in the <i>Security Reference</i>

Library Changes

Table 6. Library Changes

Publication	Description	Additional information
IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components	A new section provides a set of quick start procedures for enabling basic IP management capabilities.	"Getting Started with IP Management" in "Configuring IP Management"
IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability Solution	Configuration scenarios were added that show the use of the PARMGEN tool.	"Scenario 2 (using PARMGEN): Remote monitoring servers running in z/OS monoplexes"
IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring the NetView Enterprise Management Agent	Configuration scenarios were added that show the use of the PARMGEN tool.	"Configuring the NetView agent using the PARMGEN method"
BookManager books	BookManager books are not available for this NetView for z/OS release.	

Chapter 2. Preparing for Migration

This book provides information for migration to the NetView V6R2 program. Before beginning your installation, read the NetView program directory.

Other sources of information

- For detailed information about the steps required to install the NetView program, refer to *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Getting Started*.
- If you are installing the NetView program on the same LPAR as an existing NetView program, see "Running Multiple NetView Programs in the Same LPAR" in *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components* while completing the steps in this book.

If you are migrating from a release before Tivoli NetView for OS/390 V1R4, install as a new user. Refer to *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Getting Started*.

Overview

Migration consists of:

1. Installing the NetView program from distribution media using SMP/E with the help of the NetView program directory
2. Making necessary additional preparations to your z/OS system for the current NetView release
3. Modifying your existing NetView installation to incorporate changes that were made to the current NetView release
4. Verifying the migration by testing the basic functions of the NetView program

This book is designed to guide you through the migration and verification of the NetView program in a minimum amount of time.

Hardware and Software Requirements

Refer to the NetView program directory for detailed information and an inclusive list of the hardware and software requirements for installation.

Installation Package

For detailed information about the installation package contents, refer to the NetView program directory.

Workstation-based NetView code is provided in two formats:

- DVD
- Tivoli website

The Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent (NetView agent) was available as a component of NetView for z/OS V5R3. Starting with NetView for z/OS V5R4, it is packaged as a separate FMID that is SMP/E installable. For more information about installing the NetView agent, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring the NetView Enterprise Management Agent*.

Installing the New NetView Release While Running the Old NetView Release

If you want to keep running your old version of the NetView program as your production system while you plan for and migrate to V6R2, the following actions can make your migration easier:

- If you ordered this package as a Custom-Built Product Delivery Offering (CBPDO, 5751-CS3), you can install the V6R2 files into separate SMP global and target zones from those used for your existing NetView release.
- Unless you plan to run two full NetView programs concurrently, it is a good idea to delete the old NetView release when your migration is completed.
- The modules that are copied into SCNMLPA1 during V6R2 installation are backward-compatible with the following versions of the NetView product:
 - Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 1 (requires PTF UA70457)
 - Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 4
 - Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 3
 - Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 2
 - Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 1
 - Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Version 1 Release 4

The modules in the SCNMLPA1 data set are backward-compatible with previous NetView releases. Therefore, it is recommended to run with the copy of these modules from the current release to keep the SCNMLPA1 data set up-to-date. Delete the old copy of the SCNMLPA1 data set and place the V6R2 copy of the SCNMLPA1 data set in the LPALST member. The change to the LPALST member takes effect the next time your z/OS system is restarted.

- The ISTIECCE load module in NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SCNMLNK1 is not compatible with the ISTIECCE module from NetView V1R4. Be sure that the correct level of this module is included in the VTAMLIB DD statement in your VTAM start procedure. Using an earlier version of the ISTIECCE module or not having this module in the correct library can result in status monitor initialization failure or other unpredictable results.
- Decide how you are going to access the LNKST modules for the previous (existing) NetView release while migrating to the NetView V6R2 program. You can use the STEPLIB data set concatenation to access the NetView LNKST libraries for both releases while you are migrating to the new release, or you can use a PROGxx PARMLIB member to access the NetView V6R2 libraries while using the STEPLIB data set concatenation for the libraries for the NetView program from which you are migrating.

Support is provided for running two releases of the NetView program, NetView management console, and RODM on one production system. For more information about running two NetView releases on the same system, see "Running Multiple NetView Programs in the Same LPAR" in *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components*.

Migration Process

Follow the steps in the process outlined in subsequent sections to migrate to the current release of the NetView program. These steps are a high-level overview of the installation process used for new users, and serve as a checklist to ensure that the environment is prepared and that the NetView program is installed properly. The environments that are prepared for the current NetView release include:

- MVS system
- UNIX System Services

After preparing these environments for the NetView program, the migration steps are grouped in the following way:

- Base NetView functions
- Graphical NetView functions
- Advanced NetView configuration

Before you begin the migration process, make a backup copy of your NetView libraries.

Data Set Consolidation

The AON, Event/Automation Service (E/AS), and RODM data sets from previous releases were consolidated into NetView data sets.

Table 7. Data Set Consolidation

Release When Consolidated	Previous Data Set Name	V6R2 Data Set Name
V5R1	AEKGCAS1	ACNMSAMP
	AEKGLUTB	ACNMSAMP
	AEKGMOD1	ACNMLINK
	AEKGPNL1	ACNMPNL1
	AEKGSMP1	ACNMSAMP
	AEZLCLST	ACNMCLST
	AEZLINST	ACNMSAMP
	AEZLLINK	ACNMLINK
	AEZLPNLU	ACNMPNL1
	AEZLSAMP	ACNMSAMP
	SEKGCAS1	CNMSAMP
	SEKGLNK1	SCNMLNKN
	SEKGLUTB	CNMSAMP
	SEKGMOD1	CNMLINK
	SEKGMOD2	CNMLINK
	SEKGPNL1	CNMPNL1
	SEKGSMP1	CNMSAMP
	SEZLCLST	CNMCLST
	SEZLINST	CNMSAMP
	SEZLLINK	CNMLINK
	SEZLPNLU	CNMPNL1
	SEZLSAMP	CNMSAMP
V5R4	ACNMUXLK	ACNMLINK
	ACNMUXMS	ACNMSAMP or ADUIMSG1
	SCNMUXLK	CNMLINK
	SCNMUXMS	CNMSAMP or SDUIMSG1

Note:

1. For V5R1, SCNMLNKN is a new data set name.
2. RODM data sets AEKGLANG and SEKGLANG were not consolidated.
3. E/AS data sets ACNMUXCL and SCNMUXCL were not consolidated.

Preparing the MVS System

The following steps are required to update MVS for the NetView V6R2 program. These are the same basic steps required for a new installation. For additional information about these steps, refer to *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Getting Started*.

Refer to Table 8 to update members in SYS1.PARMLIB.

Table 8. SYS1.PARMLIB Members

Member Name	Suggested Updates
COUPLExx	<p>Add the following DATA statement to identify the automatic restart manager (ARM) couple data to XCF:</p> <pre>DATA TYPE(ARM) PCOUPLE(primary-dsname) ACOUPLE(alternate-dsname)</pre> <p>Initialize the primary and alternate ARM couple data sets after you create them.</p> <p>If you are adding this system to a sysplex to enable the NetView program to use XCF Services, see <i>z/OS MVS Setting Up a Sysplex</i>.</p>
PROGxx or IEAAPFxx	<p>If these are not already authorized, authorize all the libraries included in the STEPLIB, VTAMLIB, and NCPLOAD concatenations in your VTAM and NetView start procedures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VTAM start procedure: CNMSJ008 (CNMNET) • NetView start procedure: CNMSJ009 (CNMPROC) • NetView subsystem interface (SSI) start procedure: CNMSJ010 (CNMPSSI) • RODM start procedure: EKGXRODM • GMFHS start procedure: CNMSJH10 (CNMGMFHS) • Event/Automation Service start procedure: IHSAEVNT <p>Verify that the following NetView libraries are authorized:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SCNMLNK1 • NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SCNMLPA1 • NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMLINK • NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SCNMLNKN • NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SAQNLINK <p>If you are installing the Japanese V6R2 NetView program, authorize the SCNMMJPN data set. This data set is in the STEPLIB of CNMPROC.</p> <p>If you plan to use the Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent, authorize the following additional libraries:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RKANMOD • RKANMODL • RKANMODU • Any runtime libraries that are concatenated in the STEPLIB DDNAME and in the RKANMODL DDNAME of the CANSNA and CANSDSST started tasks

Table 8. SYS1.PARMLIB Members (continued)

Member Name	Suggested Updates
PROGxx or IEAAPFxx (continued)	<p>For the REXX environment, verify that one of the following libraries is APF-authorized:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • REXX/370 runtime library: SEAGLPA • REXX alternate library: SEAGALT <p>If you plan to use the Web Services Gateway, verify that the XML toolkit runtime library (SIXMLOD1) is APF-authorized.</p> <p>Usage note: You can use the SETPROG APF command to dynamically update the list of APF-authorized libraries.</p> <p>Beginning with V6R2, the Web Services Gateway no longer requires the GSKit runtime library (SIEALNKE).</p> <p>The following data sets are no longer used by NetView V6R2 and can be removed if they are not being used for other reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCNMUXLK • SEKGLNK1 • SEKGMOD1 • SEKGMOD2 • SEKGSMP1 • SEZLLINK
IEASYMxx	<p>Add a SYSDEF statement to identify user-defined system symbols for the NetView program, including the TCP/IP application name, RODM name, and network ID.</p> <p>Setting these system symbols can alleviate modification of many of the NetView initialization members unless some default parameter such as a TCP/IP port needs to be changed.</p> <p>For example, you can define the following system symbols (these are the default NetView symbol names):</p> <pre>SYSDEF SYMDEF(&CNMTCPN='tcpip_name') SYSDEF SYMDEF(&CNMRODM='rodm_name') SYSDEF SYMDEF(&CNMNETID='network_id')</pre> <p>The initialization members that use these system symbols are shown in Table 10 on page 14.</p> <p>If you use sample A01APPLS (CNMS0013), you can set the &CNMDOMN symbol to the NetView domain name. If you do not set this symbol, replace &CNMDOMN with the NetView domain name.</p> <p>The NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent also supports system symbols. If you need to make updates, see the <i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring the NetView Enterprise Management Agent</i>.</p>

Table 8. SYS1.PARMLIB Members (continued)

Member Name	Suggested Updates
IEASYSxx	<p>Specify the maximum number of ASIDs and replacement ASIDs for the NetView program. Beginning with V5R3, there are one or two additional address spaces per LPAR for the NetView agent. You will have two if you run a z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set MAXUSER to the number of ASIDs you want available at any one time. Set RSVNONR to the value you want for replacement values. <p>The total of the values of MAXUSER, RSVNONR, and RSVSTRT, cannot exceed 32767. If you want a low MAXUSER value, be sure to provide a reasonably large value for RSVNONR.</p> <p>Add a COUPLE system parameter to identify the COUPLExx member containing the DATA statements for the automatic restart manager (ARM) or the workload manager (WLM).</p> <p>Add PLEXCFG=MONOPLEX or PLEXCFG=MULTISYSTEM for ARM or WLM support.</p> <p>If you are adding this system to a sysplex to enable the NetView program to use XCF Services, see <i>z/OS MVS Setting Up a Sysplex</i>.</p>
IEFSSNxx	<p>Verify that the NetView and RODM subsystem names are defined:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RODM subsystem name (EKGX is the default) 4-character NetView subsystem name (CNMP is the default) <p>Beginning with NetView V6R1, specify the INITRTN value (DSI4LSIT) for each NetView subsystem defined in the IEFSSN:xx member, for example:</p> <pre>SUBSYS SUBNAME(CNMP) INITRTN(DSI4LSIT)</pre> <p>However, do not specify an INITRTN value for NetView subsystems that are intended to run with a NetView release prior to V6R1.</p> <p>Consider the following conditions before deciding where to place the NetView subsystem name in IEFSSN:xx</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If you place the NetView subsystem name after other subsystem names in the IEFSSN:xx member, all MVS messages and commands that are received by the NetView subsystem are affected by the changes made by the other subsystems that are listed before the NetView subsystem. For z/OS Version 1.12 or later, if you are defining more than one NetView subsystem (SSI) in the IEFSSN:xx member, the first NetView subsystem must come before the BEGINPARALLEL keyword. Any remaining NetView subsystems can be defined following the BEGINPARALLEL keyword. If you are defining only one NetView subsystem, the NetView subsystem can be placed before or after the BEGINPARALLEL keyword in the IEFSSN:xx member.
IKJTSOxx	<p>If you plan to use the NetView agent, add the KPDDSCO command in the authorized program (AUTHPGM) section:</p> <pre>AUTHPGM NAMES(KPDDSCO,pgm2,...)</pre> <p>IBM Tivoli Monitoring components require the KPDDSCO command to be authorized in the IKJTSOxx member for persistent data store processing.</p>

Table 8. SYS1.PARMLIB Members (continued)

Member Name	Suggested Updates
PROGxx or LNKSTxx	<p>If you are using LINKST instead of a STEPLIB DD statement in any of your NetView JCL members (for example, your startup procedure), update your PROGxx member in the SYS1.PARMLIB data set to include the following program libraries as extensions to the SYS1.LINKLIB data set:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMLINK • NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SCNMLNKN • NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SAQNLINK <p>Note that the SCNMLNKN data set is used for RODM trace, MVS command exit, and DSIPHONE subroutine (which is used by CMDSERV command server and by the UNIX and TSO command servers). The SCNMLNKN data set is not referenced in the NetView program samples; JCL for those samples must specify the SCNMLNKN data set on the STEPLIB DD statement if it is not included in the PROGxx member.</p> <p>The following data sets are no longer used by NetView V6R2 and can be removed if they are not being used for other reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCNMUXLK • SEKGLNK1 • SEKGMOD1 • SEKGMOD2 • SEKGSMP1 • SEZLLINK <p>Note: If you are using the Take Action security solution for z/OS products which use the Tivoli Management Services infrastructure, coding the NetView CNMLINK data set in LNKSTxx is not sufficient. You must also concatenate in the NetView CNMLINK data set under the RKANMODL DD statement in the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server or the z/OS agent. See the <i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring the NetView Enterprise Management Agent</i> for information about the Take Action security.</p>
PROGxx exit routines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you plan to use the CNMSMF3E sample as an IEFACRT exit routine, associate the CNMSMF3E sample to the IEFACRT exit by adding the following statement to your PROGxx member: EXIT ADD EXITNAME(SYS.IEFACRT) MODNAME(CNMSMF3E) <p>More than one exit routine can be defined for the IEFACRT exit, so there might be more than one EXIT statement for the SYS.IEFACRT exit in your PROGxx member.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable NetView subsystem preinitialization messages to be written to the Canzlog log, add this statement to the PROGxx member: EXIT ADD EXITNAME(CNZ_MSGTOSYSLOG) MODNAME(DSI4LCUI) <p>The preinitialization messages are logged with an ASTYPE value of E.</p>
LOADxx	<p>If necessary, add an IEASYM statement to identify the IEASYMxx member to use for user-defined system symbols.</p>

Table 8. SYS1.PARMLIB Members (continued)

Member Name	Suggested Updates
LPALSTxx	<p>Include the SCNMLPA1 data set. If you are running a previous NetView release on the same system as V6R2, add the V6R2 SCNMLPA1 to LPALSTxx. Ensure that LPALSTxx does not include any previous NetView SCNMLPA1.</p> <p>Starting with V6R2, it is no longer necessary to load the CNMCSRVP module into your LPALSTxx. If you have the CNMCSRVP module in the LPALSTxx member, remove it.</p> <p>Data sets specified in the LPALSTxx member no longer need to be APF-authorized or cataloged in the system master catalog. If the SCNMLPA1 data set is cataloged in a user catalog, specify (in parenthesis immediately following the data set name) the 1- to 6-character VOLSER of the pack on which the SCNMLPA1 data set resides, for example: NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SCNMLPA1(<i>volser</i>)</p>
MPFLSTxx	<p>If you plan to use the MVS command exit DSIRVCEX for command revision, add the following statement to your MPFLSTxx member in SYS1.PARMLIB: .CMD USEREXIT(DSIRVCEX)</p> <p>If you are currently using MVS Command Management and want to continue using it during your transition to the NetView command revision function, use the following statement: .CMD USEREXIT(DSIRVCEX,DSIMCAEX)</p> <p>For more information about the NetView command revision function, refer to <i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Automation Guide</i>.</p>
SCHEDxx	<p>NetView V6R2 requires z/OS 1.12 or later, which includes the program properties for the NetView modules. If you have the following existing entries in SCHEDxx, remove them:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The NetView program without the hardware monitor (NPDA), PGM=DSIMNT in your NetView JCL PROC: PPT PGMNAME(DSIMNT) NOSWAP KEY(8) • The NetView program with the hardware monitor (NPDA), PGM=BNJLINTX in your NetView JCL PROC: PPT PGMNAME(BNJLINTX) NOSWAP KEY(8) • The RODM program, PGM=EKGTC000 in your RODM JCL PROC: PPT PGMNAME(EKGTC000) NOSWAP NOCANCEL • The NetView GMFHS program, PGM=DUIFT000 in your GMFHS JCL PROC: PPT PGMNAME(DUIFT000) NOSWAP KEY(8)

Table 8. SYS1.PARMLIB Members (continued)

Member Name	Suggested Updates
SMFPRMxx	<p>Verify that type 37 (hardware monitor) and type 39 (session monitor) SMF records are set up to be collected.</p> <p>As of V5R4, if you plan to use the CNMSMF3E sample as an IEFACRT exit routine, verify that type 30 SMF records are set up to be collected and that the EXITS operand of the SYS specification includes the IEFACRT exit.</p> <p>Note: Use of the supervisor call instruction (SVC) number is no longer supported in the NetView program. If you were using an SVC number, delete the following statement:</p> <p>LOGSVC nnn</p> <p>The corresponding SVC can be deleted from LPALIB if you are no longer running a previous release of the NetView program.</p>

Table 9 lists the data spaces that are created by various NetView address spaces. If you limit the size of your data spaces in your installation with the IEFUSI exit, adjustments might be necessary when activating the functions listed in Table 9.

Table 9. Data spaces created by the NetView program

Address Space	Data Spaces Created
NetView	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The NetView program creates an internal trace data space at initialization that is managed through the TRSIZE parameter in the CNMPROC startup procedure. As of V6R1, the NetView program creates a data space to contain Canzlog data. As of V6R1, the Canzlog archiving function creates data spaces that are used for browsing archived Canzlog data. The number of data spaces that are created is determined by the specification on the ARCHIVE.BROWSE.DATASPACE statement in the CNMSTYLE member. As of V5R4, the OSA packet trace (OPKT) function creates a data space for each TCP/IP stack on your system. As of V5R4, if the DISCOVERY tower is enabled in the CNMSTYLE member, the real-time SMF data network management interface (SYSTCPM) creates a data space for each TCP/IP stack on your system. As of V5R2, TCP/IP connection management (TCPCONN) creates a data space for each TCP/IP stack on your system. As of V5R2 the IP packet trace (PKTS) function creates a data space for trace data. <p>Usage note: In V6R2, the multi-trace function was added. With this function, each instance of a packet trace uses its own data space. In addition there is a global trace data space. This yields a maximum of 33 data spaces for packet trace data.</p>
RODM	RODM creates and uses 3 data spaces. RODM allocates a 2 gigabyte data space at initialization.
NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent	As of V5R3, the NetView agent creates a data space for each NetView program with which it communicates and a second data space is created if the value of the NACMD.PERSIST statement in the CNMSTYLE member is greater than zero.

>
>
>
>

The initialization members that use system symbols are listed in Table 10:

Table 10. System Symbol Usage by Initialization Members

Member	Task	TCP/IP NAME	RODM NAME	NETID
		&CNMTCPN	&CNMRODM	&CNMNETID
CNMSTYLE	NetView initialization	X	X	X
DUIGINIT	GMFHS (Graphics)		X	
FLBSYSD	SNA Topology manager		X	
Note: After you run job CNMSJBUP (see Table 12 on page 16), you can use sample CNMSJM12 in data set NETVIEW.V6R2USER.INSTALL as an alternate method to do symbol substitution. CNMSJM12 replaces system symbols in NetView members.				

Additional considerations include:

- The NetView V6R2 program requires access to the REXX runtime library or the REXX alternate library.
- Several of the NetView components (such as MultiSystem Manager and AON) and base NetView functions exercise code that is written in REXX. The NetView program also contains several parts that make use of the Data REXX function. Use the Data REXX function to include REXX instructions and functions in data files. To initialize the NetView program, you might need to adjust the maximum number of language processor environments that the system initializes for the NetView address space. For more information about language processor (REXX) environments for the NetView program, refer to *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components*.
- If you are going to run System Automation for z/OS and the AON component of the NetView program in the same address space, enable the workload manager. For more information, refer to *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components*.

Preparing UNIX System Services

The following steps are required to update the UNIX System Services for NetView V6R2. When you upgrade your MVS NetView components to V6R2, also upgrade your UNIX System Services NetView components to V6R2.

Note:

1. Because of the way the NetView program accesses UNIX System Services configuration files, you can only run one version of the configuration files with the NetView program.
2. If you are running multiple NetView programs under one LPAR, you can only access the CNMEUNIX program from one of these NetView programs. This is because the PPI receiver is specified in the CNMEUNIX program.

These are the same basic steps required for a new installation. For additional information about these steps, refer to *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components*.

1. Update member BPXPRMxx in SYS1.PARMLIB to specify UNIX System Services parameters.

2. The CNMSJ032 job creates directories in your z/OS UNIX System Services environment, copies application files, and MIB source files. Review the comments in the CNMSJ032 job profile and make any changes before running this job.
3. If necessary, update the z/OS UNIX System Services environment variables.
4. Review your existing RACF® definitions. For more information, refer to the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Security Reference*.
5. Enable the UNIX command server.
6. Review the Event/Automation Service startup procedure IHSAEVT.
7. After installation, review the correlation engine/Common Event Infrastructure interface start-up job CNMSJZCE.

The NetView program uses hierarchical file system (HFS) or zSeries file system (zFS) data sets relative to z/OS UNIX system services as described in the NetView program directory. The NetView program allocates the following directories:

```
./usr/lpp/netview/v6r2/bin
./usr/lpp/netview/v6r2/mibs
./usr/lpp/netview/v6r2/lib
./usr/lpp/netview/v6r2/samples
./usr/lpp/netview/v6r2/samples/at-tls
./usr/lpp/netview/v6r2/samples/properties
./usr/lpp/netview/v6r2/www
./usr/lpp/netview/v6r2/www/img
```

When you have completed your configuration, NetView V6R2 USS uses the directories in Table 11:

Table 11. Directory structure used by UNIX System Services

Directory	Description
/usr/lpp/netview/v6r2/bin	Executable files
/usr/lpp/netview/v6r2/mibs	Management Information Base (MIB) files
/etc/netview/mibs	For user-defined MIBs and MIBs not included with NetView V6R2
/etc/netview/v6r2	Application files
/etc/netview/v6r2/properties	Application files
/tmp/netview/v6r2	Application files
/tmp/netview/v6r2/logs	Application files
/var/netview/v6r2/rulefiles	Application files

The NetView MIB collection can be found in the /usr/lpp/netview/v6r2/mibs directory. As provided, the NetView program looks for user-defined MIBs in the /etc/netview/mibs/ directory. If you place your user-defined MIBs in another location, you must update the COMMON.CNMSNMP.MIBPATH statement in the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member to reflect the locations of your MIBs. For more information about the MIB collection that is provided by the NetView program, refer to the README.mibs file in the /usr/lpp/netview/v6r2/mibs/ directory.

Note: If, as part of your NetView migration, you upgraded the z/OS system to V1.10 or later, make sure that you run the CNMSJ032 sample to copy the MIB files to /etc/netview/mibs. For additional information about copying the MIB files, see the comments in the CNMSJ032 sample.

Preparing the NetView Program

Consider the steps in Table 12 when migrating to NetView V6R2. These are the same basic steps required for a new installation. Noted in these steps are changes that affect migrating users. For additional information, refer to *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Getting Started*.

Warning: After running CNMSJBUP, all of the NetView installation JCL and related members can be found in data set NETVIEW.V6R2USER.INSTALL. Only work from this data set. Continuing to work from NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMSAMP can cause unexpected results when you are running the installation JCL described in Table 12.

Table 12. Installation JCL

Member	Description
CNMSJBUP	<p>Copies the installation JCL members in NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMSAMP into data set NETVIEW.V6R2USER.INSTALL.</p> <p>Note: The entire NetView samples library is not copied. Only a subset of the members that might need modification in data set NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMSAMP is copied.</p>
CNMSJ001	<p>Creates an ICF catalog and defines the ALIAS name NETVIEW as the high-level qualifier for the NetView data sets. Run this job if you did not define this alias name during the NetView program directory installation and you plan to use this high-level qualifier.</p>
CNMSJ002	<p>Allocates partitioned and sequential data sets.</p> <p>Allocate a set of V6R2 user data sets for each NetView domain that you are installing and copy all of your customized members from the user data sets in that domain into these V6R2 data sets.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Review the symbolic variables in the comments supplied in this job. Change the &UNIT and &SER JCL variables to match your installation, if needed.2. Change the &DOMAIN JCL variable to match the NetView domain name you are installing.3. As of V1R4, the following data sets are no longer needed:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• NETVIEW.VxRxUSER.&domain.USER.PROFILE• NETVIEW.VxRxUSER.&domain.VIEW.OUTPUT4. As of V5R1, the SEZLPNLU user data set is no longer used. Instead, use NETVIEW.V6R2USER.&domain.CNMPNL1. If you previously customized panels in the SEZLPNLU data set, migrate those changes to the panels in CNMPNL1.5. As of V5R2, a user NETVIEW.VxRxUSER.&domain.CNMCLST data set is provided to use for customized command lists and REXX Execs.6. As of V5R4, the following sequential data sets are required to collect distributed DVIPA statistics:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• NETVIEW.CNM01.CNMDVIPP• NETVIEW.CNM01.CNMDVIPS <p>Use the default size allocations for these data sets to prevent data loss when the data sets reach their capacity. The default number of records written to these data sets is specified in the CNMSTYLE member.</p>

Table 12. Installation JCL (continued)

Member	Description
CNMSJ000	<p>Changes the default NetView domain (CNM01), subarea (01), and the VSAM allocate volume (CPDLB2) in the NetView installation JCL and NetView samples. Changed samples are placed in the following data sets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NETVIEW.V6R2USER.&domain.DSIPARM • NETVIEW.V6R2USER.INSTALL • NETVIEW.V6R2USER.&domain.VTAMLST <p>If you specify a value of NOVOLSER for a VSAM volume symbol (V1, V2, and so on) in the CNMSJ000 member, this will cause the volume parameter to be removed from the IDCAMS member that allocates VSAM clusters for the associated component.</p>
CNMSJ003	<p>Copies NetView procedures to PROCLIB, AON members to the user DSIPARM and user CNMPNL1 data sets, and sample network VTAM members to the user VTAMLST data set.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review CNMSJI10 and make any changes before running CNMSJ003 to ensure that you do not write over existing members in your PROCLIB. Then, uncomment the //PDS2 EXEC statement in CNMSJ003. 2. As of V5R4, the copy steps for the NetView agent are no longer required.

Table 12. Installation JCL (continued)

Member	Description
CNMSJ004	<p>Allocates VSAM clusters.</p> <p>Consider allocating new VSAM clusters for NetView V6R2.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If you are migrating from a release before Tivoli NetView V1R3, reallocate all your VSAM clusters for optimal performance. 2. If necessary, redefine the NetView log, including passwords and switching between primary and secondary logs. 3. For more information about allocating VSAM clusters for RODM, refer to the <i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Graphical Components</i>. 4. As of V5R2, the DSITCONP and DSITCONS VSAM clusters are new for TCP/IP connection management. 5. As of V5R2, the VSAM clusters for AON are allocated by default in CNMSJ004. 6. As of V6R1, the FKXPKTS VSAM cluster is new for the Saved Packet Trace function. 7. If you are migrating from V5R2 or V5R3, allocate new DSITCONP and DSITCONS VSAM clusters because the allocation parameters for these have changed. Note: If you want to continue using your existing DSITCONP and DSITCONS VSAM clusters that were allocated with a CISZ of 22528, make sure that you include buffers of this size in the VSAM buffer DATA pool defined in the DSIZVLSR module. 8. The default DSIZVLSR module is based on using 3390 DASD (using ICF catalogs). Make sure that the copy of the DSIZVLSR module that you are using is compatible with your cluster definitions. If you change the default control interval size (CISZ) values or the default number of buffers for each buffer size, use the CNMSJM01 sample job to assemble and link edit a copy of the DSIZVLSR module into a user library. For information about the DSIZVLSR module, see the <i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Tuning Guide</i>. For information about running the CNMSJM01 sample, see the <i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components</i>.
CNMSJ033	<p>Starting with V6R1, use the CNMSJ033 job to load an initialization record into the Saved Packet Trace database that was allocated using the CNMSJ004 job.</p>

Additional installation considerations include:

1. Reassemble or recompile any user-written NetView code.
 If you have written applications that run with the NetView program, recompile your code with the SCNMMAC1 data set. Refer to the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Customization Guide* and *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Programming: Assembler* for more information.
2. The MESSAGE category is no longer supported. Message forwarding is done by users or application programs such as AON. For migration, previously included NetView message forwarding samples will continue to work. Some of these samples rely on the following common global variables to be set during NetView initialization:

&DIALTIME

Maximum time that the alert forwarding command lists processing the VARY NET,DIAL command waits for a response from the command before continuing to process data.

&WAITTIME

Maximum time that the alert forwarding command lists processing commands other than VARY NET,DIAL waits for a response from the command before continuing to process data.

&RETRYTIM

Time that the message-forwarding command lists wait between link station dial attempts if the dial fails because the link station is in a state that is not valid.

&LNK $domid$

Link station name associated with the remote domain ($domid$). You can set this variable using the SETADIAL command.

&CDRM $domid$

CDRM name associated with the remote domain ($domid$). You can set this variable using the SETADIAL command.

The following command can set the &LNK $domid$ and the &CDRM $domid$ variables. Code one for each host (remote domain) with which this host communicates over a switched line:

SETADIAL $domid$ $linkid$ $cdrmid$

Where:

domid Is the 1–5 character name of the remote domain that communicates with this host over a switched line.

linkid Is the 1–8 character cross-domain link station name associated with the remote domain.

cdrmid Is the 1–8 character cross-domain CDRM name associated with the remote domain.

3. After the NetView program is distributed throughout the network, gradually migrate the nodes to use the RMTCMD command and LU 6.2 sessions.
In a multiple CMC or multiple focal-point enterprise, update all CMCs or focal points to use the RMTCMD command and LU 6.2 sessions before you migrate these nodes to use extended multiple console support (EMCS) consoles. Also, in networks that use distributed automation, update all NetView programs that exchange messages to use the RMTCMD command and LU 6.2 sessions before you migrate the programs to use EMCS consoles. In both cases, if possible, complete the migration to the RMTCMD command and LU 6.2 sessions before you use EMCS consoles, to avoid losing MDB data such as highlighting and some DOM information.
4. The VIEW command processor is used to display full-screen panels from user-written programs. The VIEW command attempts to retrieve the value for any variables defined on a panel from the local dictionary of the calling procedure. If you have existing panels that need updates from global variables, you might have to isolate the VIEW call from local variables. You can do this with the REXX DROP or PROCEDURE statements or by using PIPE VAR. For more information, refer to the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Customization Guide*.

Preparing Graphical NetView Components

The graphics components are activated with TOWER statements in the CNMSTYLE member. Copy the TOWER statement to the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member and remove the asterisk (*) from the components that you plan to use, including Graphics.

Some changes to members included in the CNMSTYLE member (using the %INCLUDE statement) require a restart of the NetView program for them to take effect. For this reason, make all CNMSTYLE member updates at the same time for the graphics functions that you plan to use as part of this installation.

The steps that follow are required to update the graphics functions for the NetView V6R2 program:

- “RODM and GMFHS”
- “NetView Management Console” on page 21
- “SNA Topology Manager” on page 21
- “MultiSystem Manager” on page 21

For additional information about these steps, refer to *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Graphical Components*.

RODM and GMFHS

Consider the following items in migrating RODM and GMFHS functions to the current release:

1. NetView VSAM clusters for the RODM log and checkpoint databases were defined when you ran sample job CNMSJ004 (see Table 12 on page 16).

Note: Consider increasing the size of the RODM checkpoint data sets if you use the checkpoint function and the estimated number of objects that you expect to store in RODM exceeds the previous maximum supported number of approximately 524,000 objects.

2. Update the RODM start procedure EKGXRODM to match your environment.
3. Update the RODM definition member EKGCUST.
4. Review the initialization values for the RODM DSIQTSK task in DSIQTSKI.
5. Update the GMFHS start procedure CNMGMFHS to match your environment.
6. Update the GMFHS definition statements in DUIGINIT as needed.
7. Review the initialization values for the status focal point in members DUIISFP, DUIFPMEM, and DUIIGHB.
8. Use one of the following procedures to confirm that the NetView data model is current:
 - Update the CNMSJH12 sample job to refer to the data sets that contain data model definitions for the features that you are using. Then restart the RODM address space with the cold start option and run the CNMSJH12 sample job to load the data model into RODM.
 - Update the RODM start procedure to refer to the data sets that contain data model definitions for the features that you are using. Then restart the RODM address space with the cold start option and specify the INIT method (for example, EKGLISLM) to load the data model into RODM during initialization.
9. Optional: After loading the current data model into RODM, checkpoint the RODM data model so that the current NetView data model is used when the

RODM address space is started with the warm start option. You can create the RODM checkpoint using the following command:

```
mvs f ekgxrodm,chkpt
```

NetView Management Console

Consider the following items in migrating the NetView management console:

- Review your NetView management console topology server configuration.
- Review your NetView management console topology console configurations.

SNA Topology Manager

To migrate the SNA Topology manager, review the following initialization files:

- FLBEXV
- FLBOSIDS
- FLBSRT
- FLBSYSD

MultiSystem Manager

To migrate the MultiSystem Manager:

1. To enable the MultiSystem Manager agents, locate the following statement in the CNMSTYLE member:

```
TOWER.MSM = ITNM OPN
```

Agent names preceded by an asterisk (*) are disabled. Copy the TOWER.MSM statement to the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member and remove or add asterisks as necessary to enable the agents that you plan to use. When the TOWER.MSM statement is enabled, the %INCLUDE statement for FLC SOPF (used for operator profiles) is also enabled.

2. Upgrade your MultiSystem Manager agents to the current level.
3. For the IBM Tivoli Network Manager agent, ensure that an SNMP trap receiver task is configured and active.
4. Review your MultiSystem Manager initialization file (provided as FLC SAINP before NetView V5R1).
5. Allocate additional NetView DSRBs if necessary.
6. Review the number of REXX environments specified. For more information, refer to the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components*.
7. Review the settings for the NetView RATE and AUTORATE statements, and for the RUNCMD timeout value.
8. Review the setup for the NetView cross-domain environment.

Preparing the AON Component

Make the following changes for AON:

- Copy the TOWER CNMSTYLE statement to the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member and remove the asterisk (*) preceding the AON function. This enables all of the AON components.
- On the subtower statement, add asterisks preceding any of the AON functions that you do not plan to use:

```
TOWER.AON = SNA TCP
```

For IP functions, the AON TCP subtower and IPMGT towers provide equivalent function, but are mutually exclusive.

- Optional: Define STATMON statements for AON/SNA.
- Move any TCP390 statements from AON configuration members EZLCFG01, FKXCFG01, and FKVCFG01 into the NetView base policy member CNMPOLCY.
- Update the AON control file.
- Review the AON policy definitions.
- Enable minimal AON functions if you are not using full AON automation.

Viewing V5R2 and V5R3 Sysplex IP Stack Manager Data in NetView V5R4 or Later

As of NetView V5R4, the discovery manager has replaced the sysplex IP stack manager function; for information about the discovery manager, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components*.

If you use the sysplex IP stack manager resource discovery function in the NetView V5R2 or NetView V5R3 program and want to continue to see this information at a master NetView V6R2 program, while migrating to V6R2, apply the fix for APAR OA29938 to the appropriate V5R2 and V5R3 systems. When the fix for the APAR is applied to a resource discovery nucleus NetView program, data that is forwarded to it from other V5R2 or V5R3 NetView programs is passed to the master NetView V6R2 program. Note that the fix for the APAR needs to be applied only to the nucleus NetView program for the V6R2 master program to receive data from all the systems that are forwarding data to the nucleus NetView program.

For a V6R2 master NetView program to receive sysplex IP stack manager resource information from V5R2 or V5R3 systems, consider the following options:

- Apply the fix for APAR OA29938 to all V5R2 or V5R3 NetView programs and then migrate a NetView program that is to be a master NetView program to V6R2.
- Apply the fix for APAR OA29938 to a nucleus NetView program that is to forward data to the V6R2 master NetView program and then migrate a NetView program that is to be a master NetView program to V6R2. If the NetView program that you want to migrate is the nucleus system, you can set up another nucleus NetView program to collect data from V5R2 or V5R3 systems to forward to the V6R2 master NetView program.

Note that NetView V6R2 discovery manager resource information cannot be viewed in downlevel NetView programs.

On the master NetView program for V6R2, add an ENT.SYSTEMS statement for each V5R2 or V5R3 NetView program that has the fix applied for APAR OA29938 and will forward data to this master NetView program. For information about the ENT.SYSTEMS statement, see the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Administration Reference*.

Migrating from the NetView Web Server

Some of the data sources that are accessed using the NetView Web server can be migrated to the Web Services Gateway function. This includes dynamically generated HTML files referred to by the DSICMDS function and other sources of data presented by the NetView Web server.

Migrating HTML Files Referred to by the DSICMDS Function

Existing dynamically generated HTML files referred to by the DSICMDS function can be used by the Web Services Gateway function by specifying them in one of the following URLs:

- `http://yournvhost:port/?DSICMDS=command`
- `https://yournvhost:port/?DSICMDS=command`

where *command* specifies the NetView command to be issued. Any blanks in the command must be specified as a plus sign (+) for the command to be correctly parsed. NetView Web services changes the plus signs to blanks before issuing the command. The first time you use the DSICMDS function in your Browser session, you are prompted to provide a NetView operator ID and password under which the command will run. The operator ID and password are bas64 encoded. Using an HTTPS session prevents the password from being sent as clear text.

Using Sources of Data Relative to NVSP.SOASRV1.PDS

You can display data sources that are relative to the base URL defined by the NVSP.SOASRV1.PDS statement in the CNMSTYLE member, which can be a USS directory or an MVS partitioned data set (PDS). For security, verify that these files are protected by an SAF product such as RACF and that you have the correct level of file permissions.

Example 1: Using a USS directory

The CNMSTYLE member contains the following statement:

```
(NVSOA)NVSP.SOASRV1.PDS = /usr/xyz
```

In this case, to access resource `/usr/xyz/resource`, use one of the following URLs:

- `http://yournvhost:port/resource`
- `https://yournvhost:port/resource`

Example 2: Using a PDS

The CNMSTYLE member contains the following statement:

```
(NVSOA)NVSP.SOASRV1.PDS = USER.INIT
```

In this case, to access resource `'USER.INIT(RESOURCE)'`, use one of the following URLs:

- `http://yournvhost:port/resource`
- `https://yournvhost:port/resource`

Migrating Sources of Data by Specifying DD Name or Data Set Name

You can display sources of data that reside in a PDS by specifying their DD name or data set name along with the member name.

Example 1: Using a DD name

To display member *panel_name* from the CNMPNL1 data set, use one of the following URLs:

- `http://yournvhost:port/DD/CNMPNL1/panel_name`
- `https://yournvhost:port/DD/CNMPNL1/panel_name`

Example 2: Using a data set name

To display member *member_name* from the USER.INIT data set, use one of the following URLs:

- `http://yournvhost:port/DSN/USER.INIT/member_name`
- `https://yournvhost:port/DSN/USER.INIT/member_name`

Sending the Data

The HTML `<form>` tag has an `action` attribute that you can use to specify a URL that defines where to send the data when you click **Submit**. Use `/znvsoa/dsicmds` as the `action` attribute.

Within the `<form>` tag, the first `<input>` tag must be a hidden tag that defines the command to be used to process the form, for example:

```
<form method="post" name="NetView"
  action="/znvsoa/dsicmds" />

  <INPUT TYPE=HIDDEN VALUE="?mytest" NAME="COMMAND">
  <h3>This form sends an e-mail to IBM. </h3>
  Name:<br>
  <input type="text" name="name"
    value="yourname" size="20"><br>
  <br>Mail:<br>
  <input type="text" name="mail"
    value="yourmail" size="20">
  <br>
  Comment:<br>
  <input type="text" name="comment"
    value="yourcomment" size="40">
  <br><br>
  <input type="submit" value="Submit">
  <input type="reset" value="Reset">
  <hr>
</form>
```

Additional Considerations for Migrating DSIPARM and DSICLD Members

If your existing DSIPARM and DSICLD members contain changes that you added, you can add the changes for the new release to your existing members, instead of using the copies created during NetView installation. For more information, see one of the following topics:

- Chapter 3, “Migrating from Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Version 1 Release 4,” on page 25
- Chapter 4, “Migrating from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 1,” on page 67
- Chapter 5, “Migrating from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 2,” on page 103
- Chapter 6, “Migrating from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 3,” on page 137
- Chapter 7, “Migrating from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 4,” on page 171
- Chapter 8, “Migrating from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 1,” on page 189

After you have made any necessary changes, continue with Chapter 9, “Getting Ready to Start NetView,” on page 201.

Chapter 3. Migrating from Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Version 1 Release 4

This chapter describes how to migrate the NetView program to run as a production system if you are migrating from the Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Version 1 Release 4. The migration information is based on the NetView components included with the initial release of V1R4. Review your maintenance to see if you have already made some of the changes that are described in this chapter.

You can either add the V6R2 content into your V1R4 NetView definitions, or add your V1R4 customization to the default V6R2 members supplied with the NetView program. Either way, place the customized member into an appropriate user-allocated data set such as `NETVIEW.V6R2USER.CNM01.DSIPARM`. Do not customize members in the SMP/E-managed data sets such as `NETVIEW.V6R2M0.DSIPARM`.

Several factors can influence the method you use when migrating your NetView definition members. Factors such as the size and complexity of your network, security policies that must be followed, and established practices within your business can all influence what is the best method for your migration. The checklist that follows details the documented method of migration as outlined in this book and supported by other books in the NetView library. Choose the method of migration that is best for you.

Perform the following steps to migrate your V1R4 definitions:

1. Allocate a new set of V6R2 user data sets by running sample job `CNMSJ002`. You needed to have done this when you completed the steps in Table 12 on page 16.
2. Run the `CNMSJMIG` sample job to convert statements in various members in your V1R4 `DSIPARM` data set to the new `CNMSTYLE` format. See Appendix H, "Migrating to the `CNMSTYLE` and `CNMCMD` Members," on page 331 for more details.
3. Run the `CNMSJMIG` sample job to convert the statements in your V1R4 `DSICMD` member to the new statement format in the `CNMCMD` member. See Appendix H, "Migrating to the `CNMSTYLE` and `CNMCMD` Members," on page 331 for more details.
4. Define a unique `&NV2I` value (*xx*) for each NetView domain.
5. If you ran the `CNMSJMIG` job, move any domain-specific statements that were created from the `CNMSTUSR` member into the `CxxSTGEN` member, where *xx* is the value of the local symbolic variable `&NV2I` that you defined in the previous step.
6. Review your customized V1R4 copy of the `CNMSTYLE` member. Move all of your domain-specific customization of V1R4 `CNMSTYLE` statements into the `CxxSTGEN` member and all of your system-wide customization of V1R4 `CNMSTYLE` statements into the `CNMSTUSR` member, noting that some of these changes might have been added by the `CNMSJMIG` job. Do not copy your V1R4 `CNMSTYLE` member into the V6R2 user `DSIPARM` data set.
7. Review the `CNMSTYLE` information in this chapter and the V6R2 `CNMSTNXT` member shipped with the NetView program. Place any domain-specific customization of `CNMSTYLE` statements into the `CxxSTGEN` member and any

system-wide customization of CNMSTYLE statements into the CNMSTUSR member. Do not modify the V6R2 default CNMSTYLE member.

8. Review the remaining information in this chapter, and migrate your V1R4 NetView definition members and JCL procedures as appropriate, placing only those members that were modified into the V6R2 user data sets.

Figure 1 shows the initialization flow for NetView V1R4, and Figure 2 shows the NetView V6R2 initialization flow. Keep this new initialization flow in mind as you make changes to your DSIPARM members.

NetView Initialization Flow

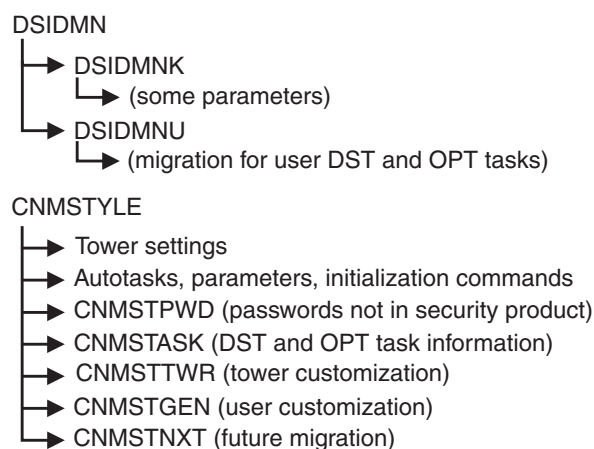


Figure 1. NetView V1R4 Initialization Flow

NetView Initialization Flow

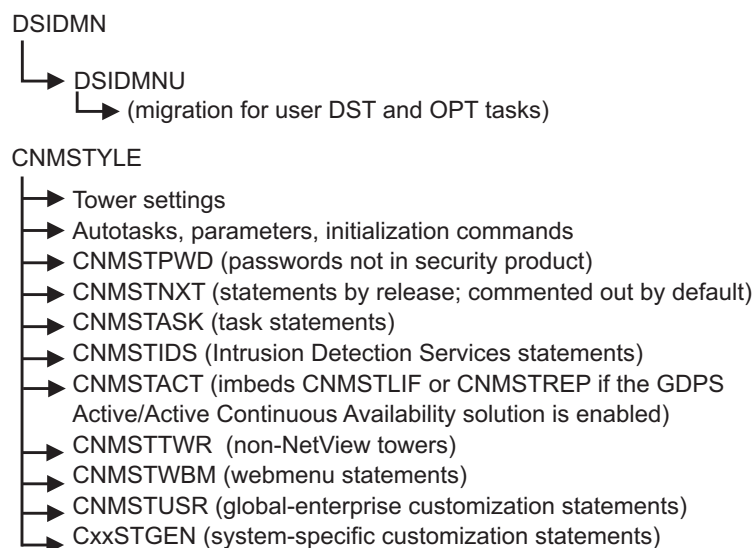


Figure 2. NetView V6R2 Initialization Flow

When you finish with this chapter, continue with Chapter 9, “Getting Ready to Start NetView,” on page 201.

For changes by release, including changed panels, commands, messages, and samples, see the following appendixes:

- Appendix A, “Changes from Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Version 1 Release 4 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 1,” on page 229
- Appendix B, “Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 1 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 2,” on page 249
- Appendix C, “Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 2 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 3,” on page 265
- Appendix D, “Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 3 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 4,” on page 271
- Appendix E, “Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 4 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 1,” on page 293
- Appendix F, “Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 1 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 2,” on page 315

Migrating the Unattended or Procedural Feature

The NetView Unattended and Procedural options are no longer available. If you previously installed the NetView program using the Unattended or Procedural options, use the following steps to migrate to the NetView V6R2 program (Graphical Enterprise option).

Migrating to the Graphical Enterprise NetView program does not require you to run any of the graphical functions. However, there might be some additional installation steps that are required to activate the Graphical Enterprise option of NetView. You can skip certain installation steps that are marked as only applying to a graphical function that you do not want to activate. However, keep in mind that if at some point you decide to activate a graphical function, these installation steps need to be revisited to ensure that all of the necessary setup is complete.

Table 13 lists functions that were available with the V1R4 Graphical Enterprise option that are now available to you with the NetView V6R2 program.

Table 13. Available New Functions

Function	Procedural	Unattended
GMFHS	•	•
NetView management console	•	•
MultiSystem Manager	•	•
SNA topology manager	•	•
AON		•

RODM is available at the Unattended and Procedural levels of the NetView program but is mostly utilized by the graphical functions available with the Graphical Enterprise option and therefore might not have not been activated with your Unattended or Procedural NetView program.

New Samples

Table 14 lists new samples to review during migration.

Table 14. List of New Samples

Distributed As	Name	Description	Data Set Name
AQNCAT	same	This sample provides NetView Command Authorization Table statements for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.	SAQNPARM
AQNCMD	same	This sample provides NetView CMDDEF statements for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.	SAQNPARM
AQNOPF	same	This sample provides NetView operator definitions and passwords for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.	SAQNPARM
AQNSACTA	same	This sample provides NetView automation statements for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.	SAQNPARM
AQNSAF	same	This sample provides RACF definitions for NetView operators and commands that are used with the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.	SAQNSAMP
CNMCMD	same	<p>NetView command definitions for NetView commands</p> <p>The CMDDEF statements provide the definitions for the commands. Some of the CMDDEF statements have command synonyms (CMD SYN). These statements provide a synonym for the command.</p> <p>This definition also provides the cross-domain logon definitions and the CMDDEF statements (and synonyms) for the terminal access facility (TAF) and the VTAM program.</p> <p>Files with names that begin with CNMS6 are included in NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMSAMP. Include these files in CNMCMD so that you can use the automation command lists that are also included on the distribution media.</p>	DSIPARM
CNMCMDO	same	Command definitions for product-specific defined commands	DSIPARM
CNMCMDU	same	Command definitions for user-defined commands	DSIPARM
CNMCMENT	same	NetView command definitions	DSIPARM
CNMCMSYS	same	NetView command definitions	DSIPARM
CNMIPMGT	same	Automation policy for NetView IP management	DSIPARM
CNMPOLCY	same	Automation policy for NetView	DSIPARM

Table 14. List of New Samples (continued)

Distributed As	Name	Description	Data Set Name
CNMS8050	ZAIGET	Connects to IBM System z Advanced Workload Analysis Reporter (IBM zAware) and queries the IBM zAware server for data	CNMSAMP
CNMS8051	ZAIPROC	Defines the IBM zAware query and calls the ZAIGET sample	CNMSAMP
CNMS8052	ZAITIMER	Issues the ZAIPROC sample periodically	CNMSAMP
CNMSAF2	same	Sets RACF definitions for NetView operators and commands	CNMSAMP
CNMSBAK1	same	Backup command authorization table	DSIPARM
CNMSCAT2	same	Sample command authorization table	DSIPARM
CNMSCBEA	same	Automation sample that shows how to use the Common Base Event automation table action to produce common base event XML documents	DSIPARM
CNMSCBET	same	Template file for defining Common Base Event XML elements	DSIPARM
CNMSCM	same	SNMP community names for TCP/IP stacks	DSIPARM
CNMSDCA	same	Provides automation statements that help control the data collection autotasks that are managed by the COLLECTL command.	DSIPARM
CNMSDDCR	same	Displays distributed DVIPA connection routing information. It formats the DVIPDDCR command output (BNH815I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSDVCG	same	Automation table member for z/OS Communications Server VIPADYNAMIC TCP/IP profile updates that is included when the DVIPA tower is enabled. The VIPADYNAMIC TCP/IP profile statements that are changed trigger rediscovery for DVIPA functions on this z/OS system.	DSIPARM
CNMSDVDS	same	Automation table member that is used for DVIPA data discovery (including rediscovery) and distributed DVIPA statistics on the master NetView program. It processes the DSIIIF003I (DVIPA rediscovery), DSIIIF004I (DVIPA data forwarding), DSIIIF006I (DVIPA data request), and BNH867I (distributed DVIPA statistical records) messages.	DSIPARM
CNMSDVEV	same	Automation table member for DVIPA SMF runtime updates that is included when the DVIPA tower is enabled. The automation detects that a z/OS Communications Server SMF DVIPA update was received, which then triggers rediscovery for DVIPA functions on this z/OS system.	DSIPARM

Table 14. List of New Samples (continued)

Distributed As	Name	Description	Data Set Name
CNMSDVIP	same	This sample displays the DVIPA definition and status data. It formats the DVIPSTAT command output (BNH846I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSDVPC	same	Displays DVIPA connections. It formats the DVIPCONN command output (BNH849I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSDVPH	same	Displays distributed DVIPA server health information. It formats the DVIPHLTH command output (BNH814I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSDVST	same	Displays the data in the distributed DVIPA statistical data sets.	CNMSAMP
CNMSDVTP	same	Automation table member for DVIPA SNMP trap automation that is included when the DVIPA tower is enabled. The automation detects that a z/OS Communications Server DVIPA trap was received, which then triggers rediscovery for DVIPA functions on this z/OS system.	DSIPARM
CNMSEMAA	same	Automation table member for the NetView agent	DSIPARM
CNMSEPTL	same	Automation table sample for resource discovery	DSIPARM
CNMSHIPR	same	Displays HiperSockets™ configuration and status information. It formats the HIPERSOC command output (BNH598I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSIFST	same	Displays IP interfaces. It formats the IFSTAT command output (BNH498I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSJM14	same	Reorganizes the Saved Packet Trace database	CNMSAMP
CNMSJCRCG	same	CNMSTYLE report generator sample job	CNMSAMP
CNMSJMIG	same	CNMSTYLE migration tool sample job	CNMSAMP
CNMSJZCE	same	Sample start job for the event correlation engine	CNMSAMP
CNMSMF3A	same	Sample command list that is called by the automation table when the BNH874I message is issued. This sample is used for SMF record type 30 automation.	CNMSAMP
CNMSMF3E	same	Sample IEFACRT SMF exit to process type 30 SMF records and send them across the program-to-program interface (PPI) to the NetView program for automation	CNMSAMP
CNMSMF3F	same	Sample that formats the BNH874I message. This sample is used for SMF record type 30 automation.	CNMSAMP

Table 14. List of New Samples (continued)

Distributed As	Name	Description	Data Set Name
CNMSMF3R	same	Sample PPI receiver that formats the BNH874I message. This sample is used for SMF record type 30 automation.	CNMSAMP
CNMSMRT1	same	Message revision table	DSIPARM
CNMSMSIP	same	Sends a CP-MSU over IP	CNMSAMP
CNMSNVST	same	Displays NetView application information. It formats the NVSTAT command output (BNH495I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSOSAP	same	Displays the OSA channel and port information. It formats the OSAPORT command output (BNH597I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSPAN2	same	Sample NetView span table	DSIPARM
CNMSPLEX	same	This sample displays the DVIPA sysplex distributor data. It formats the DVIIPLEX command output (BNH847I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSSMON	same	This sample provides z/OS Communications Server sysplex monitoring message automation and is included when the DVIPA tower is enabled.	DSIPARM
CNMSTAC	same	This sample displays the TCP/IP stack configuration and status data. It formats the STACSTAT command output (BNH845I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSTACT	same	This sample is used with the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution. It includes CNMSTYLE configuration statements based on the ACTIVEACTIVE subtower that you specify in the CNMSTYLE member.	SAQNPARM
CNMSTARG	same	This sample displays the distributed DVIPA target data. It formats the DVIPTARG command output (BNH813I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSTIDS	same	Includes Intrusion Detection Services (IDS) initialization statements.	DSIPARM
CNMSTLIF	same	This sample is used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution. It defines statements that are required for a NetView program running on the primary or backup controller.	SAQNPARM
CNMSTNST	same	This sample displays the configuration and status information about Telnet servers. It formats the TELNSTAT command output (BNH496I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP

Table 14. List of New Samples (continued)

Distributed As	Name	Description	Data Set Name
CNMSTPST	same	This sample displays the configuration and status information about Telnet server ports. It formats the TNPTSTAT command output (BNH497I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSTREP	same	This sample is used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution. It defines CNMSTYLE statements that are required for a NetView program running on a z/OS image in the sysplex where replication servers are running.	SAQNPARM
CNMSTUSR	same	Customization member for the CNMSTYLE member: include additional or modified global (enterprise) definition statements that override statements in the CNMSTYLE member.	DSIPARM
CNMSTWBM	same	Includes webmenu statements	DSIPARM
CNMSVPRT	same	Displays status information about VIPA routes. It formats the VIPAROUT command output (BNH824I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSXCFA	same	Automation sample for XCF sysplex support	DSIPARM
DSIAUTB	same	Part list for usage of the AUTOBYPAS REXX or CLIST function	DSIPARM
DSIAUTBU	same	User-defined part list for AUTOBYPAS REXX or CLIST function	DSIPARM
DSIOPFAU	same	Operator definitions for existing AUTO1 and AUTO2 autotasks.	DSIPARM
DSIOPFEX	same	Example operator definitions and passwords that can be modified or deleted	DSIPARM
DSIOPFIX	same	Operator definitions that cannot be modified	DSIPARM
DSIOPFST	same	Operator definitions that can be modified	DSIPARM
DSIPROFG	same	Automated operator profile that is functionally equivalent to the DSIPROFD profile. It is provided for compatibility reasons.	DSIPRF
DSIPROFN	same	Automated operator profile for the NetView agent data collection autotasks (AUTODCn)	DSIPRF
DSIPROFP	same	Automated operator profile for an autotask that has high CPU processor utilization and runs with SLOGCMR=NO	DSIPRF
DSIW3PRF	same	Properties definitions for 3270 Web sessions	DSIPARM
DSIZCETB	same	Automation table sample for the event correlation engine	DSIPARM

Table 14. List of New Samples (continued)

Distributed As	Name	Description	Data Set Name
EKG51100	same	PL/I Sample - Function (connect with password phrase) EKG_ConnectLong	CNMSAMP
EKG61100	same	C Sample - Function (connect with password phrase) EKG_ConnectLong	CNMSAMP
EZLCMENT	same	NetView command definitions for base AON commands	DSIPARM
FKVCMMENT	same	NetView command definitions for AON/SNA commands	DSIPARM
FKXCMENT	same	NetView command definitions for AON/TCP commands	DSIPARM
FKXIPMTB	same	Configuration data for NetView IP management automation	DSIPARM
FKXOPFIP	same	Operator definitions for NetView IP management automation	DSIPARM
FLCAINP	same	Sample initialization file This file can be used as a template when creating the MultiSystem Manager initialization file (or files) for your site. If you rename this file, specify that file name when issuing the INITTOPO command. FLCAINP contains an example of how to use the %INCLUDE statement to include other MultiSystem Manager initialization files.	DSIPARM
IHSABCDs		The IHSABCDs sample contains the sample class definition statements for the Event/Automation Service confirmed alert adapter.	SCNMUXCL
IHSABCFG		The IHSABCFG sample is the sample configuration file for the Event/Automation Service confirmed alert adapter.	SCNMUXCL
IHSANCFG		The IHSANCFG sample is the sample configuration file for the Event/Automation Service confirmed message adapter.	SCNMUXCL
IHSANFMT		The IHSANFMT sample provides sample format specification statements for the Event/Automation Service confirmed message adapter.	SCNMUXCL

VTAM Address Space

The samples in this section list changes for the VTAM address space.

A01APPLS (CNMS0013)

This member contains the application (APPL) major nodes coded for the NetView program.

If you did not reallocate and recopy the VTAMLST data sets, make the following changes to A01APPLS:

- Either set the domain ID (system variable &CNMDOMN) in SYS1.PARMLIB member IEASYMxx or change *every* occurrence of &CNMDOMN. in A01APPLS (CNMS0013) to the current domain ID.

- If you are not using the status monitor preprocessor, you can replace the APPL statements defining tasks for multiple concurrent NetView operators with one APPL statement using wildcard characters (??), for example:

```
&CNMDOMN.0?? APPL AUTH=(NVPAGE,SPO,ACQ,PASS),PRTCT=&CNMDOMN.,      X
                EAS=4,MODETAB=AMODETAB,DLOGMOD=DSILGMOD
```

- If you are not using the status monitor preprocessor, you can replace the TAF APPL statements with one APPL statement using wildcard characters (??) following the LU name, for example:

```
TAF010?? APPL  MODETAB=AMODETAB,EAS=9,      X
                DLOGMOD=M3767
```

APPL names defined for use by other applications (such as TAF) must not be defined with the same naming scheme as terminal logon APPLs (for example, the domain name followed by a 3-character suffix). Doing so can cause these application names to be used by the NetView program for terminal logons, which can make the application names unavailable for the purpose for which they were defined.

CNMNET (CNMSJ008)

CNMNET (CNMSJ008) is the start procedure for the VTAM program.

Change CNMNET in your PROCLIB in the following way:

1. For NetView data sets ensure your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
2. For NetView data sets ensure your high-level qualifier for user-defined data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2USER.

NetView Address Space

The samples in this section list changes for the NetView address space.

AAUPRMLP

The AAUPRMLP member in the DSIPARM data set contains initialization statements for the session monitor. It includes logic to extract initialization values from the CNMSTYLE member. Use the V6R2 copy of the AAUPRMLP member, and update the NLDM statements in the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member to reflect the values previously specified in the AAUPRMLP member. Do not modify the version of the AAUPRMLP member that is included with the NetView product.

BNJMBDST

If you made changes to the BNJMBDST hardware monitor initialization member, migrate the changes to the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member. Most BNJMBDST statements have associated statements in the CNMSTYLE member (for example, NPDA.DSRBO or NPDA.ALERTFWD).

BNJMBDST statements that apply to DST members (for example XITCI) have no associated CNMSTYLE statements. In this case, add these statements to the Data REXX version of the BNJMBDST member. Make sure that you enclose the statements in quotation marks so that the REXX program can return them as NetView data lines rather than interpreting them as REXX statements.

CNMEALUS

The CNMEALUS REXX EXEC sample is enhanced. This sample provides examples on how to add user data to alert information and pass the alert information to either the alert adapter or the confirmed alert adapter of Event/Automation Service.

CNMEMSUS

The CNMEMSUS REXX EXEC sample is enhanced. This sample provides examples on how to add user data to message information and pass the message information to either the message adapter or the confirmed message adapter of Event/Automation Service.

CNMPROC (CNMSJ009)

CNMPROC (CNMSJ009) is the start procedure for the NetView program.

Make the following changes to CNMPROC in your PROCLIB:

1. For NetView data sets ensure your high-level qualifier for user-defined data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2USER.
2. For NetView data sets ensure your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
3. Because the AON VSAM data sets have increased in size, reallocate them during migration. For more information about allocating VSAM data sets, refer to *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Getting Started*. Also note that the VSAM cluster name prefixes have changed to NETVIEW.&domain.
4. Add the following TQ1 statement after the VQ1 statement to specify the high-level qualifier of your NetView sequential data sets:

```
//          TQ1=NETVIEW,          ** SEQUENTIAL DSN HIGH LEVEL QUALIFIER
```

This statement does not affect the dynamic allocation of the sequential data sets used by the archive Canzlog function.

5. The default region size was increased to 98304K. If you are using the existing default region size (32768K) for the NetView product, increase the region size value:

```
//          REG=98304,          ** REGION SIZE(IN K) FOR NETVIEW
```

Depending on the components that you are running, you might want to increase the region size even more. For additional information, refer to the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Tuning Guide*.

6. Add the following REXX statement after the SQ1 statement to specify the high-level qualifier of your REXX libraries:

```
//          REXX='EAG.V1R4M0',    ** REXX DSN HIGH LEVEL QUALIFIER
```

7. Add the following TRSIZE statement and comments after the NV2I statement to allow the specification of the trace table size:

```
//      NV2I='',
//      TRSIZE=4000
/**
/**          ** INTERNAL TRACE TABLE SIZE - Number
/**          ** of pages to be allocated for the
/**          ** NetView Internal Trace table. The
/**          ** trace table is located in a data
/**          ** space, so the value can be up to
/**          ** 524286. If no value is specified,
/**          ** the default of 4000 is used. If
/**          ** a value of 0 is passed, internal
/**          ** trace is not started early. Trace
/**          ** options in CNMSTYLE take effect
/**          ** even if trace is not started early.
/**
```

8. Add the &TRSIZE variable to the NetView EXEC statement, as shown:

```
//NETVIEW EXEC PGM=&PROG,TIME=1440,
//      REGION=&REG.K,
//      PARM=(&BFSZ.K,&SLSZ,
//      'DOMAIN','&DOMAINPW','&ARM','&SUBSYM','&NV2I','&TRSIZE'),
//      DPRTY=(13,13)
```

9. Remove the following DD statement from the STEPLIB concatenation:

```
//      DD DSN=&SQ1..SEKGMOD1,DISP=SHR
```

10. Add the SAQNLINK data set ahead of the CNMLINK data set in the STEPLIB concatenation:

```
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&SQ1..SAQNLINK,DISP=SHR
//      DD DSN=&SQ1..CNMLINK,DISP=SHR
```

11. Change the following DD statement in the STEPLIB concatenation (change SEAGLMD to SEAGLPA):

```
/** YOU WILL NEED ACCESS TO EITHER THE REXX/370 RUNTIME LIBRARY
/** OR THE REXX ALTERNATE LIBRARY AS FOLLOWS:
/**
/** - IF YOU HAVE THE REXX/370 LIBRARY ON YOUR SYSTEM BUT SEAGLPA
/** IS NOT ACCESSIBLE FROM THE PAGEABLE LINK PACK AREA (PLPA),
/** THEN YOU MUST UNCOMMENT THE "SEAGLPA" LINE BELOW.
/**
/** OR
/**
/** - IF YOU HAVE THE REXX ALTERNATE LIBRARY ON YOUR SYSTEM,
/** BUT SEAGALT IS NOT ACCESSIBLE FROM THE PLPA OR LINKLST,
/** THEN YOU MUST UNCOMMENT THE "SEAGALT" LINE BELOW.
/**
/** WHEN YOU UNCOMMENT EITHER OF THE LINES BELOW, MAKE SURE
/** THAT THE DSN ACTUALLY MATCHES THE NAME ON YOUR SYSTEM.
/** IN ADDITION, MAKE SURE THAT THE DATASET IS APF-AUTHORIZED.
/**
/**      DD DSN=&REXX..SEAGLPA,DISP=SHR
/**      DD DSN=&REXX..SEAGALT,DISP=SHR
```

Note: Either the REXX/370 runtime library or the REXX alternate library is required.

12. If you plan to use the Web Services Gateway function, uncomment the XML library DD statement.

```
/**
/**
/** *****
/**
/** IF YOU ARE STARTING THE NETVIEW WEB SERVICES SERVER THEN
/** YOU WILL NEED ACCESS TO THE IBM XML TOOLKIT RUNTIME LIBRARY.
/**
/** - IF YOU HAVE THIS LIBRARY ON YOUR SYSTEM BUT IT IS NOT
/** ACCESSIBLE FROM THE PLPA OR LINKLST, THEN YOU MUST
```



```

/* UNCOMMENT THE LINE BELOW.
/*
/* WHEN YOU UNCOMMENT THE LINE BELOW, MAKE SURE THAT THE DSN
/* ACTUALLY MATCHES THE NAME ON YOUR SYSTEM. IN ADDITION,
/* MAKE SURE THAT THE DATA SET IS APF-AUTHORIZED.
/*
/* FOR THE LINE BELOW, THE FOLLOWING JCL SYMBOLIC IS ASSUMED:
/* QIXM='IXM.VIR8M0', ** IBM XML TOOLKIT RUNTIME LIB.
/*
/* DD DSN=&QIXM..SIXML0D1,DISP=SHR

```

13. Remove the following statements from the STEPLIB concatenation:

```

// DD DSN=&SQ1..SEZLLINK,DISP=SHR

```

14. If you plan to run Language Environment® (LE) HLL programs with the NetView program, and did not install the LE runtime library in the LNKLSxxx, be sure the library name in the STEPLIB of CNMPROC is correct and uncommented.

15. Update the DSICLD DD statement to add the CNMCLST and SAQNCLST data sets:

```

//DSICLD DD DSN=&Q1..&DOMAIN..CNMCLST,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&SQ1..SAQNCLST,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&SQ1..CNMCLST,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&SQ1..CNMSAMP,DISP=SHR
/* DD DSN=SYS1.PROCLIB,DISP=SHR

```

Remove the following DD statements from the DSICLD concatenation:

```

// DD DSN=&SQ1..SEZLCLST,DISP=SHR

```

16. Add the SAQNPARM data set ahead of the DSIPARM data set:

```

//DSIPARM DD DSN=&Q1..&DOMAIN..DSIPARM,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&SQ1..SAQNPARM,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&SQ1..DSIPARM,DISP=SHR

```

17. Remove the following statements from the CNMPNL1 concatenation:

```

// DD DSN=&SQ1..SEKGPNL1,DISP=SHR
/* COMMENT THE FOLLOWING LINE OUT IF YOU WILL NOT BE USING AON INFORM
/* POLICY, TIMER COMMAND, CGED COMMAND OR DM COMMAND.
// DD DSN=&Q1..&DOMAIN..SEZLPNLU,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&SQ1..SEZLPNLU,DISP=SHR
:
/* UNCOMMENT THE SEKGPNL2 DEFINITION STATEMENT FOR A JAPANESE
/* SYSTEM WITH RODM
/* DD DSN=&SQ1..SEKGPNL2,DISP=SHR

```

Update the CNMPNL1 concatenation in the following way:

```

//CNMPNL1 DD DSN=&Q1..&DOMAIN..CNMPNL1,DISP=SHR
/* JAPANESE ONLINE HELP DATASET (PANELS)
/* DD DSN=&SQ1..SCNMPNL2,DISP=SHR
/* ENGLISH ONLINE HELP DATASET (PANELS)
// DD DSN=&SQ1..CNMPNL1,DISP=SHR

```

18. Add the following TCP connection VSAM databases:

```

//DSITCONP DD DSN=&VQ1..&DOMAIN..DSITCONP,
// DISP=SHR,AMP='AMORG'
//DSITCONS DD DSN=&VQ1..&DOMAIN..DSITCONS,
// DISP=SHR,AMP='AMORG'

```

19. Add the following data sets to collect distributed DVIPA statistics:

```

//CNMDVIPP DD DSN=&TQ1..&DOMAIN..CNMDVIPP,DISP=SHR
//CNMDVIPS DD DSN=&TQ1..&DOMAIN..CNMDVIPS,DISP=SHR

```

20. Update the EZLSTAT DD statement:

```

/*EZLSTAT DD DSN=&VQ1..&DOMAIN..STATS,
/* DISP=SHR,AMP='AMORG,BUFNI=10,BUFND=5'

```

21. Update the EZLPSWD DD statement:

```
//*EZLPSWD DD DSN=&VQ1..&DOMAIN..PASSWORD,
//* DISP=SHR,AMP='AMORG,BUFNI=10,BUFND=5'
```

22. Update the AON log DD statements:

```
//*EZLLOGP DD DSN=&VQ1..&DOMAIN..LOGP,
//* DISP=SHR,AMP='AMORG,BUFNI=10,BUFND=5'
//*EZLLOGS DD DSN=&VQ1..&DOMAIN..LOGS,
//* DISP=SHR,AMP='AMORG,BUFNI=10,BUFND=5'
```

23. Add the following TCP/IP translate data set information and update the statement as needed for your installation:

```
//*
//*****
//** If you are using the TCP/IP translate data set TCPXLBIN,
//** specify the appropriate data set name and uncomment the
//** following DD statement to prevent dynamic allocation
//** messages from being issued each time the data set is needed.
//*
//*CNMXLBIN DD DISP=SHR,DSN=datasetprefix.STANDARD.TCPXLBIN
//*
//** For more information please see your IP Configuration Guide.
```

CNMPSSI (CNMSJ010)

CNMPSSI (CNMSJ010) starts the NetView subsystem address space.

Make the following changes to CNMPSSI in your PROCLIB:

1. Ensure that the high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
2. The MBUF, CBUF, DSIG, MSGIFAC, and PFXREG keywords are no longer used and their values are ignored. For migration purposes, these keywords must not be removed.
3. Add the following statements after the P4000BUF parameter to set the route code. If you add these statements, add a comma after the P4000BUF=0 statement.

```
// ROUTECDE=1          ** Route code to be used for WToS issued
//**                  ** by the SSI address space. Messages
//**                  ** that may be issued before this parm
//**                  ** is processed will use route code 1
//**                  ** regardless of the value set here.
```

4. Add the &ROUTECD variable to the NetView EXEC statement, as shown:

```
//NETVIEW EXEC PGM=&PROG,TIME=1440,REGION=&REG.K,
// PARM=(&MBUF,&CBUF,'&DSIG','&MSGIFAC','&PPIOPT','&ARM',
// '&PFXREG',&P256BUF,&P4000BUF,&ROUTECD),DPRTY=(13,13)
```

Note that the &MBUF, &CBUF, &DSIG, &MSGIFAC, and &PFXREG values are ignored.

CNMSIHSA

The CNMSIHSA automation table sample is enhanced. This sample provides examples on how to automate messages and alerts in order to send message and alert data to the various Event/Automation Service adapters:

- Message adapter
- Confirmed message adapter
- Alert adapter
- Confirmed alert adapter
- Alert-to-trap adapter

CNMSTYLE

The CNMSTYLE member in the DSIPARM data set is used during NetView initialization. Make any changes to CNMSTYLE statements in the CNMSTUSR member for system-wide defaults or the CxxSTGEN member for enterprise-wide defaults. For information about changing CNMSTYLE statements, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Getting Started*. The CNMSTYLE member is designed to simplify the NetView initialization process.

Tip: There are significant differences in the CNMSTYLE statements that were added or changed since the NetView V1R4 release. You can use the default statements that are active in the CNMSTYLE member for the NetView V6R2 program by copying the default TOWER statement from the CNMSTYLE member to the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member. You can use the default TOWER statement to immediately use the new functions that are started by default when the NetView program initializes:

```
TOWER = *SA *AON *MSM *Graphics NPDA NLDM TCIPCOLLECT
       *AMI *TARA *DVIPA *TEMA *IPMG *NVS OA DISCOVERY *ACTIVEACTIVE
```

Update the TOWER statement when you are ready to customize the NetView program to activate more functions. Uncomment any towers that were active before the migration.

You can use the CNMSJMIG sample job in the NETVIEW.V6R2USER.INSTALL data set to migrate initialization members from prior releases (including the CNME1034 command list and some DSIPARM members) to the CNMSTUSR member. For more information, see Appendix H, "Migrating to the CNMSTYLE and CNMCMD Members," on page 331.

Table 15 lists the towers and subtowers that were added.

Table 15. Towers and subtowers that were added

Tower	Subtowers	Description
ACTIVEACTIVE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> LIFELINE REPLICATION (DB2, IMS, VSAM) 	Enables the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution
AON	TCP (IDS ¹)	Enables Intrusion Detection Services (IDS) support
DISCOVERY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> INTERFACES (HIPERSOCKETS, OSA) TELNET 	Enables the discovery of the following kinds of resources: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Central processor complex (CPC) Channel subsystem identifier Logical partition (LPAR) Sysplex Coupling facility z/OS image TCP/IP stack TCP/IP subplex IP interfaces NetView applications Telnet servers and ports Open Systems Adapter (OSA) channels and ports HiperSockets adapter

Table 15. Towers and subtowers that were added (continued)

Tower	Subtowers	Description
DVIPA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DVCONN DVROUT DVTAD 	Enables the collection of the following kinds of DVIPA information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DVIPA definition and status Distributed DVIPA DVIPA connections VIPA routes Distributed DVIPA connection routing
IPMGT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ACTMON IDS 	Enables IP management
MSM	ITNM ¹	Enables the IBM Tivoli Network Manager feature
NLDM		Enables the session monitor
NPDA		Enables the hardware monitor
NVSOA		Enables the Web Services Gateway function
TARA		Enables the 4700 support facility
TCPIPCOLLECT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PKTS TCPCONN 	Enables the collection of TCP/IP connection and packet trace data from z/OS Communications Server
TEMA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ACTIVEACTIVE CONINACT CONNACT DVCONN DVDEF DVROUT DVTAD HEALTH HIPERSOCKETS OSA SESSACT SYSPLEX TELNET 	Enables the NetView program to communicate with the Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent and also provides data collection for certain functions when the subtowers are enabled.
Note: 1. Only the subtower was added.		

Table 16 lists the towers and subtowers that were deleted.

Table 16. Towers and subtowers that were deleted

Tower	Subtowers	Description
AON	LAN ¹	LAN automation (AON/LAN)
MSM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ATM¹ IP¹ LMN¹ NTF¹ NVL¹ TMR¹ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ATM feature IP feature LAN Network Manager NetFinity Novell NetWare Tivoli Managed Resource feature
MVScmdMgt		MVS command management (deprecated tower). This function is replaced by the MVS Command Revision function.
Note: 1. Only the subtower was deleted.		

The CNMSTYLE member replaces some of the definition statements in members of the DSIPARM data set and all the initialization performed by the CNME1034 command list.

Table 17. CNMSTYLE Statement Relationship to Older DSIPARM Statements

CNMSTYLE Statement	DSIPARM Statement or Command	NetView Member
DB2SEC=RRS	DB2RRS	DSIDMNK
DEFAULTS.*	DEFAULTS	CNME1034
FLC_DEF_NETW_VIEW	DEF_NETW_VIEW	FLCSAINP
FLC_EXCEPTION_VIEW_FILE	EXCEPTION_VIEW_FILE	FLCSAINP
FLC_RODMINT	RODMINT	FLCSAINP
FLC_RODMNAME	RODMNAME	FLCSAINP
FLC_RODMRETRY	RODMRETRY	FLCSAINP
FLC_RUNCMDRETRY	RUNCMDRETRY	FLCSAINP
FLC_TCPNAME	TCPNAME	FLCSAINP
FLC_TN3270_FILE	TN3270_FILE	FLCSAINP
GHB.TCPANAME	TCPANAME	DUIIGHB
IPLOG	<i>parameters</i>	DSIILGCF
LOADEXIT	LOADEXIT	DSIDMNK
LUC.*	<i>parameters</i>	DSILUCTD
MSMdefault	DEF_AUTOTASK	FLCSAINP
MVSPARM.*	MVSPARM	DSIDMNK
NLDM.*	<i>parameters</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AAUPRMLP • DSIAMLT
NPDA.ALERTFWD	ALERTFWD	DSIDMNK
REXEC.*	<i>parameters</i>	DSIREXCF
RRD	RRD	DSIDMNK
RSH.*	<i>parameters</i>	DSIRSHCF
RTT.*	<i>parameters</i>	DSIRTTTD
SECOPTS.*	OPTIONS	DSIDMNK
TAMEL.*	<i>parameters</i>	DUIFPMEM
transTbl	TRANSTBL	DSIDMNK
VTAMCP.USE	VTAMCP	DSIDMNK
WEB.*	<i>parameters</i>	DSIWBMEM

The CNMSTYLE member contains descriptive comments about the types of statements that are included. Read the comments and review the defaults.

Because the NetView 3270 management console was removed, the TASK.DSITCPIP.INIT statement was deleted.

The following defaults changed:

Table 18. CNMSTYLE statements

Statement	Prior default	Current [®] default
ASSIGN	STATGRP specifies: • NETOP1 • NETOP2	STATGRP specifies: • NETOP1 • NETOP2 • AUTO1 OPERGRP specifies: • OPER1 • OPER2 • OPER3 • OPER4 • OPER5 • OPER6
DEFAULTS command keywords	CMD=HIGH	CMD=LOW
	STRTSERV=SBMTJOB	STRTSERV=STRTPROC
HLENV	Commented out in CNME1034	Initializes two environments each for PL/I and C in the CNMSTYLE member.
HLENV keywords	PHEAP=4096	PHEAP=131072
	PSTACK=4096	PSTACK=131072
LOGONPW	CMDMDL commented out	CMDDEF enabled
MEMSTOR	Commented out in CNME1034	Enabled
	No predefined include or exclude lists	Predefined include list: • CNMPNL1.CNMKWIND • CNMPNL1.CNMBROWS • DSIOPEN.CNMKEYS • DSICLD.CNME1505 • DSICLD.CNME1096 Predefined exclude list: • DSIPARM.DSIOPF • DSIPARM.DSIOPFU • DSILIST.* • *.USERMEM
RMTINIT.IP	No	The initial setting in the CNMSTYLE member changed to YES. By default, not all NetView functions have RMTCMD for TCP/IP enabled. There might be additional configuration that is required for these functions. If you do not specify a RMTINIT.IP statement, the default value remains as NO.

Table 18. CNMSTYLE statements (continued)

Statement	Prior default	Current [®] default
Trace (NCCF)	Off	On, MODE=INT If you notice a significant increase in processor utilization during initialization, you might want to change the TRACE options or start the trace after NetView initialization is complete.
Tasks started automatically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • &DOMAIN.LUC • &DOMAIN.VMT • AAUTCNMI • AAUTSKLP • BNJDSE36 • BNJDSERV • BNJMNPD • DSIAMLU • DSIAOPT • DSICRTR • DSIGDS • DSIKREM • DSIQTSK • DSIROVS • DSITRACE 	CNME1034 included a STARTCNM ALL command that started these tasks.	The CNMSTYLE member includes these tasks as INIT=N, indicating that they no longer start automatically.

CNMSTYLE statement notes:

1. For the SECOPTS.CMDAUTH statement, the NetView program supports the SCOPE option in migration mode only. If you currently use scope of commands security definitions (CMDCLASS, KEYCLASS, VALCLASS statements in DSICMD, with matching OPCLASS statements), you can convert them into equivalent command authorization table statements using the SECMIGR command. If you initialize the NetView program using the SCOPE option, the SECMIGR command is used to convert existing scope security definitions. The converted table is written to the first DSIPARM data set and is put into effect. Make sure the PPT has authority to write the converted command authorization table to the DSIPARM data set.
2. The SSIname statement is no longer used; if specified, it is ignored.

The name of the subsystem router task is CNMCSSIR. Starting with NetView V6R1, changing the task name of the subsystem router has no utility and is not supported.

For information about new, changed, or deleted CNMSTYLE statements, see "CNMSTNXT" on page 44.

CNMSTACT

The CNMSTACT include member contains data REXX logic that determines whether to include the controller member (CNMSTLIF) or the production system member (CNMSTREP) for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.

CNMSTIDS

The CNMSTIDS include member contains Intrusion Detection Services statements. The z/OS Communications Server Version 1 Release 11 Intrusion Detection Services probes were added.

CNMSTLIF

The CNMSTLIF member contains CNMSTYLE statements that are required for NetView programs on the primary and backup controllers. The statements are used for the following functions:

- Collecting data for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution Lifeline Advisor component of the Multi-Site Workload Lifeline product
- Enabling the autotask that processes NPDA alerts generated from Event Integration Facility (EIF) events that were sent by replication products.
Information is forwarded to the Lifeline Advisor for Active/Query workloads.
Information is forwarded to GDPS for Active/Standby and Active/Query workloads.
- Setting up RMTCMD communication
- Configuring the Active/Active enterprise master NetView program.
You can configure primary and secondary IP addresses for controller and production systems to enable the restart of a cloned site with different IP addresses.
- Starting Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server and NetView agent during NetView initialization

CNMSTNXT

The CNMSTNXT member contains statements that are new, changed, or deleted. Statements are grouped according to version and release level of the NetView product. Review the statements in the CNMSTNXT member and update the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member as necessary.

If you want information about...	Refer to...
CNMSTYLE statements	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Administration Reference</i>

CNMSTREP

The CNMSTREP member contains CNMSTYLE statements that are required for NetView programs on the production systems, on which replication servers run. The statements are used for the following functions:

- Collecting data for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution Replication monitoring products:
 - Q replication
 - IMS™ replication
 - VSAM replication
- Setting up RMTCMD communication

DSIAMLTD

The DSIAMLTD member in the DSIPARM data set contains initialization statements for the session monitor. It includes logic to extract initialization values from the CNMSTYLE member. Use the V6R2 DSIAMLTD member, and update the NLDM statements in the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member to reflect the values specified in the DSIAMLTD member on the system from which you are migrating. Do not modify the DATA REXX version of the DSIAMLTD member.

DSICCDEF

If you made changes to DSICCDEF, merge your current copy of DSICCDEF with the sample shipped with V6R2. Because z/OS V1R4 is the minimum requirement, the VTAM DISPLAY and MODIFY commands do not need CCDEF support. VTAM provides an affirmative end-of-stream indicator.

DSICMD

The command definition statements in the DSICMD member were replaced by new command definitions in the CNMCMD member. NetView initialization continues to read the DSICMDU member for migration purposes. You can use the CNMSJMIG sample job to migrate the DSICMD member to the new CNMCMD format. For more information, see Appendix H, “Migrating to the CNMSTYLE and CNMCMD Members,” on page 331.

If you do not convert your definitions in the DSICMDU member to the new format before NetView initialization, information contained in the DSICMDU member is converted and stored in a NetView KEEP under the PPT for 2 hours. During this time, you can use a NetView PIPE command to retrieve these converted command definitions. The following example shows one way of retrieving these definitions for display:

```
/PPT: PIPE KEEP DSICMDU | CONS
```

You can also use a similar PIPE command to write the converted definitions to the CNMCMDU member of the DSIPARM data set.

Note: Data REXX statements in DSICMDU have already been processed and therefore do not exist in the DSICMDU KEEP.

Command definitions in the DSICMDU member that duplicate command definitions found in the CNMCMSYS or CNMCMENT member are overridden by the latter. Command definitions in the DSICMDU member that duplicate commands in the NetView internal command set are considered to be in error.

To migrate your definitions from the DSICMDU member, complete the following steps:

1. Start NetView in a test environment and note any DSI234I messages for duplicate command definitions.
2. Retrieve the migrated DSICMDU command definitions from the NetView KEEP and store them in CNMCMDU, for example:

```
/PPT: PIPE KEEP DSICMDU | QSAM (DSN) user.dsiparm(CNMCMDU)
```

where *user.dsiparm* specifies the data set in which to place the migrated command definition statements.

Note: You can also use sample CNMSJMIG to migrate DSICMDU definitions before you start NetView V6R2.

3. Update the CNMCMDU definitions to change any duplicate command definitions noted during NetView initialization.

Make all changes to command definitions in CNMCMSYS or CNMCMENT using CMDDEF statements in CNMCMDU.

DSICMENT

The DSICMENT member of DSIPARM was replaced by CNMCMENT. You can remove SEC=BY from some AON command definition statements. For a list of these statements, refer to Appendix G, “AON CMDDEF Statements Not Requiring SEC=BY,” on page 327.

DSICMSYS

The DSICMSYS member in the DSIPARM data set was replaced by the CNMCMSYS member.

The CNMCMSYS member does not contain a CMDMDL statement for the CNME1500 command list. As a result, the READYRMT alias (command) is no longer defined. The CNME1500 member is still available.

EZLCMD

The EZLCMD member of DSIPARM was replaced by EZLCMENT. You can remove SEC=BY from some AON command definition statements. For a list of these statements, refer to Appendix G, “AON CMDDEF Statements Not Requiring SEC=BY,” on page 327.

FKXCMD

DSIPARM member FKXCMD was replaced by FKXCMENT. You can remove SEC=BY from some AON command definition statements. For a list of these statements, refer to Appendix G, “AON CMDDEF Statements Not Requiring SEC=BY,” on page 327.

DSICTMOD

DSICTMOD is the NetView constants module that can be updated using sample job CNMS0055. Use the DSICTMOD module shipped with V6R2. If you updated CNMS0055 for your current release, merge those changes into the V6R2 version of CNMS0055, submit it to assemble, and link edit your changes into the DSICTMOD module.

The default number of common global variables has increased from 300 to 400 variables.

DSIDMN

The parameters set in the DSIDMN member were migrated to the CNMSTYLE member. If you do not remove existing statements, they are ignored during DSIDMN processing.

User-defined TASK statements are still supported. You can also add these statements to the CNMSTYLE member. For information about the CNMSTYLE TASK statements, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Administration Reference*.

EXCMDSEC is no longer supported. Review your keyword and value authorizations for the EXCMD command to make sure that you maintain your preferred security. For more information, refer to *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Security Reference*.

Note: Statements that were in the DSIDMNK member are now in the CNMSTYLE member. The DSIDMNK member was removed.

DSIIFR

As of NetView V6R1, the IFRAUWWI field is removed from the DSIIFR macro. To retrieve or test the WTO ID, use the IFRAUWID field instead.

DSIILGCF

The DSIILGCF member in the DSIPARM data set defines the initialization values for the IP log. It includes logic to extract initialization values from the CNMSTYLE member. Update IPLOG statements in the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member to reflect the values previously specified in the DSIILGCF member.

DSILUCTD

The DSILUCTD member in the DSIPARM data set contains initialization statements for the CNM data transfer task. It includes logic to extract initialization values from the CNMSTYL member. Update LUC statements in the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member to reflect the values specified in DSILUCTD on the system from which you are migrating.

DSIOPF

Starting with V6R2, the DSIOPF member has a new structure:

Table 19. DSIOPF structure

Include member	Description
DSIOPFAU	Includes existing AUTO1 and AUTO2 autotasks
DSIOPFEX	Includes sample operator definitions. All sample definitions in the DSIOPFEX member can be modified or deleted without affecting the operation of the NetView program.
DSIOPFIX	Includes operator definitions that cannot be changed. See the comments in the DSIOPFIX member to update necessary passwords.
DSIOPFST	Includes operator definitions for which the operator ID can be changed. The DSIOPFST member includes the following additional members associated with the specified towers: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• EZLOPF (AON)• FKVOPF (AON.SNA)• FKXOPF (AON.TCP)• FKXOPFIP (IPMGT)• FLCSOPF (MSM)• AQNOPF (ACTIVEACTIVE)
DSIOPFU	Includes customer-defined operator definitions

If you modified the V1R4 DSIOPF member and you want to use the new structure available with NetView V6R2, copy any changes that you made into the appropriate V6R2 member.

%INCLUDE Members

Usage notes:

1. Data REXX logic was added to conditionally define operator definitions based on the level of the NetView program installed, the towers that are enabled by the CNMSTYLE member, or both.
2. You can add Data REXX logic to conditionally define operator definitions in DSIOPFU. Data REXX files must have either /*%DATA*/ or /*%LOGIC*/ as the first statement. Comments can follow on the same or subsequent lines. A blank in the first column indicates a continuation of the previous statement. For more information about Data REXX, refer to *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components*.
3. The FKXOPFIP member is used when the IPMGT tower is enabled. This member is not used if the AON component is enabled. Because of this, operator definitions duplicate those in the EZLOPF and FKXOPF members.

Added Operators

The following operator definitions were added:

Table 20. Added operator definitions

Operator definition			Description	%INCLUDE member
AUTIPMx	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTIPMx EZLPRFA0	IP management services autotasks	FKXOPFIP
AUTOACT1	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACT1 DSIPROFP	Autotask for Lifeline Advisor monitoring (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOACT2	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACT2 DSIPROFP	Autotask for Q replication monitoring (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOACT3	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACT3 DSIPROFP	Autotask for IMS replication monitoring (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOACT4	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACT4 DSIPROFP	Autotask for VSAM replication monitoring (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF

Table 20. Added operator definitions (continued)

Operator definition			Description	%INCLUDE member
AUTOACTA	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACTA DSIPROFC	Autotask for starting the monitoring server and the NetView agent when an ACTVCTL TAKEOVER command is issued (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOADAT	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOADAT DSIPROFC	Autotask that formats monitoring data for the Tivoli Enterprise Portal on controller systems and is used to route monitoring data from production systems to the controller system (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOAEVT	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOAEVT DSIPROFP	Autotask that processes replication events (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOARPL	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOARPL DSIPROFP	Autotask that is used with the ACTVREPL command on production systems (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF

Deleted Operators

The following operator definitions were deleted:

Table 21. Deleted operator definitions for V1R4

Operator definition			%INCLUDE member
AUTOATMA	OPERATOR	PASSWORD=AUTOATMA	FKWOPF
	PROFILE	FLCSPRFB	
AUTOATM1	OPERATOR	PASSWORD=AUTOATM1	
	PROFILE	FLCSPRFB	
AUTOEWA	OPERATOR	PASSWORD=AUTOEWA	
	PROFILE	FLCSPRFB	
AUTOEW1	OPERATOR	PASSWORD=AUTOEW1	
	PROFILE	FLCSPRFB	
AUTONWA	OPERATOR	PASSWORD=AUTONWA	
	PROFILE	FLCSPRFB	
AUTONW1	OPERATOR	PASSWORD=AUTONW1	
	PROFILE	FLCSPRFB	
FLBGMGR	OPERATOR	PASSWORD=FLBGMGR	
	PROFILE	FLBGMMPR	

DSIREXCF

The DSIREXCF member in the DSIPARM data set defines the initialization values for the REXEC Server. It includes logic to extract initialization values from the CNMSTYLE member. Update REXEC statements in the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member to reflect the values previously specified in the DSIREXCF member. Do not modify the Data REXX version of the DSIREXCF member.

DSIRSHCF

The DSIRSHCF member in the DSIPARM data set defines the initialization values for the RSH Server. It includes logic to extract initialization values from the CNMSTYLE member. Update RSH statements in the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member to reflect the values previously specified in the DSIRSHCF member. Do not modify the Data REXX version of the DSIRSHCF member.

DSIRTTTD

The DSIRTTTD member of the DSIPARM data set contains initialization statements for the TCP/IP alert receiver. It includes logic to extract initialization values from the CNMSTYLE member. Update RTT statements in the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member to reflect the values that you previously specified in the DSIRTTTD member. Do not modify the Data REXX version of the DSIRTTTD member.

DSIRXPRM

The DSIRXPRM load module contains the REXX initialization parameters that are required to establish a new REXX environment.

Note: If you previously added any REXX initialization parameters to the DSIRXPRM module, delete the previous version of the DSIRXPRM module. As of NetView V6R2, the NetView program is not compatible with previous versions of the DSIRXPRM module.

Define the previously added REXX initialization parameters as follows:

- If you previously added REXX command environments or REXX function package names to the DSIXPRM module, migrate those changes to the

CNMSTYLE (CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN) member by using the following CNMSTYLE statements. For more information about these statements, see the *Administration Reference*.

- REXX.CMDENV.name
- REXX.FUNCPKGLIST.LCL.name
- REXX.FUNCPKGLIST.SYS.name
- REXX.FUNCPKGLIST.USR.name

- If you previously added other REXX initialization parameters to the DSIRXPRM module, merge those changes into the V6R2 version of the CNMSJM11 sample. Ensure that you deleted the earlier version of the DSIRXPRM module, and then run the CNMSJM11 sample to assemble and link edit your changes into the DSIRXPRM module.

Note: You must delete the earlier version of the DSIRXPRM module because it was link edited with the RENT attribute whereas the current version is link edited with the REUS attribute.

- If you previously added the system REXX function package for IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS to the DSIRXPRM module, drop the modified DSIRXPRM module from your environment. The System Automation INGRXFPG REXX function package is loaded automatically when the SA tower is enabled. If necessary, use the previous migration steps to include other System Automation REXX function packages.

DSISPN

The DSISPN member is now obsolete.

Use the SECMIGR migration tool to convert existing VTAMLST and DSISPN definitions into entries in the NetView span table. The SECMIGR tool creates the span table, converts your existing span of control definitions into span table statements, and loads them into the span table. When you are ready to initialize the NetView program, load the NetView span table by specifying its name on the SECOPTS.SPANAUTH statement in the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member. For an example span table, refer to the CNMSPAN2 sample.

DSITBL01

The DSITBL01 automation table is the default NetView automation table and is required by the NetView program. The DSITBL01 automation table provides basic automation statements to respond to messages and management services units (MSUs). If the DSITBL01 automation table is not activated during NetView initialization, the DWO093W warning message is issued by the NetView program.

Some %INCLUDE statements and associated statements to start automation were replaced by entries in the CNMSTYLE member. If you modified the DSITBL01 member, merge your changes with the V6R2 DSITBL01 member. After making changes, renumber the NetView automation table. When the NetView automation table processes a message and finds a match that results in a command or command list being run, it writes the CNM493I message to the NetView log file. The CNM493I message contains the line number of the automation table entry matched.

Several messages that are supplied with the NetView product are changed with the V6R2 program. These messages are listed in the appendixes. Review the list and make any necessary changes to your automation table.

> You can add your own automation table by using the AUTOCMD statement in the
 > CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member. Place your automation table before the
 > DSITBL01 automation table and code CONTINUE(YES) on any local customization
 > to make sure that messages flow to the DSITBL01 automation table. For more
 > information on the AUTOCMD statement, refer to the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS*
 > *Administration Reference*.

The following conditional include statement was added for the GDP5 Active/Active Continuous Availability solution:

```
%>IF tower('ACTIVEACTIVE') THEN
  %INCLUDE AQNSACTA
```

Message automation is used to update information when some discovery manager resources start and stop. Add the CNMSEPTL automation sample member for these events. The CNMSEPTL member is included when the DISCOVERY tower is enabled.

```
* Load local resource discovery table
%>IF tower('DISCOVERY') THEN
%INCLUDE CNMSEPTL
```

For DVIPA automation, add the following statements:

```
* Include the following DVIPA samples:
* CNMSDVDS - Automation for forwarding information to the master NetView
* CNMSDVTP - Samples for automating z/OS Communications Server SNMP
*           DVIPA traps
* CNMSDVCG - Samples for automating z/OS Communications Server DVIPA
*           configuration updates
* CNMSDVEV - Automation table memmber for DVIPA SMF runtime updates that
*           is included when the DVIPA tower is enabled.
* CNMSSMON - Samples for automating z/OS Communications Server
*           sysplex autonomics messages
%>IF tower('DVIPA') THEN
%>do;
  %INCLUDE CNMSDVDS
  %INCLUDE CNMSDVTP
  %INCLUDE CNMSDVCG
  %INCLUDE CNMSDVEV
  %INCLUDE CNMSSMON
%>end;
```

For XCF sysplex support, add the following statements:

```
** Load statements that relate to the z/OS sysplex master function.
%INCLUDE CNMSXCFA
```

For COLLECTL command automation, add the following statements:

```
***** COLLECTL command AUTOMATION *****
%INCLUDE CNMSDCA
```

For SMF type 30 record automation using the CNMSMF3E sample, add the following statements:

```
***** SMF 30 RECORD AUTOMATION *****
IF MSGID = 'BNH874I' THEN
  EXEC(CMD('CNMSMF3A')) NETLOG(Y) SYSLOG(N);
```

For more information about automating the SMF type 30 records, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components*.

DSITCPCF

The DSITCPCF member in the DSIPARM data set defines the initialization values for the DSITCPIP task. Do not modify the Data REXX version of the DSITCPCF member. Because the NetView 3270 management console was removed, the MCON statements were removed from the DSITCPCF member.

DSITCPRF

The DSITCPRF member in the DSIPRF data set defines TCP/IP operator security profiles. The WEB_SERVER statement was added to define the encryption keys for HTTP server sessions:

```
WEB_SERVER: default default
```

The operator ID and ANY_OTHER statements were removed.

DSIWBMEM

The DSIWBMEM member in the DSIPARM data set defines initialization values for the Web server. It now includes logic to extract initialization values from the CNMSTYLE member. Update the WEB statements in the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member to reflect the values previously specified in the DSIWBMEM member. Do not modify the Data REXX version of the DSIWBMEM member.

DSIZVLSR

The DSIZVLSR module defines the buffer pools to be used with the VSAM LSR and DSR performance options. Update the DSIZVLSR module by using the CNMSJM01 sample job. Use the DSIZVLSR module shipped with V6R2. If you previously updated the CNMSJM01 job, merge those changes into the V6R2 version of the CNMSJM01 job and run it to assemble and link edit your changes into the DSIZVLSR module.

The following changes were made to the DSIZVLSR module:

- The default STRNO value was increased from 30 to 40.
- New buffers were added to the index and data buffer pools for the new VSAM clusters allocated for the DSITCONT task to support the TCPCONN command.

DUIFPMEM

The DUIFPMEM member in the DSIPARM data set contains TCP/IP initialization statements for the CNMTAMEL task. It includes logic to extract initialization values from the CNMSTYLE member. Update TAMEL statements in the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member to reflect the values that you previously specified in the DUIFPMEM member. Do not modify the DATA REXX version of the DUIFPMEM member.

DUIIGHB

The DUIIGHB member in the DSIPARM data set contains initialization statements for the DUIDGHB task. It includes logic to extract initialization values from the CNMSTYLE member. Update the GHB statements in the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member to reflect the values that you previously specified in the DUIIGHB member. Do not modify the Data REXX version of the DUIIGHB member.

FKXCFG01

The FKXCFG01 member in the DSIPARM data set contains configuration information for the AON component.

TCP390 policy information was moved from the FKXCFG01 member to the CNMPOLCY member. Move any TCP390 statements in your V1R4 FKXCFG01 member to the V6R2 CNMPOLCY member. Review your other AON configuration members (for example the EZLCFG01 member and the FKVCFG01 member) and any additional members that you included to find other TCP390 statements. Move all the TCP390 statements to the CNMPOLCY member.

FLBSYSDA

The FLBSYSDA member in the DSIPARM data set is the initialization member for the APPN accounting manager. This member was removed.

FLCSAINP

The FLCSAINP member is obsolete.

In V1R4, The FLCSAINP member was the sample initialization file for the MultiSystem Manager. You can modify and rename the FLCSAINP member to either FLCAINP or another unique name. In V6R2, the FLCAINP member is used to specify the GETTOPO statements that you want to run during MultiSystem Manager initialization. All other MultiSystem Manager initialization definitions were migrated to the CNMSTYLE member.

For V6R2, use your existing FLCAINP (or other uniquely named member) and make the following updates:

1. If you made changes to initialization definitions (other than GETTOPO statements), migrate the changes to the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member.
2. Delete the definitions (non-GETTOPO statements) that you migrated to the CNMSTYLE member.
3. Delete any GETTOPO ATMxxx statements.
4. Delete any GETTOPO LNMxxx statements.
5. Delete any GETTOPO NETFxxx statements.
6. Delete any GETTOPO NWCPxxx statements.
7. Delete any START_DISCOVERY statements.

Refer to *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Graphical Components* for additional information about the FLCAINP member.

RODM Address Space

The samples in this section list changes for the RODM address space.

EKGLOADP

EKGLOADP is the sample RODM load procedure JCL.

Make the following changes to EKGLOADP:

1. For NetView data sets, ensure your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.

2. To set the ROUTECODE parameter, add the following statement after the COPIES parameter in the PROC statement. When you add this parameter, add a comma after the COPIES=1 parameter.

```
//          ROUTECDE=1
```

3. Add the &ROUTECD variable to the NetView EXEC statement, as shown:

```
//LOADRODM EXEC PGM=EKGLOTLM,
//          PARM=('OPERATION=&OPER,LOAD=&LOAD,NAME=&RODMNAME',
// 'LISTLEVEL=&LISTL,SEVERITY=&SEVERITY,ROUTECD=&ROUTECD')
```

As a result of the addition of the ROUTECODE parameter, you also need to update the JCL procedure EKGLLOAD to specify &ROUTECD when calling EKGLOADP.

4. If you are using the RODM component and are migrating from a previous release, remove the following statement from the STEPLIB data set concatenation:

```
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&SQ1..SEKGMOD1,DISP=SHR
```

5. Add the following DD statement to the STEPLIB data set concatenation:

```
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&SQ1..CNMLINK,DISP=SHR
```

6. If you are using the RODM component and are migrating from a previous release, change the following statement from:

```
//EKGLUTB DD DSN=&SQ1..SEKGLUTB,DISP=SHR
```

to

```
//EKGLUTB DD DSN=&SQ1..CNMSAMP,DISP=SHR
```

7. If you are using the RODM component and are migrating from a previous release, change the following statement from:

```
//EKGIN2 DD DSN=&SQ1..SEKGCAS1,DISP=SHR
```

to

```
//EKGIN2 DD DSN=&SQ1..CNMSAMP,DISP=SHR
```

EKGS101

EKGS101 is used for allocating the RODM log and checkpoint databases. This sample is used by sample job CNMSJ004.

If you allocated RODM checkpoint data sets for fewer than the maximum number of windows supported by RODM and the estimated number of objects that you expect to store in the RODM data cache exceeds the previous maximum supported number (approximately 524,000 objects), consider increasing the size of the RODM checkpoint databases.

EKGXRODM

EKGXRODM is the RODM start procedure.

Make the following changes to EKGXRODM:

1. For NetView data sets, ensure your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
2. For NetView data sets, ensure your high-level qualifier for user-defined data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2USER.
3. Add the following ROUTECDE parameter after the SUBSYM parameter:

```
//          SUBSYM=*SUBSYM,          ** SYMBOL SUBSTITUTION OPTION
//          ROUTECDE=1              ** ROUTE CODE FOR WTO/WTOR
```

4. Add the &ROUTECD variable to the START EXEC statement, as shown:

```
//START      EXEC PGM=EKGTC000,REGION=0K,TIME=1440,
// PARM='&TYPE,&NAME,&INIT,&CLRSSB,&CUST,&ARM,&SUBSYM,&ROUTECD'
```
5. If you are using the RODM component and are migrating from a previous release, replace the following statements in the STEPLIB data set concatenation:

```
//          DD DSN=&SQ1..SEKGMOD1,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=&SQ1..SEKGMOD2,DISP=SHR
```


with

```
//          DD DSN=&SQ1..CNMLINK,DISP=SHR
```
6. The EKG CUST DD statement has changed to include a user DSIPARM data set:

```
//EKG CUST DD DSN=&Q1..CNM01.DSIPARM,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=&SQ1..CNMSAMP,DISP=SHR
```
7. If you are using the RODM component and are migrating from a previous release, change the following statement from:

```
//EKG LUTB DD DSN=&SQ1..SEKGLUTB,DISP=SHR
```


to

```
//EKG LUTB DD DSN=&SQ1..CNMSAMP,DISP=SHR
```
8. If you are using the RODM component and are migrating from a previous release, change the following statement from:

```
//EKG IN1 DD DSN=&SQ1..SEKGSMP1(EKGIN1),DISP=SHR
```


to

```
//EKG IN1 DD DSN=&SQ1..CNMSAMP(EKGIN1),DISP=SHR
```
9. If you are using the RODM component and are migrating from a previous release, change the following statement from:

```
//EKG IN2 DD DSN=&SQ1..SEKGCAS1,DISP=SHR
```


to

```
//EKG IN2 DD DSN=&SQ1..CNMSAMP,DISP=SHR
```
10. If you have not installed the Language Environment for OS/390 runtime library in LNK LSTxx or PROGxx, be sure the library name in the STEPLIB of EKGXRODM is correct and uncommented. Remove DD statements for PL/I or C/C++ runtime libraries because these libraries are no longer being used.

GMFHS Address Space

The samples in this section list changes for the GMFHS address space.

CNMGMFHS (CNMSJH10)

CNMGMFHS (CNMSJH10) is the GMFHS start procedure.

Make the following changes to CNMGMFHS:

1. For NetView data sets, ensure your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
2. For NetView data sets, ensure your high-level qualifier for user-defined data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2USER.
3. Add the following ROUTECDE parameter after the SUBSYM parameter:

```

//          SUBSYM=*SUBSYM, ** SYMBOL SUBSTITUTION
//          ROUTECDE=1    ** ROUTE CODE FOR ALL WTO'S
4. Add the &ROUTECD variable to the STEP1 EXEC statement, as shown:
//STEP1    EXEC PGM=&PROG,REGION=&REG,TIME=1440,
// PARM='&AGGRST,RESWS=&RESWS,DOMAIN=&DOMAIN,ARM=&ARM,SUBSYM=&SUBSYM, *
//          ROUTECDE=&ROUTECD'
5. If you are using the RODM component and are migrating from a previous
   release, remove the following statement:
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&SQ1..SEKGM0D1,DISP=SHR
6. If you are using the RODM component and are migrating from a previous
   release, change the following statement from:
//EKGLUTB DD DSN=&SQ1..SEKGLUTB,DISP=SHR

to
//EKGLUTB DD DSN=&SQ1..CNMSAMP,DISP=SHR

```

CNMSJH12

CNMSJH12 is the sample GMFHS/SNA Topology Manager data model load job. Because of the number of changes, use the new sample job.

DUIGINIT

DUIGINIT is the initialization member for GMFHS. It contains the initialization statements for the GMFHS host main task. These statements are system-controlling constants that are read when GMFHS is initialized. You can use symbols in DUIGINIT if symbolic substitution is enabled on your system. Ensure that the symbols are defined in member IEASYMxx of SYS1.PARMLIB.

The DOMAIN statement was commented out in the default DUIGINIT member. The preferred approach is to use the DOMAIN symbolic variable in the GMFHS start procedure (CNMGMFHS). If the default values that are provided in the DUIGINIT member that is supplied by the NetView product are acceptable for your environment, consider using the default DUIGINIT member.

Event/Automation Service Address Space

The sample in this section lists changes for the Event/Automation Service address space.

IHSAECDS

The IHSAECDS member in the SCNMUXCL data set contains class definition statements that are used by the event receiver task (EVENTRCV) of the Event/Automation Service (E/AS) to map inbound Event Integration Facility (EIF) events to alerts or to resolve Network Management Vector Transports (NMVTs).

Add the following %INCLUDE statement if the event receiver is to receive EIF events for a NetView instance that is running as a part of the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution:

```
%INCLUDE AQNCDS
```

This %INCLUDE statement must precede any other class definition statements in the IHSAECDS member.

IHSAEVNT

The IHSAEVNT sample starts the Event/Automation Service address space. Make the following changes to the IHSAEVNT member in your PROCLIB:

1. Add the following comments:

```
/** 4. There are additional keywords and values which may be
/** specified in the PARM string, which a) are not in the
/** style of a UNIX System Services shell command parameter and
/** b) do not have procedure keyword definitions in this sample
/** procedure. They are described as follows.
/**
/** CMSGCFG=value
/**
/** CMSGCFG provides the name of a member of the IHSSMP3 file
/** containing configuration parameters for the confirmed
/** message adapter task, MESSAGEC. If the value is provided,
/** it must be a valid partitioned data set member name.
/** If the keyword is omitted or is given no value, the
/** default value is IHSANCFG.
/**
/** CALRTCFG=value
/**
/** CALRTCFG provides the name of a member of the IHSSMP3 file
/** containing configuration parameters for the confirmed
/** alert adapter task, ALERTC. If the value is provided,
/** it must be a valid partitioned data set member name.
/** If the keyword is omitted or is given no value, the
/** default value is IHSABCFG.
/**
```

2. For NetView data sets, ensure your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
3. Remove the DD statement for the C/C++ runtime library because this library is no longer used.
4. Add the following ROUTECDE parameter after the OUTSIZE parameter:

```
//          ROUTECDE=1,    ** ROUTE CODE FOR ALL WTO'S
```
5. The SCNMUXLK data set was replaced with the CNMLINK data set. See Table 22 for an example on how to change the STEPLIB DD statement.

Table 22. STEPLIB DD statement

Existing statement:
//STEPLIB DD DSN=NETVIEW.V1R4M0.SCNMUXLK,DISP=SHR
Updated statement:
//STEPLIB DD DSN= NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMLINK ,DISP=SHR

6. The SCNMUXMS data set that was specified on the IHSMSG1 DD statement was replaced with the SDUIMSG1 data set. See Table 23 for an example on how to change the IHSMSG1 DD statement.

Table 23. IHSMSG1 DD statement

Existing statement:
//IHSMSG1 DD DSN=NETVIEW.V1R4M0.SCNMUXMS,DISP=SHR
Updated statement:
//IHSMSG1 DD DSN= NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SDUIMSG1 ,DISP=SHR

7. Add the following &ROUTECD variable after the &OUTSIZE variable:

```
INITFILE=&INITFILE OUTSIZE=&OUTSIZE ROUTECD=&ROUTECD
```
8. Add the following output data sets:

```

/*  EAS OUTPUT DATASETS
//IHSN   DD SYSOUT=A
//IHSB   DD SYSOUT=A
...
//IHSNS   DD SYSOUT=A
//IHSBS   DD SYSOUT=A
...
//IHSNSTD DD SYSOUT=A
//IHSBSTD DD SYSOUT=A

```

IHSAINIT

The IHSAINIT sample is the initialization file for the Event/Automation Service. Information was added to this sample to support the confirmed alert and message adapters. The NOSTART statements are included to prevent the Event/Automation Service from automatically starting the confirmed alert adapter and confirmed message adapter services.

```

# The following keywords are supported:
#   MSGCFG - Specifies the confirmed message adapter configuration file
#   ALRTCFG - Specifies the confirmed alert adapter configuration file
#
# The syntax for each keyword follows:
#   MSGCFG=confirm_message_config_file
#   ALRTCFG=confirm_alert_config_file
#   TRACE TASK=task_designator LEVEL=trace_level IP=on_or_off
#
#   confirm_message_config_file - Specifies the name of the confirmed message
#                               adapter configuration file. If not prefaced with the
#                               escape character (\), this is the name of a member of
#                               the IHSSMP3 file. Otherwise, this is a complete file
#                               name. If E/AS is an MVS started task, the default
#                               value of this keyword is IHSANCFG. If E/AS is started
#                               in a UNIX System Services shell, the default value is
#                               /etc/netview/confirm_message_adpt.conf.
#
#   confirm_alert_config_file - Specifies the name of the confirmed alert
#                              adapter configuration file. If not prefaced with the
#                              escape character (\), this is the name of a member of
#                              the IHSSMP3 file. Otherwise, this is a complete file
#                              name. If E/AS is an MVS started task, the default
#                              value of this keyword is IHSABCFG. If E/AS is started
#                              in a UNIX System Services shell, the default value is
#                              /etc/netview/confirm_alert_adpt.conf.
#
#   output_destination - specifies the location where the trace and error
#                        messages will be logged. The values are:
#
#   SYSOUT - Specifies a system output file. When started by an MVS startup
#            procedure, the primary and secondary files for each task are:
#
#               IHSN and IHSNS for the MESSAGEC task
#               IHSB and IHSBS for the ALERTC task
#
#            When started under UNIX System Services, the default primary and
#            secondary file names for each task are:
#
#               cmessagep.err and cmessages.err for the MESSAGEC task
#               calertp.err and calerts.err for the ALERTC task
#
#   task_designator - is one of the following:
#       MESSAGEC - Specifies the confirmed message adapter task
#       ALERTC   - Specifies the confirmed alert adapter task
#
#       Note : CONTROL is not valid on the NOSTART statement. ALL does not
#              include CONTROL for the NOSTART statement
#
#   on_or_off - is one of the following:

```

```

#      ON      - Specifies that data sent or received using TCP/IP
#                will be traced. Additional information for the
#                z/OS UNIX C/C++ socket functions used may appear.
#      OFF      - Specifies that no tracing of data or socket
#                functions will be done. This is the default.
#
# Confirmed Message Adapter Configuration File
#CMMSGCFG=IHSANCFG
#CMMSGCFG=\\etc\\netview\\confirm_message_adpt.conf
#
# Confirmed Alert Adapter Configuration File
#CALRTCFG=IHSABCFG
#CALRTCFG=\\etc\\netview\\confirm_alert_adpt.conf
#
# Tasks not started at initialization (example)
NOSTART TASK=MESSAGEC
NOSTART TASK=ALERTC
#
# Confirmed Message Adapter Task
#TRACE TASK=MESSAGEC LEVEL=OFF
#
# Confirmed Alert Adapter Task
#TRACE TASK=ALERTC LEVEL=OFF

```

Additional Considerations

Consider changes to the following functions:

- “1-Byte Console IDs”
- “BROWSE Facility”
- “Data REXX in Parameter Files” on page 61
- “IP Management” on page 61
- “MVS Command Management” on page 62
- “NetView Resource Manager” on page 62
- “Security Enhancements” on page 63
- “System Symbols in Parameter Files” on page 63
- “UNIX System Services” on page 64

1-Byte Console IDs

With z/OS V1R8, support for 1-byte console IDs was removed. Because of this, the NetView program no longer supports the use of a 1-byte console ID when defining a console to the NetView program. Instead of using a console ID, use a 2- to 8-character console name. For example, use the console name when referencing a specific console in the GETCONID, SETCONID, and AUTOTASK commands and in the AUTOTASK.task.CONSOLE statement in the CNMSTYLE member.

BROWSE Facility

A new DEFAULTS setting called LBHOURLY controls whether the hourly statistics messages CNM154I, CNM155I, and CNM156I are posted to the network log. In previous releases, these hourly statistics messages were posted to the network log automatically, without an option to prevent them from being posted. The default setting for LBHOURLY is NO, as set by the DEFAULTS.LBHOURLY statement in the CNMSTYLE member. To continue receiving these hourly statistics messages in the network log, add a DEFAULTS.LBHOURLY statement to the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member and set its value to YES.

Data REXX in Parameter Files

Data REXX allows for REXX-style logic to be coded in NetView data set members. For example, Data REXX allows conditional inclusion of files and the assignment of values to parameters based on settings in the CNMSTYLE member.

The NetView program uses Data REXX in the following parameter files:

- AAUPRMLP
- BNJMBDST
- CNMCMMENT
- CNMNEWS
- CNMSTASK
- CNMSTTWR
- CxxSTGEN
- DSIAMLTD
- DSICMDU (Data REXX support)
- DSIDMN
- DSILGCF
- DSILUCTD
- DSIOPF
- DSIREXCF
- DSIRSHCF
- DSIRTTTD
- DSITBL01
- DSITCPCF
- DSIUINIT
- DSIWBMEM
- DUIFPMEM
- DUIIGHB
- EZLCFG01
- EZLDSIAO
- FKVCFG01
- FKVISTAO
- FKVTABLE
- FLBAUT
- HELPMAP (CNMS1048)

IP Management

Most of the IP management functions that are available under the AON TCP subtower have also been made available under either the base NetView program (for example, Ping and Tracerte) or the new IP Management (IPMGT) tower. This change no longer requires you to configure the AON component in order to access these IP management functions. However, because the AON TCP subtower and the IPMGT tower are mutually exclusive, you must decide whether to use the IPMGT tower or the AON TCP subtower in order to use these IP management functions. To help with this decision, review the following list of IP management functions that are not available under either the base NetView program or the IPMGT tower:

- IP server management (for UNIX Command Server and TSO Command Server)
- Issue TSO and UNIX commands (for UNIX Command Server and TSO Command Server)
- SNMPVIEW
- NetView 6000 support
- CISCOWorks Blue function

Additionally, the following functions have changed:

- ACTMON
- IP tracing
- IPMAN
- IPSTAT
- Ping
- Tracerte

MVS Command Management

The MVS Command Management function is deprecated and is replaced by the MVS Command Revision function.

Consider the following migration notes:

- You can continue to use the MVS Command Management function until you are finished migrating your system to the MVS Command Revision function. Both functions can coexist. Ensure that both functions do not simultaneously operate on the same command. One way to do this is to activate the MVS Command Revision function in test mode.
- For installation instructions for the MVS Command Revision function, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components*.
- Review your current MVS Command Management actions and then create a Command Revision Table. For information about how to do this, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Automation Guide*.

- The Command Revision Table and the Message Revision Table use high-level UPON statements to group all other statements. You can place Command Revision and Message Revision statements in the same member.

The Message Revision Table UPON(ALWAYS) action is replaced with the UPON(OTHERMSG) action. Change all the UPON(ALWAYS) actions to UPON(OTHERMSG) actions in your Message Revision Table. The UPON(ALWAYS) action is supported for migration purposes, but might create confusion because actions for commands and messages can be in the same source member.

- The action of the SSI.ReviseTable CNMSTYLE statement is unchanged if the member to which this statement is referring is unchanged. If new UPON statements related to Command Revision are in the CNMSTYLE member or its included members, a Command Revision Table is created.
- (Optional) The REVISMSG command is being replaced with the REVISE MSG command. Wherever you issue a REVISMSG command, consider changing it to the REVISE MSG command. For syntax information, see the online help or the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Command Reference Volume 1 (A-N)*.

This step is optional because the REVISE command defaults to MSG processing when the defined verb is REVISMSG. REVISMSG command arguments are supported by the REVISE command.

- When reports or testing indicate that all of the MVS Command Management actions are satisfactorily implemented using a Command Revision table, disable the MVS Command Management function. This includes deleting the MVScmdMgt tower from the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member.

NetView Resource Manager

As a result of being able to customize the NetView Resource Manager autotask, forwarding status from a host at the V5R2 or later level to a manager host on a previous release works only if the NetView Resource Manager autotask is AUTONRM. However, you can continue to forward status from a host at the V1R4

level to a manager at the V5R2 or later level. There is no restriction on the NetView Resource Manager autotask name in V5R2 or later for the upward migration to work.

Security Enhancements

The NetView program provides support for mixed case passwords and password phrases.

Mixed Case Passwords

If you use an SAF product for password checking, you might be able to use the mixed case password function. For more information, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Security Reference*.

Password Phrases

The NetView program provides support for password phrase authorization. A password phrase can be used as a substitute for a password for all NetView functions that use an SAF product, such as RACF, for security checking. Any panel that accepts passwords was updated to accept password phrases. The password phrase can include phrases from 9-100 characters in length.

The RACF product allows password phrases to contain any valid EBCDIC characters. When setting a password phrase for a user ID that will be accessed from a non-z/OS system, the password on that system is entered as ASCII text. Not all EBCDIC characters have an ASCII equivalent, so limit the EBCDIC password phrase to characters that have an ASCII equivalent.

Password phrases are not supported in the following environments:

- Password checking using the DSIOPF member
- Logon validation using the DSIEX12 installation exit
- Tivoli Enterprise Portal login. Because of this restriction, the password phrase cannot be passed to the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server for RACF verification.
- Functions that use the NetView-NetView task (NNT)

System Symbols in Parameter Files

The NetView program uses the MVS system symbols listed in Table 24. The system symbols are defined in the SYS1.PARMLIB data set for the following members of the DSIPARM data set:

- CNMSTYLE
- DUIGINIT
- FLBSYSD

Table 24. System Symbol Usage by Initialization Members

Member	Task	TCP/IP NAME	RODM NAME	NETID
		&CNMTCPN	&CNMRODM	&CNMNETID
CNMSTYLE	NetView initialization	X	X	X
DUIGINIT	GMFHS (Graphics)		X	
FLBSYSD	SNA Topology manager		X	

&DOMAIN is a NetView symbol that is used in the following parameter files and is defined only within the NetView address space:

- CNMSCBET
- CNMSMRT1
- CNMSTASK
- CNMSTGEN
- CNMSTPWD
- CNMSTUSR
- CNMSTYLE
- DSIAMIAT
- DSIAMII
- DSITBL01
- DSIVPARM
- FKXWHTML
- FLBSYSD

UNIX System Services

The following section describes the directories, configuration files, and functions that have changed from NetView V1R4 to NetView V6R2. Also review the section in “Preparing UNIX System Services” on page 14.

The NetView MIB collection was moved from the /usr/lpp/netview/mibs/ directory to the /usr/lpp/netview/v6r2/mibs/ directory.

The following configuration files found in NetView V1R4 are no longer used in NetView V6R2:

- /etc/netview/fkxcm ¹
- /etc/netview/ipdiscovery.conf
- /etc/netview/nv390mibs.def
- /etc/netview/nv390svc.conf
- /etc/netview/snmp.conf
- /var/netview/properties/JdnServerProperties.txt
- /var/netview/properties/startup/config.properties
- /var/netview/properties/startup/node.def
- /var/netview/properties/startup/pollobj.def
- /var/netview/properties/startup/resource.def
- /var/netview/properties/startup/template.def
- /var/netview/properties/startup/view.def

The web resources files that are used by the Web Services Gateway function are located in the following directory:

/usr/lpp/netview/v6r2/www/

See *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components* to update the files for your environment. The WSDL files automatically generate a proxy-client connection.

Table 25. Web Services Gateway files

File name	Purpose	Modifications
znvsoatx.htm	Text-based Web Services client.	Update URLs for your environment. Locate the <SELECT> tag and modify the <OPTION>your.web.services.server</OPTION> tag.

Table 25. Web Services Gateway files (continued)

File name	Purpose	Modifications
znvsoa.htm	Graphic version of the Web Services client.	Update URLs for your environment. Locate the <SELECT> tag and modify the <OPTION> <i>your.web.services.server</i> </OPTION> tag.
znvwsdl.wsdl	Provides Web services definitions for different output formats.	Update the soap:address location for your environment. Locate the <soap:address location= > tag.
znvwsdl1.wsdl	Provides Web services definitions for different output formats.	Update the soap:address location for your environment. Locate the <soap:address location= > tag.
znvwsdl2.wsdl	Provides Web services definitions for different output formats.	Update the soap:address location for your environment. Locate the <soap:address location= > tag.

The following functions are no longer available on UNIX System Services for NetView V6R2:

- The TCP/IP discovery sample which previously ran on z/OS and OS/390 in UNIX System Services. ²
- The -jsnmp option of the NVSNMP command
- Java™ Application Server (JAS)

The Java Application Server provided for starting, stopping, and checking the status of the following services in an z/OS UNIX System Services environment:

- SNMPSRVC
- POLLSRVC
- MIBSRVC
- LOADMIB

Note:

1. Copy any non-duplicate community names from fkxcm into DSIPARM member CNMSCM.
2. You can download this sample from the NetView for z/OS web page (<http://www.ibm.com/software/tivoli/products/netview-zos/>). It is replaced in the product by the TCP/IP discovery function for Linux on System z®.

Chapter 4. Migrating from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 1

This chapter describes how to migrate the NetView program to run as a production system if you are migrating from the Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 1. The migration information is based on the NetView components that are included with the initial release of V5R1. Review your maintenance to see if you have already made some of the changes that are described in this chapter.

You can either add the V6R2 content into your V5R1 NetView definitions, or add your V5R1 customization to the default V6R2 members supplied with the NetView program. Either way, place the customized member into an appropriate user-allocated data set such as `NETVIEW.V6R2USER.CNM01.DSIPARM`. Do not customize members in the SMP/E-managed data sets such as `NETVIEW.V6R2M0.DSIPARM`.

Several factors can influence the method you use when migrating your NetView definition members. Factors such as the size and complexity of your network, security policies that must be followed, and established practices within your business can all influence what is the best method for your migration. The checklist that follows details the documented method of migration as outlined in this book and supported by other books in the NetView library. Choose the method of migration that is best for you.

Perform the following steps to migrate your V5R1 definitions:

1. Allocate a new set of V6R2 user data sets by running sample job `CNMSJ002`. You needed to have done this when you completed the steps in Table 12 on page 16.
2. Run the `CNMSJMIG` sample job to convert statements in various members in your V5R1 `DSIPARM` data set to the new `CNMSTYLE` format. See Appendix H, "Migrating to the `CNMSTYLE` and `CNMCMD` Members," on page 331 for more details.
3. Run the `CNMSJMIG` sample job to convert the statements in your V5R1 `DSICMD` member to the new statement format in the `CNMCMD` member. See Appendix H, "Migrating to the `CNMSTYLE` and `CNMCMD` Members," on page 331 for more details.
4. Define a unique `&NV2I` value (*xx*) for each NetView domain.
5. Move any domain-specific statements from the `CNMSTUSR` member that was created by the `CNMSJMIG` job into the `CxxSTGEN` member, where *xx* is the value of the local symbolic variable `&NV2I` that you defined in the previous step.
6. Review your customized V5R1 copy of the `CNMSTYLE` member. If you did not already do so, move all of your domain-specific customization of `CNMSTYLE` statements into the `CxxSTGEN` member and all of your system-wide customization of `CNMSTYLE` statements into the `CNMSTUSR` member, noting that some of these changes might have been added by the `CNMSJMIG` job. Do not copy your V5R1 `CNMSTYLE` member into the V6R2 user `DSIPARM` data set.
7. Review the `CNMSTYLE` information in this chapter and the V6R2 `CNMSTNXT` member included with the NetView program. Place any domain-specific customization of V5R1 `CNMSTYLE` statements into `CxxSTGEN` member and

any system-wide customization of V5R1 CNMSTYLE statements into the CNMSTUSR member. Do not modify the V6R2 default CNMSTYLE member.

8. Review the remaining information in this chapter, and migrate your V5R1 NetView definition members and JCL procedures as appropriate, placing only those members that were modified into the V6R2 user data sets.

Figure 3 shows the NetView V6R2 initialization flow. Keep this new initialization flow in mind as you make changes to your DSIPARM members.

NetView Initialization Flow

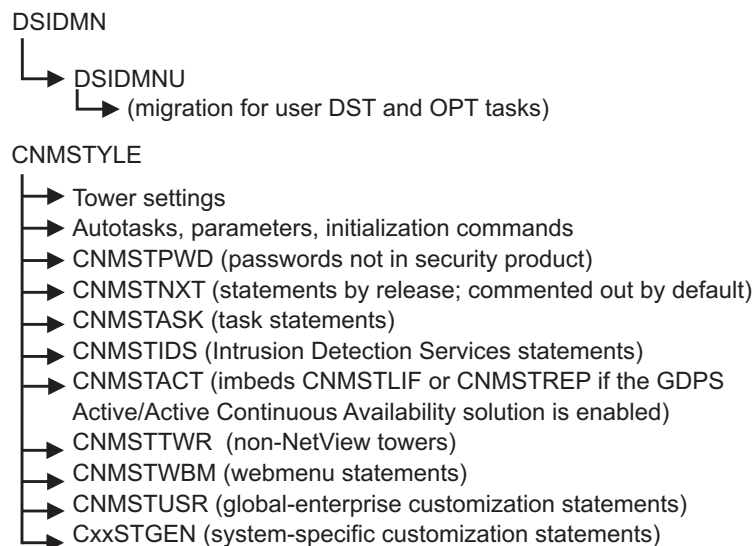


Figure 3. NetView V6R2 Initialization Flow

When you finish with this chapter, continue with Chapter 9, “Getting Ready to Start NetView,” on page 201.

For changes by release, including changed panels, commands, messages, and samples, see the following appendixes:

- Appendix B, “Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 1 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 2,” on page 249
- Appendix C, “Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 2 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 3,” on page 265
- Appendix D, “Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 3 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 4,” on page 271
- Appendix E, “Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 4 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 1,” on page 293
- Appendix F, “Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 1 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 2,” on page 315

New Samples

Table 26 lists new samples to review during migration.

Table 26. List of New Samples

Distributed As	Name	Description	Data Set Name
AQNCAT	same	This sample provides NetView Command Authorization Table statements for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.	SAQNPARM
AQNCMD	same	This sample provides NetView CMDDEF statements for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.	SAQNPARM
AQNOPF	same	This sample provides NetView operator definitions and passwords for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.	SAQNPARM
AQNSACTA	same	This sample provides NetView automation statements for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.	SAQNPARM
AQNSAF	same	This sample provides RACF definitions for NetView operators and commands that are used with the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.	SAQNSAMP
CNMCMD	same	<p>NetView command definitions for NetView commands</p> <p>The CMDDEF statements provide the definitions for the commands. Some of the CMDDEF statements have command synonyms (CMD SYN). These statements provide a synonym for the command.</p> <p>This definition also provides the cross-domain logon definitions and the CMDDEF statements (and synonyms) for the terminal access facility (TAF) and the VTAM program.</p> <p>Files with names that begin with CNMS6 are included in NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMSAMP. Include these files in CNMCMD so that you can use the automation command lists that are also included on the distribution media.</p>	DSIPARM
CNMCMDO	same	Command definitions for product-specific defined commands	DSIPARM
CNMCMDU	same	Command definitions for user-defined commands	DSIPARM
CNMCMENT	same	NetView command definitions	DSIPARM
CNMCMSYS	same	NetView command definitions	DSIPARM
CNMIPMGT	same	Automation policy for NetView IP management	DSIPARM
CNMPOLCY	same	Automation policy for NetView	DSIPARM

Table 26. List of New Samples (continued)

Distributed As	Name	Description	Data Set Name
CNMS8050	ZAIGET	Connects to IBM System z Advanced Workload Analysis Reporter (IBM zAware) and queries the IBM zAware server for data	CNMSAMP
CNMS8051	ZAIPROC	Defines the IBM zAware query and calls the ZAIGET sample	CNMSAMP
CNMS8052	ZAITIMER	Issues the ZAIPROC sample periodically	CNMSAMP
CNMSALRT	same	Converts SNMP trap data to an alert and sends the alert to a NetView alert receiver	CNMSAMP
CNMSCBEA	same	Automation sample that shows how to use the Common Base Event automation table action to produce common base event XML documents	DSIPARM
CNMSCBET	same	Template file for defining Common Base Event XML elements	DSIPARM
CNMSCM	same	SNMP community names for TCP/IP stacks	DSIPARM
CNMSDCA	same	Provides automation statements that help control the data collection autotasks that are managed by the COLLECTL command.	DSIPARM
CNMSDDCR	same	Displays distributed DVIPA connection routing information. It formats the DVIPDDCR command output (BNH815I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSDVCG	same	Automation table member for z/OS Communications Server VIPADYNAMIC TCP/IP profile updates that is included when the DVIPA tower is enabled. The VIPADYNAMIC TCP/IP profile statements that are changed trigger rediscovery for DVIPA functions on this z/OS system.	DSIPARM
CNMSDVDS	same	Automation table member that is used for DVIPA data discovery (including rediscovery) and distributed DVIPA statistics on the master NetView program. It processes the DSIIIF003I (DVIPA rediscovery), DSIIIF004I (DVIPA data forwarding), DSIIIF006I (DVIPA data request), and BNH867I (distributed DVIPA statistical records) messages.	DSIPARM
CNMSDVEV	same	Automation table member for DVIPA SMF runtime updates that is included when the DVIPA tower is enabled. The automation detects that a z/OS Communications Server SMF DVIPA update was received, which then triggers rediscovery for DVIPA functions on this z/OS system.	DSIPARM
CNMSDVIP	same	This sample displays the DVIPA definition and status data. It formats the DVIPSTAT command output (BNH846I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP

Table 26. List of New Samples (continued)

Distributed As	Name	Description	Data Set Name
CNMSDVPC	same	Displays DVIPA connections. It formats the DVIPCONN command output (BNH849I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSDVPH	same	Displays distributed DVIPA server health information. It formats the DVIPHLTH command output (BNH814I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSDVST	same	Displays the data in the distributed DVIPA statistical data sets.	CNMSAMP
CNMSDVTP	same	Automation table member for DVIPA SNMP trap automation that is included when the DVIPA tower is enabled. The automation detects that a z/OS Communications Server DVIPA trap was received, which then triggers rediscovery for DVIPA functions on this z/OS system.	DSIPARM
CNMSEMAA	same	Automation table member for the NetView agent	DSIPARM
CNMSEPTL	same	Automation table sample for resource discovery	DSIPARM
CNMSHIPR	same	Displays HiperSockets configuration and status information. It formats the HIPERSOC command output (BNH598I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSIFST	same	Displays IP interfaces. It formats the IFSTAT command output (BNH498I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSJM14	same	Reorganizes the Saved Packet Trace database	CNMSAMP
CNMSJCRCG	same	CNMSTYLE report generator sample job	CNMSAMP
CNMSJMIG	same	CNMSTYLE migration tool sample job	CNMSAMP
CNMSJZCE	same	Sample start job for the event correlation engine	CNMSAMP
CNMSMF3A	same	Sample command list that is called by the automation table when the BNH874I message is issued. This sample is used for SMF record type 30 automation.	CNMSAMP
CNMSMF3E	same	Sample IEFACRTT SMF exit to process type 30 SMF records and send them across the program-to-program interface (PPI) to the NetView program for automation	CNMSAMP
CNMSMF3F	same	Sample that formats the BNH874I message. This sample is used for SMF record type 30 automation.	CNMSAMP
CNMSMF3R	same	Sample PPI receiver that formats the BNH874I message. This sample is used for SMF record type 30 automation.	CNMSAMP
CNMSMRT1	same	Message revision table	DSIPARM
CNMSMSIP	same	Sends a CP-MSU over IP	CNMSAMP

Table 26. List of New Samples (continued)

Distributed As	Name	Description	Data Set Name
CNMSNVST	same	Displays NetView application information. It formats the NVSTAT command output (BNH495I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSOSAP	same	Displays the OSA channel and port information. It formats the OSAPORT command output (BNH597I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSPLEX	same	This sample displays the DVIPA sysplex distributor data. It formats the DVIPPLEX command output (BNH847I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSSMON	same	This sample provides z/OS Communications Server sysplex monitoring message automation and is included when the DVIPA tower is enabled.	DSIPARM
CNMSSTAC	same	This sample displays the TCP/IP stack configuration and status data. It formats the STACSTAT command output (BNH845I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSTACT	same	This sample is used with the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution. It includes CNMSTYLE configuration statements based on the ACTIVEACTIVE subtower that you specify in the CNMSTYLE member.	SAQNPARM
CNMSTARG	same	This sample displays the distributed DVIPA target data. It formats the DVIPTARG command output (BNH813I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSTIDS	same	Includes Intrusion Detection Services (IDS) initialization statements.	DSIPARM
CNMSTLIF	same	This sample is used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution. It defines statements that are required for a NetView program running on the primary or backup controller.	SAQNPARM
CNMSTNST	same	This sample displays the configuration and status information about Telnet servers. It formats the TELNSTAT command output (BNH496I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSTPST	same	This sample displays the configuration and status information about Telnet server ports. It formats the TNPTSTAT command output (BNH497I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSTREP	same	This sample is used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution. It defines CNMSTYLE statements that are required for a NetView program running on a z/OS image in the sysplex where replication servers are running.	SAQNPARM

Table 26. List of New Samples (continued)

Distributed As	Name	Description	Data Set Name
CNMSTUSR	same	Customization member for the CNMSTYLE member: include additional or modified global (enterprise) definition statements that override statements in the CNMSTYLE member.	DSIPARM
CNMSTWBM	same	Includes webmenu statements	DSIPARM
CNMSVPRT	same	Displays status information about VIPA routes. It formats the VIPAROUT command output (BNH824I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSXCFA	same	Automation sample for XCF sysplex support	DSIPARM
DSIOPFAU	same	Operator definitions for existing AUTO1 and AUTO2 autotasks.	DSIPARM
DSIOPFEX	same	Example operator definitions and passwords that can be modified or deleted	DSIPARM
DSIOPFIX	same	Operator definitions that cannot be modified	DSIPARM
DSIOPFST	same	Operator definitions that can be modified	DSIPARM
DSIPROFN	same	Automated operator profile for the NetView agent data collection autotasks (AUTODCn)	DSIPRF
DSIPROFP	same	Automated operator profile for an autotask that has high CPU processor utilization and runs with SLOGCMR=N0	DSIPRF
DSIZCETB	same	Automation table sample for the event correlation engine	DSIPARM
EKG51100	same	PL/I Sample - Function (connect with password phrase) EKG_ConnectLong	CNMSAMP
EKG61100	same	C Sample - Function (connect with password phrase) EKG_ConnectLong	CNMSAMP
EZLCMENT	same	NetView command definitions for base AON commands	DSIPARM
FKVCMNT	same	NetView command definitions for AON/SNA commands	DSIPARM
FKXCMNT	same	NetView command definitions for AON/TCP commands	DSIPARM
FKXIPMTB	same	Configuration data for NetView IP management automation	DSIPARM
FKXOPFIP	same	Operator definitions for NetView IP management automation	DSIPARM

Table 26. List of New Samples (continued)

Distributed As	Name	Description	Data Set Name
IHSABCDs		The IHSABCDs sample contains the sample class definition statements for the Event/Automation Service confirmed alert adapter.	SCNMUXCL
IHSABCFG		The IHSABCFG sample is the sample configuration file for the Event/Automation Service confirmed alert adapter.	SCNMUXCL
IHSANCFG		The IHSANCFG sample is the sample configuration file for the Event/Automation Service confirmed message adapter.	SCNMUXCL
IHSANFMT		The IHSANFMT sample provides sample format specification statements for the Event/Automation Service confirmed message adapter.	SCNMUXCL

VTAM Address Space

The samples in this section list changes for the VTAM address space.

A01APPLS (CNMS0013)

This member contains the application (APPL) major nodes coded for the NetView program.

If you did not reallocate and recopy the VTAMLST data sets, make the following changes to A01APPLS:

- Either set the domain ID (system variable &CNMDOMN) in SYS1.PARMLIB member IEASYMxx or change *every* occurrence of &CNMDOMN. in A01APPLS (CNMS0013) to the current domain ID.
- If you are not using the status monitor preprocessor, you can replace the APPL statements defining tasks for multiple concurrent NetView operators with one APPL statement using wildcard characters (??), for example:

```
&CNMDOMN.0?? APPL AUTH=(NVPACE,SPO,ACQ,PASS),PRTCT=&CNMDOMN.,      X
                EAS=4,MODETAB=AMODETAB,DLOGMOD=DSILGMOD
```
- If you are not using the status monitor preprocessor, you can replace the TAF APPL statements with one APPL statement using wildcard characters (??) following the LU name, for example:

```
TAF010?? APPL  MODETAB=AMODETAB,EAS=9,          X
                DLOGMOD=M3767
```

APPL names defined for use by other applications (such as TAF) must not be defined with the same naming scheme as terminal logon APPLs (for example, the domain name followed by a 3-character suffix). Doing so can cause these application names to be used by the NetView program for terminal logons, which can make the application names unavailable for the purpose for which they were defined.

CNMNET (CNMSJ008)

CNMNET (CNMSJ008) is the start procedure for the VTAM program.

Change CNMNET in your PROCLIB in the following way:

1. For NetView data sets ensure your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
2. For NetView data sets ensure your high-level qualifier for user-defined data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2USER.

NetView Address Space

The samples in this section list changes for the NetView address space.

CNMCMENT

The CNMCMENT member in the DSIPARM data set contains sample CMDDEF statements. Do not modify this sample. Use the V6R2 version. Add any customization for your system to the CNMCMDU member.

AQNCMD

Contains command definitions for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.

CNMEALUS

The CNMEALUS REXX EXEC sample is enhanced. This sample provides examples on how to add user data to alert information and to pass the alert information to either the alert adapter or the confirmed alert adapter of Event/Automation Service.

CNMEMSUS

The CNMEMSUS REXX EXEC sample is enhanced. This sample provides examples on how to add user data to message information and to pass the message information to either the message adapter or the confirmed message adapter of Event/Automation Service.

CNMPROC (CNMSJ009)

CNMPROC (CNMSJ009) is the start procedure for the NetView program.

Make the following changes to CNMPROC in your PROCLIB:

1. For NetView data sets ensure your high-level qualifier for user-defined data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2USER.
2. For NetView data sets ensure your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
3. If you run Language Environment (LE) HLL programs with the NetView program, and did not install the LE runtime library in the LNKLSSTxx member, be sure that the library name in the STEPLIB statement of CNMPROC procedure is correct and uncommented.
4. Because the AON VSAM data sets have increased in size, reallocate them during migration. For more information about allocating VSAM data sets, refer to *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Getting Started*. Also note that the VSAM cluster name prefixes have changed to NETVIEW.&domain.
5. Add the following TQ1 statement after the VQ1 statement to specify the high-level qualifier of your NetView sequential data sets:

```
//      TQ1=NETVIEW,          ** SEQUENTIAL DSN HIGH LEVEL QUALIFIER
```

This statement does not affect the dynamic allocation of the sequential data sets used by the archive Canzlog function.

6. The default region size was increased to 98304K. If you are using the existing default region size (32768K) for the NetView product, increase the region size value:

```
//      REG=98304,          ** REGION SIZE(IN K) FOR NETVIEW
```

Depending on the components that you are running, you might want to increase the region size even more. For additional information, refer to the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Tuning Guide*.

7. Add the following REXX statement after the SQ1 statement to specify the high-level qualifier of your REXX libraries:

```
//      REXX='EAG.V5R1M0',    ** REXX DSN HIGH LEVEL QUALIFIER
```

8. Add the following TRSIZE statement and comments after the NV2I statement to allow the specification of the trace table size:

```
//      NV2I='',
//      TRSIZE=4000
//**                                     ** INTERNAL TRACE TABLE SIZE - Number
//**                                     ** of pages to be allocated for the
//**                                     ** NetView Internal Trace table. The
//**                                     ** trace table is located in a data
//**                                     ** space, so the value can be up to
//**                                     ** 524286. If no value is specified,
//**                                     ** the default of 4000 is used. If
//**                                     ** a value of 0 is passed, internal
//**                                     ** trace is not started early. Trace
//**                                     ** options in CNMSTYLE take effect
//**                                     ** even if trace is not started early.
//**
```

9. Add the &TRSIZE variable to the NetView EXEC statement as shown:

```
//NETVIEW EXEC PGM=&PROG,TIME=1440,
//      REGION=&REG.K,
//      PARM=(&BFSZ.K,&SLSZ,
//      'DOMAIN','&DOMAINPW','&ARM','&SUBSYM','&NV2I','&TRSIZE'),
//      DPRTY=(13,13)
```

10. Change the following DD statement in the STEPLIB concatenation (change SEAGLMD to SEAGLPA):

```
/** YOU WILL NEED ACCESS TO EITHER THE REXX/370 RUNTIME LIBRARY
/** OR THE REXX ALTERNATE LIBRARY AS FOLLOWS:
/**
/** - IF YOU HAVE THE REXX/370 LIBRARY ON YOUR SYSTEM BUT SEAGLPA
/** IS NOT ACCESSIBLE FROM THE PAGEABLE LINK PACK AREA (PLPA),
/** THEN YOU MUST UNCOMMENT THE "SEAGLPA" LINE BELOW.
/**
/**      OR
/**
/** - IF YOU HAVE THE REXX ALTERNATE LIBRARY ON YOUR SYSTEM,
/** BUT SEAGALT IS NOT ACCESSIBLE FROM THE PLPA OR LINKLST,
/** THEN YOU MUST UNCOMMENT THE "SEAGALT" LINE BELOW.
/**
/** WHEN YOU UNCOMMENT EITHER OF THE LINES BELOW, MAKE SURE
/** THAT THE DSN ACTUALLY MATCHES THE NAME ON YOUR SYSTEM.
/** IN ADDITION, MAKE SURE THAT THE DATASET IS APF-AUTHORIZED.
/**
/**      DD      DSN=&REXX..SEAGLPA,DISP=SHR
/**      DD      DSN=&REXX..SEAGALT,DISP=SHR
```

Note: Either the REXX/370 runtime library or the REXX alternate library is required.

11. If you plan to use the Web Services Gateway function, uncomment the XML library DD statement.

```

/*****
/*
/* IF YOU ARE STARTING THE NETVIEW WEB SERVICES SERVER THEN
/* YOU WILL NEED ACCESS TO THE IBM XML TOOLKIT RUNTIME LIBRARY.
/*
/* - IF YOU HAVE THIS LIBRARY ON YOUR SYSTEM BUT IT IS NOT
/* ACCESSIBLE FROM THE PLPA OR LINKLST, THEN YOU MUST
/* UNCOMMENT THE LINE BELOW.
/*
/* WHEN YOU UNCOMMENT THE LINE BELOW, MAKE SURE THAT THE DSN
/* ACTUALLY MATCHES THE NAME ON YOUR SYSTEM. IN ADDITION,
/* MAKE SURE THAT THE DATA SET IS APF-AUTHORIZED.
/*
/* FOR THE LINE BELOW, THE FOLLOWING JCL SYMBOLIC IS ASSUMED:
/* QIXM='IXM.V1R8M0', ** IBM XML TOOLKIT RUNTIME LIB.
/*
/* DD DSN=&QIXM..SIXMLOD1,DISP=SHR

```

12. Add the SAQNLINK data set ahead of the CNMLINK data set in the STEPLIB concatenation:

```

//STEPLIB DD DSN=&SQ1..SAQNLINK,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&SQ1..CNMLINK,DISP=SHR

```

13. If you plan to run Language Environment (LE) HLL programs with the NetView program, and did not install the LE runtime library in the LNKLSTxx, be sure the library name in the STEPLIB of CNMPROC is correct and uncommented.

14. Update the DSICLD DD statement to add the CNMCLST and SAQNCLST data sets:

```

//DSICLD DD DSN=&Q1..&DOMAIN..CNMCLST,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&SQ1..SAQNCLST,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&SQ1..CNMCLST,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&SQ1..CNMSAMP,DISP=SHR
/* DD DSN=SYS1.PROCLIB,DISP=SHR

```

15. Add the SAQNPARM data set ahead of the DSIPARM data set:

```

//DSIPARM DD DSN=&Q1..&DOMAIN..DSIPARM,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&SQ1..SAQNPARM,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&SQ1..DSIPARM,DISP=SHR

```

16. Add the following TCP connection VSAM databases:

```

//DSITCONP DD DSN=&VQ1..&DOMAIN..DSITCONP,
// DISP=SHR,AMP='AMORG'
//DSITCONS DD DSN=&VQ1..&DOMAIN..DSITCONS,
// DISP=SHR,AMP='AMORG'

```

17. Add the following data sets to collect distributed DVIPA statistics:

```

//CNMDVIPP DD DSN=&TQ1..&DOMAIN..CNMDVIPP,DISP=SHR
//CNMDVIPS DD DSN=&TQ1..&DOMAIN..CNMDVIPS,DISP=SHR

```

18. Add the following TCP/IP translate data set information and update the statement as needed for your installation:

```

/*
/*****
/* If you are using the TCP/IP translate data set TCPXLBIN,
/* specify the appropriate data set name and uncomment the
/* following DD statement to prevent dynamic allocation
/* messages from being issued each time the data set is needed.
/*
/*CNMXLBIN DD DISP=SHR,DSN=datasetprefix.STANDARD.TCPXLBIN
/*
/* For more information please see your IP Configuration Guide.

```

CNMPSSI (CNMSJ010)

CNMPSSI (CNMSJ010) starts the NetView subsystem address space.

Make the following changes to CNMPSSI in your PROCLIB:

1. Ensure that the high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
2. The MBUF, CBUF, DSIG, MSGIFAC, and PFXREG keywords are no longer used and their values are ignored. For migration purposes, these keywords must not be removed.
3. Add the following statements after the P4000BUF parameter to set the route code. If you add these statements, add a comma after the P4000BUF=0 statement.

```
//      ROUTECDE=1          ** Route code to be used for WTOs issued
//*                          ** by the SSI address space. Messages
//*                          ** that may be issued before this parm
//*                          ** is processed will use route code 1
//*                          ** regardless of the value set here.
```

4. Add the &ROUTECD variable to the NetView EXEC statement, as shown:

```
//NETVIEW EXEC PGM=&PROG,TIME=1440,REGION=&REG.K,
//      PARM=(&MBUF,&CBUF,'&DSIG','&MSGIFAC','&PPIOPT','&ARM',
//      '&PFXREG',&P256BUF,&P4000BUF,&ROUTECD),DPRTY=(13,13)
```

The &MBUF, &CBUF, &DSIG, &MSGIFAC, and &PFXREG values are ignored.

CNMSAF2

The CNMSAF2 member in the CNMSAMP data set contains sample RACF definitions for NetView operators and commands.

Because of extensive changes to the CNMSAF2 member, use the V6R2 version as the base and copy over any installation-specific changes that you made to the V5R1 copy.

The following information highlights some of the modifications to the CNMSAF2 member since NetView V5R1.

1. Add the following statements after the SYSTSIN DD statement. These statements define &SLASH as a RACF variable.

```
//SYSTSIN DD *,DLM=@@
/*
/*****
/* The following three statements are needed to define &SLASH as      *
/* a RACF variable. This variable is needed because some NetView      *
/* resource names have the string '/' as part of the name. When      *
/* the RACF statements containing this string are executed in the      *
/* TSO/E background command environment, the '/' is treated as      *
/* the beginning of a comment causing the remainder of the RACF      *
/* statement to be ignored. This &SLASH RACF variable definition      *
/* makes it possible to code '&SLASH*' to prevent this string      *
/* from being treated as an opening comment delimiter and still      *
/* allow RACF to interpret the string as a '/' as intended.          *
/*****
SETROPTS CLASSACT(RACFVARS) GENERIC(RACFVARS) +
      RACLIST(RACFVARS) LIST
RDEF RACFVARS &SLASH ADDMEM(/)
SETROPTS RACLIST(RACFVARS) REFRESH
/*****
```

2. The RDEF NETCMD statements and the PE statements use the &SLASH variable:

```

RDEF NETCMDS *.*.DSIPIINS.*.DSICLD&SLASH* UACC(NONE)
RDEF NETCMDS *.*.DSIPIINS.*.DSIPARM&SLASH* UACC(NONE)
RDEF NETCMDS *.*.DSIPIINS.*.DSIPRF&SLASH* UACC(NONE)
RDEF NETCMDS *.*.DSIPIINS.*.DSIVTAM&SLASH* UACC(NONE)
PE *.*.DSIPIINS.*.DSICLD&SLASH* +
CLASS(NETCMDS) ID(NVOPS2) ACCESS(READ)
PE *.*.DSIPIINS.*.DSIPARM&SLASH* +
CLASS(NETCMDS) ID(NVOPS2) ACCESS(READ)
PE *.*.DSIPIINS.*.DSIPRF&SLASH* +
CLASS(NETCMDS) ID(NVOPS2) ACCESS(READ)
PE *.*.DSIPIINS.*.DSIVTAM&SLASH* +
CLASS(NETCMDS) ID(NVOPS2) ACCESS(READ)

```

3. The following autotasks were added:

Table 27. Autotask definitions

Function	Autotask Definitions
GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution	See the AQNSAF member.
Command Revision	ADDUSER MVSCMDS ALTUSER MVSCMDS NETVIEW(MSGRECVR(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))
NetView agent	ADDUSER AUTONALC ALTUSER AUTONALC NETVIEW(MSGRECVR(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER NATEP1 ALTUSER NATEP1 NETVIEW(MSGRECVR(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER NATEP2 ALTUSER NATEP2 NETVIEW(MSGRECVR(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER SYSADMIN ALTUSER SYSADMIN NETVIEW(MSGRECVR(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTODC1 ALTUSER AUTODC1 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECVR(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTODC2 ALTUSER AUTODC2 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECVR(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTODC3 ALTUSER AUTODC3 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECVR(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTODC4 ALTUSER AUTODC4 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECVR(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))
DVIPA	ADDUSER DVIPAUTO ALTUSER DVIPAUTO NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF2) MSGRECVR(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER DVIPSTAT ALTUSER DVIPSTAT NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF2) MSGRECVR(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOCT1 ALTUSER AUTOCT1 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECVR(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOCT2 ALTUSER AUTOCT2 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECVR(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOCT3 ALTUSER AUTOCT3 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECVR(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOCT4 ALTUSER AUTOCT4 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECVR(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))
Discovery manager	ADDUSER AUTOCT5 ALTUSER AUTOCT5 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECVR(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOCT6 ALTUSER AUTOCT6 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECVR(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOCT7 ALTUSER AUTOCT7 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECVR(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))

Table 27. Autotask definitions (continued)

Function	Autotask Definitions
TCP/IP	ADDUSER AUTOTCPC ALTUSER AUTOTCPC NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF4) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOPKTS ALTUSER AUTOPKTS NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF4) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOOPKT ALTUSER AUTOOPKT NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF4) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOTCPS ALTUSER AUTOTCPS NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF4) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))
Web Services Gateway	ADDUSER AUTONVSP ALTUSER AUTONVSP NETVIEW(MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))
XCF services	ADDUSER AUTOXCF ALTUSER AUTOXCF NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF2) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOXDSC ALTUSER AUTOXDSC NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF2) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOEDAT ALTUSER AUTOEDAT NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF2) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))

AQNSAF

Contains sample RACF definitions for NetView operators and commands for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.

```
> ADDUSER AUTOACT4
> ALTUSER AUTOACT4 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF6) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))
> ADDUSER AUTOAEVT
> ALTUSER AUTOAEVT NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF6) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))
> CONNECT AUTOAEVT GROUP(NVOPS1) UACC(READ)
> ADDUSER AUTOARPL
> ALTUSER AUTOARPL NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF6) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))
```

```
> The following RDEF statement was added:
> RDEF NETCMDS *..AQNE1002.CONNECT UACC(NONE)
```

CNMSCAT2

The CNMSCAT2 member in the DSIPARM data set contains the sample command authorization table.

Because of extensive changes to the CNMSCAT2 member, use the V6R2 version as the base and copy over any installation-specific changes that you made to the V5R1 copy.

AQNCAT

Contains command authorization table entries for NetView operators and commands for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.

```
> The following autotasks were added to the NVOPS1 group with the NetView V6R2
> release:
> • AUTOACT4
> • AUTOAEVT
> • AUTOARPL
```

```
> The following definition was added with the NetView V6R2 release:
> PERMIT NVOPS1 *..AQNE1002.CONNECT
```

CNMPOLCY

DSIPARM member CNMPOLCY contains the automation policy for the NetView program.

CNMSIHSA

The CNMSIHSA automation table sample is enhanced. This sample provides examples on how to automate messages and alerts in order to send message and alert data to the various Event/Automation Service adapters:

- Message adapter
- Confirmed message adapter
- Alert adapter
- Confirmed alert adapter
- Alert-to-trap adapter

CNMSTYLE

The CNMSTYLE member in the DSIPARM data set is used during NetView initialization. Make any changes to CNMSTYLE statements in the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member. For information about changing CNMSTYLE statements, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Getting Started*. The CNMSTYLE member is designed to simplify the NetView initialization process.

You can use the CNMSJMIG sample job in the NETVIEW.V6R2USER.INSTALL data set to migrate initialization members from prior releases (including the CNME1034 command list and some DSIPARM members) to the CNMSTUSR member. For more information, see Appendix H, “Migrating to the CNMSTYLE and CNMCMD Members,” on page 331.

Table 28 lists the towers and subtowers that were added.

Table 28. Towers and subtowers that were added

Tower	Subtowers	Description
ACTIVEACTIVE	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• LIFELINE• REPLICATION (DB2, IMS, VSAM)	Enables the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution
AON	TCP (IDS ¹)	Enables Intrusion Detection Services (IDS) support
DISCOVERY	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• INTERFACES (HIPERSOCKETS, OSA)• TELNET	Enables the discovery of the following kinds of resources: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Central processor complex (CPC)• Channel subsystem identifier• Logical partition (LPAR)• Sysplex• Coupling facility• z/OS image• TCP/IP stack• TCP/IP subplex• IP interfaces• NetView applications• Telnet servers and ports• Open Systems Adapter (OSA) channels and ports• HiperSockets adapter

Table 28. Towers and subtowers that were added (continued)

Tower	Subtowers	Description
DVIPA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DVCONN DVROUT DVTAD 	Enables the collection of the following kinds of DVIPA information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DVIPA definition and status Distributed DVIPA DVIPA connections VIPA routes Distributed DVIPA connection routing
IPMGT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ACTMON IDS 	Enables IP management
MSM	ITNM ¹	Enables the IBM Tivoli Network Manager function
NVSOA		Enables the Web Services Gateway function
TCPIPCOLLECT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PKTS TCPCONN 	Enables the collection of TCP/IP connection and packet trace data from z/OS Communications Server
TEMA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ACTIVEACTIVE CONINACT CONNACT DVCONN DVDEF DVROUT DVTAD HEALTH HIPERSOCKETS OSA SESSACT SYSPLEX TELNET 	Enables the NetView program to communicate with the Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent and also provides data collection for certain functions when the subtowers are enabled.
Note: 1. Only the subtower was added.		

Table 29 lists the towers and subtowers that were deleted.

Table 29. Towers and subtowers that were deleted

Tower	Subtowers	Description
MSM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IP¹ LN¹ NTF¹ TMR¹ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IP feature LAN Network Manager NetFinity Tivoli Managed Resource feature
MVScmdMgt		MVS command management (deprecated tower). This function is replaced by the MVS Command Revision function.
Note: 1. Only the subtower was deleted.		

The CNMSTYLE member replaces some of the definition statements in members of the DSIPARM data set and all the initialization performed by the CNME1034 command list.

Table 30. CNMSTYLE Statement Relationship to Older DSIPARM Statements

CNMSTYLE Statement	DSIPARM Statement or Command	NetView Member
NPDA.PDFILTER	NPDA SRFILTER	CNME3004
TAMEL.USETCPIP	USETCPIP	DUIFPMEM
WEB.*	<i>parameters</i>	DSIWBMEM

The CNMSTYLE member contains descriptive comments about the types of statements that are included. Read the comments and review the defaults.

Table 31 shows the CNMSTYLE statements that were removed. Update the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member as necessary.

Table 31. CNMSTYLE statements removed

Functions removed	Statements removed
NetView management console no longer launches SNMP functions provided by the web application.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WEB.NMC.MIBBrowserURL • WEB.NMC.RealTimPollURL • WEB.NMC.SNMPCommandURL
NetView 3270 management console	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TASK.DSITCPIP.INIT • MCON.TCPANAME • MCON.PORT • MCON.SOCKETS

The following defaults changed:

Table 32. CNMSTYLE statements

Statement	Prior default	Current default
HLEENV keywords	PHEAP=4096	PHEAP=131072
	PSTACK=4096	PSTACK=131072
NLDM.PIUTSIZE	4K	12K
RMTINIT.IP	No	<p>The initial setting in the CNMSTYLE member changed to YES. By default, not all NetView functions have RMTCMD for TCP/IP enabled. There might be additional configuration that is required for these functions.</p> <p>If you do not specify a RMTINIT.IP statement, the default value remains as NO.</p>

Table 32. CNMSTYLE statements (continued)

Statement	Prior default	Current default
Trace (NCCF)	Off	On, MODE=INT If you notice a significant increase in processor utilization during initialization, you might want to change the TRACE options or start the trace after NetView initialization is complete.

CNMSTYLE statement notes:

1. For the SECOPTS.CMDAUTH statement, the NetView program supports the SCOPE option in migration mode only. If you currently use scope of commands security definitions (CMDCLASS, KEYCLASS, VALCLASS statements in DSICMD, with matching OPCLASS statements), you can convert them into equivalent command authorization table statements using the SECMIGR command. If you initialize the NetView program using the SCOPE option, the SECMIGR command is used to convert existing scope security definitions. The converted table is written to the first DSIPARM data set and is put into effect. Make sure the PPT has authority to write the converted command authorization table to the DSIPARM data set.
2. The SSIname statement is no longer used; if specified, it is ignored.
The name of the subsystem router task is CNMCSSIR. Starting with NetView V6R1, changing the task name of the subsystem router has no utility and is not supported.
3. The MVSPARM.MSGIFAC statement is no longer used. If specified, its value must be *NONE*.
4. The MVSPARM.MIGRATE statement is deprecated. The only supported value is NO.
5. The NLDM.PURGE statement is deprecated. The only supported value is SPEED.

For information about new, changed, or deleted CNMSTYLE statements, see "CNMSTNXT" on page 85.

If you want information about...	Refer to...
CNMSTYLE statements	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Administration Reference</i>
CNMSTYLE report	Chapter 9, "Getting Ready to Start NetView," on page 201

You can use the CNMSJCRG sample to produce a report of CNMSTYLE statements. The statements are organized by function. CNMSTYLE %INCLUDE member statements are also listed in the report. You can use this report to analyze initialization statements.

CNMSTACT

The CNMSTACT include member contains data REXX logic that determines whether to include the controller member (CNMSTLIF) or the production system member (CNMSTREP) for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.

CNMSTIDS

The CNMSTIDS include member contains Intrusion Detection Services statements. The z/OS Communications Server Version 1 Release 11 Intrusion Detection Services probes were added.

CNMSTLIF

The CNMSTLIF member contains CNMSTYLE statements that are required for NetView programs on the primary and backup controllers. The statements are used for the following functions:

- Collecting data for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution Lifeline Advisor component of the Multi-Site Workload Lifeline product
- Enabling the autotask that processes NPDA alerts generated from Event Integration Facility (EIF) events that were sent by replication products.
Information is forwarded to the Lifeline Advisor for Active/Query workloads.
Information is forwarded to GDPS for Active/Standby and Active/Query workloads.
- Setting up RMTCMD communication
- Configuring the Active/Active enterprise master NetView program.
You can configure primary and secondary IP addresses for controller and production systems to enable the restart of a cloned site with different IP addresses.
- Starting Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server and NetView agent during NetView initialization

CNMSTNXT

The CNMSTNXT member contains statements that are new, changed, or deleted. Statements are grouped according to version and release level of the NetView product. Review the statements in the CNMSTNXT member and update the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member as necessary.

If you want information about...

Refer to...

CNMSTYLE statements

IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Administration Reference

CNMSTREP

The CNMSTREP member contains CNMSTYLE statements that are required for NetView programs on the production systems, on which replication servers run. The statements are used for the following functions:

- Collecting data for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution Replication monitoring products:
 - Q replication
 - IMS replication
 - VSAM replication
- Setting up RMTCMD communication

DSIAUTB

The DSIAUTB sample lists parts that use the AUTBYPAS REXX or CLIST function. Do not modify this sample. Use the V6R2 version. Add any customization for your system to the DSIAUTBU member.

DSICMD

The command definition statements in the DSICMD member were replaced by new command definitions in the CNMCMD member. NetView initialization continues to read the DSICMDU member for migration purposes. You can use the CNMSJMIG sample job to migrate the DSICMD member to the new CNMCMD format. For more information, see Appendix H, “Migrating to the CNMSTYLE and CNMCMD Members,” on page 331.

If you do not convert your definitions in the DSICMDU member to the new format before NetView initialization, information contained in the DSICMDU member is converted and stored in a NetView KEEP under the PPT for 2 hours. During this time, you can use a NetView PIPE command to retrieve these converted command definitions. The following example shows one way of retrieving these definitions for display:

```
/PPT: PIPE KEEP DSICMDU | CONS
```

You can also use a similar PIPE command to write the converted definitions to the CNMCMDU member of the DSIPARM data set.

Note: Data REXX statements in the DSICMDU member have already been processed and therefore do not exist in the DSICMDU KEEP.

Command definitions in the DSICMDU member that duplicate command definitions found in the CNMCMSYS or CNMCMENT member are overridden by the latter. Command definitions in the DSICMDU member that duplicate commands in the NetView internal command set are considered to be in error.

To migrate your definitions from the DSICMDU member, complete the following steps:

1. Start NetView in a test environment and note any DSI234I messages for duplicate command definitions.
2. Retrieve the migrated DSICMDU command definitions from the NetView KEEP and store them in CNMCMDU. For example:

```
/PPT: PIPE KEEP DSICMDU | QSAM (DSN) user.dsiparm(CNMCMDU)
```

where *user.dsiparm* specifies the data set in which to place the migrated command definition statements.

Note: You can also use sample CNMSJMIG to migrate DSICMDU definitions before you start NetView V6R2.

3. Update the CNMCMDU definitions to change any duplicate command definitions noted during NetView initialization.

Make all changes to command definitions in CNMCMSYS or CNMCMENT using CMDDEF statements in CNMCMDU.

EZLCMD

The EZLCMD member of DSIPARM was replaced by EZLCMENT.

FKXCMD

DSIPARM member FKXCMD was replaced by FKXCMENT.

DSICMENT

The DSICMENT member of DSIPARM was replaced by CNMCMENT.

DSICMSYS

The DSICMSYS member in the DSIPARM data set was replaced by the CNMCMSYS member.

The CNMCMSYS member does not contain a CMDMDL statement for the CNME1500 command list. As a result, the READYRMT alias (command) is no longer defined. The CNME1500 member is still available.

DSIIFR

As of NetView V6R1, the IFRAUWWI field is removed from the DSIIFR macro. To retrieve or test the WTO ID, use the IFRAUWID field instead.

DSIOPF

Starting with V6R2, the DSIOPF member has a new structure:

Table 33. DSIOPF structure

Include member	Description
DSIOPFAU	Includes existing AUTO1 and AUTO2 autotasks
DSIOPFEX	Includes sample operator definitions. All sample definitions in the DSIOPFEX member can be modified or deleted without affecting the operation of the NetView program.
DSIOPFIX	Includes operator definitions that cannot be changed. See the comments in the DSIOPFIX member to update necessary passwords.
DSIOPFST	Includes operator definitions for which the operator ID can be changed. The DSIOPFST member includes the following additional members associated with the specified towers: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• EZLOPF (AON)• FKVOPF (AON.SNA)• FKXOPF (AON.TCP)• FKXOPFIP (IPMGT)• FLCSOPF (MSM)• AQNOPF (ACTIVEACTIVE)
DSIOPFU	Includes customer-defined operator definitions

If you modified the V5R1 DSIOPF member and you want to use the new structure available with NetView V6R2, copy any changes that you made into the appropriate V6R2 member.

%INCLUDE Members

Usage notes:

1. The following conditional include for operator definitions for the IPMAN function was added:

```
%>IF TOWER('IPMGT') THEN
%INCLUDE FKXOPFIP
```
2. The following conditional include for operator definitions for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution was added:

```
%>IF tower('ACTIVEACTIVE') THEN
%INCLUDE AQNOPF
```
3. You can add Data REXX logic to conditionally define operator definitions in DSIOPFU. Data REXX files must have either /*%DATA*/ or /*%LOGIC*/ as the first statement. Comments can follow on the same or subsequent lines. A blank in the first column indicates a continuation of the previous statement. For more information about Data REXX, refer to *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components*.

Added Operators

The following operator definitions were added:

Table 34. Added operator definitions

Operator definition			Description	%INCLUDE member
AUTIPMx	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTIPMx EZLPRFA0	IP management services autotasks	FKXOPFIP
AUTOACT1	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACT1 DSIPROFP	Autotask for Lifeline Advisor monitoring (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOACT2	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACT2 DSIPROFP	Autotask for Q replication monitoring (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOACT3	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACT3 DSIPROFP	Autotask for IMS replication monitoring (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOACT4	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACT4 DSIPROFP	Autotask for VSAM replication monitoring (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF

Table 34. Added operator definitions (continued)

Operator definition			Description	%INCLUDE member
AUTOACTA	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACTA DSIPROFC	Autotask for starting the monitoring server and the NetView agent when an ACTVCTL TAKEOVER command is issued (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOADAT	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOADAT DSIPROFC	Autotask that formats monitoring data for the Tivoli Enterprise Portal on controller systems and is used to route monitoring data from production systems to the controller system (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOAEVT	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOAEVT DSIPROFP	Autotask that processes replication events (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOARPL	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOARPL DSIPROFP	Autotask that is used with the ACTVREPL command on production systems (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF

Deleted Operators

The following operator definitions were deleted:

Table 35. Deleted operator definitions

Operator definition			%INCLUDE member
AUTOIP1	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOIP1 FLCSPRFB	FLCSOPF
AUTOIPA	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOIPA FLCSPRFB	

DSIRXPRM

The DSIRXPRM load module contains the REXX initialization parameters that are required to establish a new REXX environment.

Note: If you previously added any REXX initialization parameters to the DSIRXPRM module, delete the previous version of the DSIRXPRM module. As of NetView V6R2, the NetView program is not compatible with previous versions of the DSIRXPRM module.

Define the previously added REXX initialization parameters as follows:

- If you previously added REXX command environments or REXX function package names to the DSIRXPRM module, migrate those changes to the CNMSTYLE (CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN) member by using the following CNMSTYLE statements. For more information about these statements, see the *Administration Reference*.
 - REXX.CMDENV.name
 - REXX.FUNCPKGLIST.LCL.name
 - REXX.FUNCPKGLIST.SYS.name
 - REXX.FUNCPKGLIST.USR.name
- If you previously added other REXX initialization parameters to the DSIRXPRM module, merge those changes into the V6R2 version of CNMSJM11. Ensure that you have deleted the earlier version of the DSIRXPRM module, and then run CNMSJM11 to assemble and link edit your changes into the DSIRXPRM module.

Note: You must delete the earlier version of the DSIRXPRM module because it was link edited with the RENT attribute whereas the current version is link edited with the REUS attribute.

- If you previously added the system REXX function package for IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS to the DSIRXPRM module, drop the modified DSIRXPRM module from your environment. The System Automation INGRXFPG REXX function package is loaded automatically when the SA tower is enabled. If necessary, use the previous migration steps to include other System Automation REXX function packages.

DSITBL01

The DSITBL01 automation table is the default NetView automation table and is required by the NetView program. The DSITBL01 automation table provides basic automation statements to respond to messages and management services units (MSUs). If the DSITBL01 automation table is not activated during NetView initialization, the DWO093W warning message is issued by the NetView program.

Some %INCLUDE statements and associated statements to start automation were replaced by entries in the CNMSTYLE member. If you modified the DSITBL01 member, merge your changes with the V6R2 DSITBL01 member. After making changes, renumber the NetView automation table. When the NetView automation table processes a message and finds a match that results in a command or command list being run, it writes the CNM493I message to the NetView log file. The CNM493I message contains the line number of the automation table entry matched.

Important: If you modify the DSITBL01 automation table, consider that many of the statements are used in the normal operation of the NetView program.

Several messages that are supplied by the NetView product have changed with the V6R2 program. These messages are listed in the appendixes. Review the list and make any necessary changes to your automation table.

You can add your own automation table by using the AUTOCMD statement in the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member. Place your automation table before the

> DSITBL01 automation table and code CONTINUE(YES) on any local customization
 > to make sure that messages flow to the DSITBL01 automation table. For more
 > information on the AUTOCMD statement, refer to the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS*
 > *Administration Reference*.

The following conditional include statement was added for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution:

```
%>IF tower('ACTIVEACTIVE') THEN
  %INCLUDE AQNSACTA
```

Message automation is used to update information when some discovery manager resources start and stop. Add the CNMSEPTL automation sample member for these events. The CNMSEPTL member is included when the DISCOVERY tower is enabled.

```
* Load local resource discovery table
%>IF tower('DISCOVERY') THEN
%INCLUDE CNMSEPTL
```

For DVIPA automation, add the following statements:

```
* Include the following DVIPA samples:
* CNMSDVDS - Automation for forwarding information to the master NetView
* CNMSDVTP - Samples for automating z/OS Communications Server SNMP
*           DVIPA traps
* CNMSDVCG - Samples for automating z/OS Communications Server DVIPA
*           configuration updates
* CNMSDVEV - Automation table member for DVIPA SMF runtime updates that
*           is included when the DVIPA tower is enabled.
* CNMSSMON - Samples for automating z/OS Communications Server
*           sysplex autonomics messages
%>IF tower('DVIPA') THEN
%>do;
  %INCLUDE CNMSDVDS
  %INCLUDE CNMSDVTP
  %INCLUDE CNMSDVCG
  %INCLUDE CNMSDVEV
  %INCLUDE CNMSSMON
%>end;
```

For XCF sysplex support, add the following statements:

```
** Load statements that relate to the z/OS sysplex master function.
%INCLUDE CNMSXCFA
```

For COLLECTL command automation, add the following statements:

```
***** COLLECTL command AUTOMATION *****
%INCLUDE CNMSDCA
```

For SMF type 30 record automation using the CNMSMF3E sample, add the following statements:

```
***** SMF 30 RECORD AUTOMATION *****
IF MSGID = 'BNH874I' THEN
  EXEC(CMD('CNMSMF3A')) NETLOG(Y) SYSLOG(N);
```

For more information on automating the SMF type 30 records, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components*.

Because the MultiSystem Manager IP agent was removed, the following statements were deleted:

```

%>IF TOWER('MSM.IP') THEN DO;      /* MSM.IP */
IF (MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2) 3 5) = '0100') &
  ((MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2).02 3) = '5696-3620' .) |
   (MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2).02 3) = '5696-7310' .) |
   (MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2).02 3) = '5697-NVW0' .) |
   (MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2).02 3) = '5697-1480' .) |
   (MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2).02 3) = '5697-B820' .) |
   (MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2).02 3) = '5697-ENV0' .)) &
  HIER = ''
THEN
  EXEC(CMD('FLCAIAUT') ROUTE(ONE ?MSMalerts))
%> IF tower('aon.tcp') THEN
  CONTINUE(Y);
%> ELSE
  CONTINUE(N);
%>END;                                /* MSM.IP */

```

DSITPCPF

The DSITPCPF member in the DSIPARM data set defines the initialization values for the DSITCPIP task. Do not modify the Data REXX version of the DSITPCPF member. Because the NetView 3270 management console was removed, the MCON statements were removed from the DSITPCPF member.

DSITCPRF

The DSITCPRF member in the DSIPRF data set defines TCP/IP operator security profiles. The operator ID and ANY_OTHER statements were removed.

DSIZVLSR

The DSIZVLSR module defines the buffer pools to be used with the VSAM LSR and DSR performance options. Update the DSIZVLSR module by using the CNMSJM01 sample job. Use the DSIZVLSR module shipped with V6R2. If you previously updated the CNMSJM01 job, merge those changes into the V6R2 version of the CNMSJM01 job and run it to assemble and link edit your changes into the DSIZVLSR module.

The following changes were made to the DSIZVLSR module:

- The default STRNO value was increased from 30 to 40.
- New buffers were added to the index and data buffer pools for the new VSAM clusters allocated for the DSITCONT task to support the TCPCONN command.

DSIW3PRF

This sample contains TCP/IP session properties.

This sample has moved from the DSIPRF member to the DSIPARM member.

DUIFPMEM

The DUIFPMEM member in the DSIPARM data set contains TCP/IP initialization statements for the CNMTAMEL task. It includes logic to extract initialization values from the CNMSTYLE member. Update TAMEL statements in the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member to reflect the values that you previously specified in the DUIFPMEM member. Do not modify the DATA REXX version of the DUIFPMEM member.

EZLMT

The EZLMT member defines which EZL, FKV, FKX, and EZZ messages generate alerts. The EZZ8662I, EZZ8663I, EZZ8664I, and EZZ8665I messages were added.

FKXCFG01

The FKXCFG01 member in the DSIPARM data set contains configuration information for the AON component.

TCP390 policy information was moved from the FKXCFG01 member to the CNMPOLCY member. Move any TCP390 statements in your V5R1 FKXCFG01 member to the V6R2 CNMPOLCY member. Review your other AON configuration members (for example the EZLCFG01 member and the FKVCFG01 member) and any additional members that you included to find other TCP390 statements. Move all TCP390 statements to the CNMPOLCY member.

For the web application only, the DVIPA and MAXDVIPA parameters of the TCP390 statement were removed.

RODM Address Space

The samples in this section list changes for the RODM address space.

EKGLOADP

EKGLOADP is the sample RODM load procedure JCL.

Make the following changes to EKGLOADP:

1. For NetView data sets, ensure your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
2. To set the ROUTECODE parameter, add the following statement after the COPIES parameter in the PROC statement. When you add this parameter, add a comma after the COPIES parameter.

```
//          ROUTECDE=1
```

3. Add the &ROUTECD variable to the NetView EXEC statement, as shown:

```
//LOADRODM EXEC PGM=EKGLDTLM,  
//          PARM=('OPERATION=&OPER,LOAD=&LOAD,NAME=&RODMNAME',  
// 'LISTLEVEL=&LISTL,SEVERITY=&SEVERITY,ROUTECD=&ROUTECD')
```

As a result of the addition of the ROUTECODE parameter, you also need to update the JCL procedure EKGLLOAD to specify &ROUTECD when calling EKGLOADP.

EKGS101

EKGS101 is used for allocating the RODM log and checkpoint databases. This sample is used by sample job CNMSJ004.

If you allocated RODM checkpoint data sets for fewer than the maximum number of windows supported by RODM and the estimated number of objects that you expect to store in the RODM data cache exceeds the previous maximum supported number (approximately 524,000 objects), consider increasing the size of the RODM checkpoint databases.

EKGXRODM

EKGXRODM is the RODM start procedure.

Make the following changes to EKGXRODM:

1. For NetView data sets, ensure your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
2. For NetView data sets, ensure your high-level qualifier for user-defined data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2USER.
3. Add the following ROUTECDE parameter after the SUBSYM parameter:

```
//          SUBSYM=*SUBSYM,          ** SYMBOL SUBSTITUTION OPTION
//          ROUTECDE=1                ** ROUTE CODE FOR WTO/WTOR
```
4. Add the &ROUTCDE variable to the START EXEC statement, as shown:

```
//START    EXEC PGM=EKGTC000,REGION=0K,TIME=1440,
// PARM='&TYPE,&NAME,&INIT,&CLRSSB,&CUST,&ARM,&SUBSYM,&ROUTCDE'
```
5. The EKGCUST DD statement has changed to include a user DSIPARM data set:

```
//EKGCUST  DD DSN=&Q1..CNM01.DSIPARM,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=&SQ1..CNMSAMP,DISP=SHR
```
6. If you have not installed the Language Environment for OS/390 runtime library in LNKLSxxx or PROGxx, be sure the library name in the STEPLIB of EKGXRODM is correct and uncommented. Remove DD statements for PL/I or C/C++ runtime libraries because these libraries are no longer being used.

GMFHS Address Space

The samples in this section list changes for the GMFHS address space.

CNMGMFHS (CNMSJH10)

CNMGMFHS (CNMSJH10) is the GMFHS start procedure.

Make the following changes to CNMGMFHS:

1. For NetView data sets, ensure your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
2. For NetView data sets, ensure your high-level qualifier for user-defined data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2USER.
3. Add the following ROUTECDE parameter after the SUBSYM parameter:

```
//          SUBSYM=*SUBSYM, ** SYMBOL SUBSTITUTION
//          ROUTECDE=1      ** ROUTE CODE FOR ALL WTO'S
```
4. Add the &ROUTCDE variable to the STEP1 EXEC statement, as shown:

```
//STEP1    EXEC PGM=&PROG,REGION=&REG,TIME=1440,
// PARM='&AGGRST,RESWS=&RESWS,DOMAIN=&DOMAIN,ARM=&ARM,SUBSYM=&SUBSYM, *
//          ROUTECDE=&ROUTCDE'
```
5. If you are using the RODM component and are migrating from a previous release, change the following statement from:

```
//EKGLUTB  DD DSN=&SQ1..SEKGLUTB,DISP=SHR
```


to

```
//EKGLUTB  DD DSN=&SQ1..CNMSAMP,DISP=SHR
```

CNMSJH12

CNMSJH12 is the sample GMFHS/SNA Topology Manager data model load job.

The REGION=0M specification was added to ensure that the CNMSJH12 job completes without errors in a JES3 environment. The REGION=0M specification can be subject to JES definitions and to IEFUSI and IEALIMIT installation exits.

DUIGINIT

DUIGINIT is the initialization member for GMFHS. It contains the initialization statements for the GMFHS host main task. These statements are system-controlling constants that are read when GMFHS is initialized. You can use symbols in DUIGINIT if symbolic substitution is enabled on your system. Ensure that the symbols are defined in member IEASYMxx of SYS1.PARMLIB.

The DOMAIN statement was commented out in the default DUIGINIT member. The preferred approach is to use the DOMAIN symbolic variable in the GMFHS start procedure (CNMGMFHS). If the default values that are provided in the DUIGINIT member that is supplied by the NetView product are acceptable for your environment, consider using the default DUIGINIT member.

Event/Automation Service Address Space

The sample in this section lists changes for the Event/Automation Service address space.

IHSAECDS

The IHSAECDS member in the SCNMUXCL data set contains class definition statements that are used by the event receiver task (EVENTRCV) of the Event/Automation Service (E/AS) to map inbound Event Integration Facility (EIF) events to alerts or to resolve Network Management Vector Transports (NMVTs).

Add the following %INCLUDE statement if the event receiver is to receive EIF events for a NetView instance that is running as a part of the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution:

```
%INCLUDE AQNCDS
```

This %INCLUDE statement must precede any other class definition statements in the IHSAECDS member.

IHSAEVNT

IHSAEVNT starts the Event/Automation Service address space. Make the following changes to IHSAEVNT in your PROCLIB:

1. Add the following comments:

```
/** 4. There are additional keywords and values which may be
/** specified in the PARM string, which a) are not in the
/** style of a UNIX System Services shell command parameter and
/** b) do not have procedure keyword definitions in this sample
/** procedure. They are described as follows.
/**
/** CMSGCFG=value
/**
/** CMSGCFG provides the name of a member of the IHSSMP3 file
/** containing configuration parameters for the confirmed
/** message adapter task, MESSAGEC. If the value is provided,
/** it must be a valid partitioned data set member name.
/** If the keyword is omitted or is given no value, the
/** default value is IHSANCFG.
/**
/** CALRTCFG=value
```

```

/*
/*      CALRTCFG provides the name of a member of the IHSSMP3 file
/*      containing configuration parameters for the confirmed
/*      alert adapter task, ALERTC. If the value is provided,
/*      it must be a valid partitioned data set member name.
/*      If the keyword is omitted or is given no value, the
/*      default value is IHSABCFG.
/*

```

2. For NetView data sets, ensure your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
3. The SCNMUXLK data set was replaced with the CNMLINK data set. See Table 36 for an example on how to change the STEPLIB DD statement.

Table 36. STEPLIB DD statement

Existing statement:
//STEPLIB DD DSN=NETVIEW.V5R1M0.SCNMUXLK,DISP=SHR
Updated statement:
//STEPLIB DD DSN= NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMLINK ,DISP=SHR

4. The SCNMUXMS data set that was specified on the IHSMMSG1 DD statement was replaced with the SDUIMSG1 data set. See Table 37 for an example on how to change the IHSMMSG1 DD statement.

Table 37. IHSMMSG1 DD statement

Existing statement:
//IHSMMSG1 DD DSN=NETVIEW.V5R1M0.SCNMUXMS,DISP=SHR
Updated statement:
//IHSMMSG1 DD DSN= NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SDUIMSG1 ,DISP=SHR

5. Add the following ROUTECDE parameter after the OUTSIZE parameter:

```

//          ROUTECDE=1,    ** ROUTE CODE FOR ALL WTO'S

```

6. Add the following &ROUTECDE variable after the &OUTSIZE variable:

```

INITFILE=&INITFILE OUTSIZE=&OUTSIZE ROUTECDE=&ROUTECDE

```

7. Add the following output data sets:

```

/*      EAS OUTPUT DATASETS
//IHSN   DD SYSOUT=A
//IHSB   DD SYSOUT=A
:
:
//IHSNS   DD SYSOUT=A
//IHSBS   DD SYSOUT=A
:
:
//IHSNSTD DD SYSOUT=A
//IHSBSTD DD SYSOUT=A

```

IHSAINIT

The IHSAINIT sample is the initialization file for the Event/Automation Service. Information was added to this sample to support the confirmed alert and message adapters. The NOSTART statements are included to prevent the Event/Automation Service from automatically starting the confirmed alert adapter and confirmed message adapter services.

```

# The following keywords are supported:
#   CMSGCFG - Specifies the confirmed message adapter configuration file
#   CALRTCFG - Specifies the confirmed alert adapter configuration file
#
# The syntax for each keyword follows:

```

```

# CMSGCFG=confirm_message_config_file
# CALRTCFG=confirm_alert_config_file
# TRACE TASK=task_designator LEVEL=trace_level IP=on_or_off
#
#   confirm_message_config_file - Specifies the name of the confirmed message
#                               adapter configuration file. If not prefaced with the
#                               escape character (\), this is the name of a member of
#                               the IHSSMP3 file. Otherwise, this is a complete file
#                               name. If E/AS is an MVS started task, the default
#                               value of this keyword is IHSANCFG. If E/AS is started
#                               in a UNIX System Services shell, the default value is
#                               /etc/netview/confirm_message_adpt.conf.
#
#   confirm_alert_config_file - Specifies the name of the confirmed alert
#                              adapter configuration file. If not prefaced with the
#                              escape character (\), this is the name of a member of
#                              the IHSSMP3 file. Otherwise, this is a complete file
#                              name. If E/AS is an MVS started task, the default
#                              value of this keyword is IHSABCFG. If E/AS is started
#                              in a UNIX System Services shell, the default value is
#                              /etc/netview/confirm_alert_adpt.conf.
#
#   output_destination - specifies the location where the trace and error
#                        messages will be logged. The values are:
#
#   SYSOUT - Specifies a system output file. When started by an MVS startup
#            procedure, the primary and secondary files for each task are:
#
#            IHSN and IHSNS for the MESSAGEC task
#            IHSB and IHSBS for the ALERTC task
#
#            When started under UNIX System Services, the default primary and
#            secondary file names for each task are:
#
#            cmessagep.err and cmessages.err for the MESSAGEC task
#            calertp.err and calerts.err for the ALERTC task
#
#   task_designator - is one of the following:
#   MESSAGEC - Specifies the confirmed message adapter task
#   ALERTC   - Specifies the confirmed alert adapter task
#
#   Note : CONTROL is not valid on the NOSTART statement. ALL does not
#          include CONTROL for the NOSTART statement
#
#   on_or_off - is one of the following:
#   ON        - Specifies that data sent or received using TCP/IP
#               will be traced. Additional information for the
#               z/OS UNIX C/C++ socket functions used may appear.
#   OFF       - Specifies that no tracing of data or socket
#               functions will be done. This is the default.
#
# Confirmed Message Adapter Configuration File
#CMSGCFG=IHSANCFG
#CMSGCFG=\\etc\\netview\\confirm_message_adpt.conf
#
# Confirmed Alert Adapter Configuration File
#CALRTCFG=IHSABCFG
#CALRTCFG=\\etc\\netview\\confirm_alert_adpt.conf
#
# Tasks not started at initialization (example)
NOSTART TASK=MESSAGEC
NOSTART TASK=ALERTC
#
# Confirmed Message Adapter Task
#TRACE TASK=MESSAGEC LEVEL=OFF
#
# Confirmed Alert Adapter Task
#TRACE TASK=ALERTC LEVEL=OFF

```

Additional Considerations

Consider changes to the following functions:

- “1-Byte Console IDs”
- “BROWSE Facility”
- “DVIPA Support”
- “IP Management”
- “MVS Command Management” on page 99
- “NetView Resource Manager” on page 100
- “NetView Web Application” on page 100
- “Security Enhancements” on page 100
- “System Symbols in Parameter Files” on page 101
- “UNIX System Services” on page 101

1-Byte Console IDs

With z/OS V1R8, support for 1-byte console IDs was removed. Because of this, the NetView program no longer supports the use of a 1-byte console ID when defining a console to the NetView program. Instead of using a console ID, use a 2- to 8-character console name. For example, use the console name when referencing a specific console in the GETCONID, SETCONID, and AUTOTASK commands and in the AUTOTASK.task.CONSOLE statement in the CNMSTYLE member.

BROWSE Facility

A new DEFAULTS setting called LBHOURLY controls whether the hourly statistics messages CNM154I, CNM155I, and CNM156I are posted to the network log. In previous releases, these hourly statistics messages were posted to the network log automatically, without an option to prevent them from being posted. The default setting for LBHOURLY is NO, as set by the DEFAULTS.LBHOURLY statement in the CNMSTYLE member. To continue receiving these hourly statistics messages in the network log, add a DEFAULTS.LBHOURLY statement to the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member and set its value to YES.

DVIPA Support

DVIPA support is no longer a function of AON. It is an independent function of the base NetView program. To enable this support, uncomment the DVIPA tower in the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member.

IP Management

Most of the IP management functions that are available under the AON TCP subtower have also been made available under either the base NetView program (for example, Ping and Tracerte) or the new IP Management (IPMGT) tower. This change no longer requires you to configure the AON component in order to access these IP management functions. However, because the AON TCP subtower and the IPMGT tower are mutually exclusive, you must decide whether to use the IPMGT tower or the AON TCP subtower in order to use these IP management functions. To help with this decision, review the following list of IP management functions that are not available under either the base NetView program or the IPMGT tower:

- IP server management (for UNIX Command Server and TSO Command Server)
- Issue TSO and UNIX commands (for UNIX Command Server and TSO Command Server)
- SNMPVIEW

- NetView 6000 support
- CISCOWorks Blue function

Additionally, the following functions have changed:

- ACTMON
- IP tracing
- IPMAN
- IPSTAT
- Ping
- Tracerte

MVS Command Management

The MVS Command Management function is deprecated and is replaced by the MVS Command Revision function.

Migration notes:

1. You can continue to use the MVS Command Management function until you are finished migrating your system to the MVS Command Revision function. Both functions can coexist. Ensure that both functions do not simultaneously operate on the same command. One way to do this is to activate the MVS Command Revision function in test mode.
2. For installation instructions for the MVS Command Revision function, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components*.
3. Review your current MVS Command Management actions and then create a Command Revision Table. For information about how to do this, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Automation Guide*.
4. The Command Revision Table and the Message Revision Table use high-level UPON statements to group all other statements. You can place Command Revision and Message Revision statements in the same member.
The Message Revision Table UPON(ALWAYS) action is being replaced with the UPON(OTHERMSG) action. Change all the UPON(ALWAYS) actions to UPON(OTHERMSG) actions in your Message Revision Table. The UPON(ALWAYS) action is supported for migration purposes, but might create confusion because actions for commands and messages can be in the same source member.
5. The action of the SSI.ReviseTable CNMSTYLE statement is unchanged if the member to which this statement is referring is unchanged. If new UPON statements related to Command Revision are in the CNMSTYLE member or its included members, a Command Revision Table is created.
6. (Optional) The REVISMSG command is being replaced with the REVISE MSG command. Wherever you issue a REVISMSG command, consider changing it to the REVISE MSG command. For syntax information, see the online help or the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Command Reference Volume 1 (A-N)*.
This step is optional because the REVISE command defaults to MSG processing when the defined verb is REVISMSG. REVISMSG command arguments are supported by the REVISE command.
7. When reports or testing indicates that all of the MVS Command Management actions are satisfactorily implemented using a Command Revision table, disable the MVS Command Management function. This includes deleting the MVScmdMgt tower from the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member.

NetView Resource Manager

As a result of being able to customize the NetView Resource Manager autotask, forwarding status from a host at the V5R2 or later level to a manager host on a previous release works only if the NetView Resource Manager autotask is AUTONRM. However, you can continue to forward status from a host at the V5R1 level to a manager at the V5R2 or later level. There is no restriction on the NetView Resource Manager autotask name in V5R2 or later for the upward migration to work.

NetView Web Application

Uninstall the current version of your NetView Web application and reinstall the V6R2 version of the NetView Web application. For details, refer to the *netview_installation_dir/doc/znetview_webapp_readme_en.htm* file and the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components* manual.

The web application uses the Application Transparent Transport Layer Security (AT-TLS) function for secure communication. If you enable secure connection between the NetView program and the web application server, you must configure the secure inbound connection for AT-TLS. For more information about controlling access, see the IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Security Reference.

Usage notes:

1. The open 3270 console task was removed from the NetView web application. Statements and mappings for the cnm01_3270Screen servlet were removed from the web.xml file. If you are using a V5R1 version of the web.xml file, this statement is ignored.

Security Enhancements

The NetView program provides support for mixed case passwords and password phrases.

Mixed Case Passwords

If you use an SAF product for password checking, you might be able to use the mixed case password function. For more information, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Security Reference*.

Password Phrases

The NetView program provides support for password phrase authorization. A password phrase can be used as a substitute for a password for all NetView functions that use an SAF product, such as RACF, for security checking. Any panel that accepts passwords was updated to accept password phrases. The password phrase can include phrases from 9-100 characters in length.

The RACF product allows password phrases to contain any valid EBCDIC characters. When setting a password phrase for a user ID that is accessed from a non-z/OS system, the password on that system is entered as ASCII text. Not all EBCDIC characters have an ASCII equivalent, so limit the EBCDIC password phrase to characters that have an ASCII equivalent.

Password phrases are not supported in the following environments:

- Password checking using the DSIOPF member
- Logon validation using the DSIEX12 installation exit

- Tivoli Enterprise Portal login. Because of this restriction, the password phrase cannot be passed to the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server for RACF verification.
- Functions that use the NetView-NetView task (NNT)

System Symbols in Parameter Files

The NetView program uses the MVS system symbols listed in Table 38. The system symbols are defined in the SYS1.PARMLIB data set for the following members of the DSIPARM data set:

- CNMSTYLE
- DUIGINIT
- FLBSYSD

Table 38. System Symbol Usage by Initialization Members

Member	Task	TCP/IP NAME	RODM NAME	NETID
		&CNMTCPN	&CNMRODM	&CNMNETID
CNMSTYLE	NetView initialization	X	X	X
DUIGINIT	GMFHS (Graphics)		X	
FLBSYSD	SNA Topology manager		X	

&DOMAIN is a NetView symbol that is used in the following parameter files and is defined only within the NetView address space:

- CNMSCBET
- CNMSMRT1
- CNMSTASK
- CNMSTGEN
- CNMSTPWD
- CNMSTUSR
- CNMSTYLE
- DSIAMIAT
- DSIAMII
- DSITBL01
- DSIVPARM
- FKXWHTML
- FLBSYSD

UNIX System Services

The following section describes the directories, configuration files, and functions that have changed from NetView V5R1 to NetView V6R2. Also review the section in “Preparing UNIX System Services” on page 14.

The NetView MIB collection was moved from the /usr/lpp/netview/v5r1/mibs/ directory to the /usr/lpp/netview/v6r2/mibs/ directory. Make sure that your MIBPATH statement in the CNMSTYLE member points to the mib directory in the current release.

The web resources files that are used by the Web Services Gateway function are located in the following directory:

/usr/lpp/netview/v6r2/www/

See *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components* to update the files for your environment. The WSDL files automatically generate a proxy-client connection.

Table 39. Web Services Gateway files

File name	Purpose	Modifications
znvsoatx.htm	Text-based Web Services client.	Update URLs for your environment. Locate the <SELECT> tag and modify the <OPTION>your.web.services.server</OPTION> tag.
znvsoa.htm	Graphic version of the Web Services client.	Update URLs for your environment. Locate the <SELECT> tag and modify the <OPTION>your.web.services.server</OPTION> tag.
znvwsl1.wsdl	Provides Web services definitions for different output formats.	Update the soap:address location for your environment. Locate the <soap:address location= > tag.
znvwsl11.wsdl	Provides Web services definitions for different output formats.	Update the soap:address location for your environment. Locate the <soap:address location= > tag.
znvwsl2.wsdl	Provides Web services definitions for different output formats.	Update the soap:address location for your environment. Locate the <soap:address location= > tag.

Chapter 5. Migrating from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 2

This chapter describes how to migrate the NetView program to run as a production system if you are migrating from the Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 2. The migration information is based on the NetView components included with the initial release of V5R2. Review your maintenance to see if you have already made some of the changes that are described in this chapter.

You can either add the V6R2 content into your V5R2 NetView definitions, or add your V5R2 customization to the default V6R2 members supplied with the NetView program. Either way, place the customized member into an appropriate user-allocated data set such as `NETVIEW.V6R2USER.CNM01.DSIPARM`. Do not customize members in the SMP/E-managed data sets such as `NETVIEW.V6R2M0.DSIPARM`.

Several factors can influence the method you use when migrating your NetView definition members. Factors such as the size and complexity of your network, security policies that must be followed, and established practices within your business can all influence what is the best method for your migration. The checklist that follows details the documented method of migration as outlined in this book and supported by other books in the NetView library. Choose the method of migration that is best for you.

Perform the following steps to migrate your V5R2 definitions:

1. Allocate a new set of V6R2 user data sets by running sample job `CNMSJ002`. You needed to have done this when you completed the steps in Table 12 on page 16.
2. Define a unique `&NV2I` value (*xx*) for each NetView domain.
3. Review your customized V5R2 copy of the `CNMSTYLE` member. If you did not already do so, move all of your domain-specific customization of V5R2 `CNMSTYLE` statements into the `CxxSTGEN` member and all of your system-wide customization of V5R2 `CNMSTYLE` statements into the `CNMSTUSR` member. Do not copy your V5R2 `CNMSTYLE` member into the V6R2 user `DSIPARM` data set.
4. Review the `CNMSTYLE` information in this chapter and the V6R2 `CNMSTNXT` member shipped with the NetView program. Place any domain-specific customization of `CNMSTYLE` statements into the `CxxSTGEN` member and any system-wide customization of `CNMSTYLE` statements into the `CNMSTUSR` member. Do not modify the V6R2 default `CNMSTYLE` member.
5. Review the remaining information in this chapter, and migrate your V5R2 NetView definition members and JCL procedures as appropriate, placing only those members that were modified into the V6R2 user data sets.

Figure 4 on page 104 shows the NetView V6R2 initialization flow. Keep this new initialization flow in mind as you make changes to your `DSIPARM` members.

NetView Initialization Flow

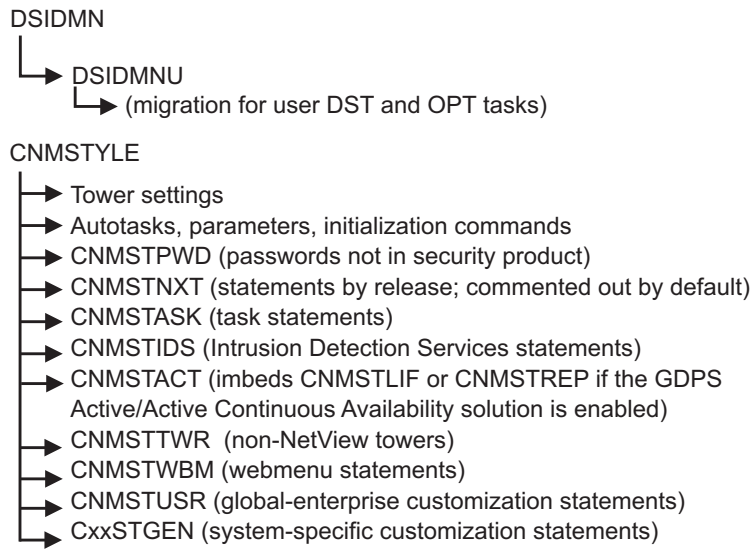


Figure 4. NetView V6R2 Initialization Flow

When you finish with this chapter, continue with Chapter 9, “Getting Ready to Start NetView,” on page 201.

For changes by release, including changed panels, commands, messages, and samples, see the following appendixes:

- Appendix C, “Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 2 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 3,” on page 265
- Appendix D, “Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 3 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 4,” on page 271
- Appendix E, “Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 4 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 1,” on page 293
- Appendix F, “Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 1 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 2,” on page 315

New Samples

Table 40 lists new samples to review during migration.

Table 40. List of New Samples

Distributed As	Name	Description	Data Set Name
AQNCAT	same	This sample provides NetView Command Authorization Table statements for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.	SAQNPARM
AQNCMD	same	This sample provides NetView CMDDEF statements for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.	SAQNPARM
AQNOPF	same	This sample provides NetView operator definitions and passwords for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.	SAQNPARM

Table 40. List of New Samples (continued)

Distributed As	Name	Description	Data Set Name
AQNSACTA	same	This sample provides NetView automation statements for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.	SAQNPARM
AQNSAF	same	This sample provides RACF definitions for NetView operators and commands that are used with the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.	SAQNSAMP
CNMIPMGT	same	Automation policy for NetView IP management	DSIPARM
CNMS8050	ZAIGET	Connects to IBM System z Advanced Workload Analysis Reporter (IBM zAware) and queries the IBM zAware server for data	CNMSAMP
CNMS8051	ZAIPROC	Defines the IBM zAware query and calls the ZAIGET sample	CNMSAMP
CNMS8052	ZAITIMER	Issues the ZAIPROC sample periodically	CNMSAMP
CNMSALRT	same	Converts SNMP trap data to an alert and sends the alert to a NetView alert receiver	CNMSAMP
CNMSCRT1	same	Command revision table	DSIPARM
CNMSDCA	same	Provides automation statements that help control the data collection autotasks that are managed by the COLLCTL command.	DSIPARM
CNMSDDCR	same	Displays distributed DVIPA connection routing information. It formats the DVIPDDCR command output (BNH815I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSDVCG	same	Automation table member for z/OS Communications Server VIPADYNAMIC TCP/IP profile updates that is included when the DVIPA tower is enabled. The VIPADYNAMIC TCP/IP profile statements that are changed trigger rediscovery for DVIPA functions on this z/OS system.	DSIPARM
CNMSDVDS	same	Automation table member that is used for DVIPA data discovery (including rediscovery) and distributed DVIPA statistics on the master NetView program. It processes the DSIIIF003I (DVIPA rediscovery), DSIIIF004I (DVIPA data forwarding), DSIIIF006I (DVIPA data request), and BNH867I (distributed DVIPA statistical records) messages.	DSIPARM
CNMSDVEV	same	Automation table member for DVIPA SMF runtime updates that is included when the DVIPA tower is enabled. The automation detects that a z/OS Communications Server SMF DVIPA update was received, which then triggers rediscovery for DVIPA functions on this z/OS system.	DSIPARM

Table 40. List of New Samples (continued)

Distributed As	Name	Description	Data Set Name
CNMSDVIP	same	This sample displays the DVIPA definition and status data. It formats the DVIPSTAT command output (BNH846I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSDVPC	same	Displays DVIPA connections. It formats the DVIPCONN command output (BNH849I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSDVPH	same	Displays distributed DVIPA server health information. It formats the DVIPHLTH command output (BNH814I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSDVST	same	Displays the data in the distributed DVIPA statistical data sets.	CNMSAMP
CNMSDVTP	same	Automation table member for DVIPA SNMP trap automation that is included when the DVIPA tower is enabled. The automation detects that a z/OS Communications Server DVIPA trap was received, which then triggers rediscovery for DVIPA functions on this z/OS system.	DSIPARM
CNMSEMAA	same	Automation table member for the NetView agent	DSIPARM
CNMSHIPR	same	Displays HiperSockets configuration and status information. It formats the HIPERSOC command output (BNH598I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSIFST	same	Displays IP interfaces. It formats the IFSTAT command output (BNH498I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSJM14	same	Reorganizes the Saved Packet Trace database	CNMSAMP
CNMSMF3A	same	Sample command list that is called by the automation table when the BNH874I message is issued. This sample is used for SMF record type 30 automation.	CNMSAMP
CNMSMF3E	same	Sample IEFACRT SMF exit to process type 30 SMF records and send them across the program-to-program interface (PPI) to the NetView program for automation	CNMSAMP
CNMSMF3F	same	Sample that formats the BNH874I message. This sample is used for SMF record type 30 automation.	CNMSAMP
CNMSMF3R	same	Sample PPI receiver that formats the BNH874I message. This sample is used for SMF record type 30 automation.	CNMSAMP
CNMSMSIP	same	Sends a CP-MSU over IP	CNMSAMP
CNMSNVST	same	Displays NetView application information. It formats the NVSTAT command output (BNH495I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP

Table 40. List of New Samples (continued)

Distributed As	Name	Description	Data Set Name
CNMSOSAP	same	Displays the OSA channel and port information. It formats the OSAPORT command output (BNH597I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSPLEX	same	This sample displays the DVIPA sysplex distributor data. It formats the DVIPPLEX command output (BNH847I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSRVMC	same	This sample provides an example of the NETVONLY action command that is used in the command revision table.	CNMSAMP
CNMSSMON	same	This sample provides z/OS Communications Server sysplex monitoring message automation and is included when the DVIPA tower is enabled.	DSIPARM
CNMSSTAC	same	This sample displays the TCP/IP stack configuration and status data. It formats the STACSTAT command output (BNH845I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSTACT	same	This sample is used with the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution. It includes CNMSTYLE configuration statements based on the ACTIVEACTIVE subtower that you specify in the CNMSTYLE member.	SAQNPARM
CNMSTARG	same	This sample displays the distributed DVIPA target data. It formats the DVIPTARG command output (BNH813I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSTLIF	same	This sample is used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution. It defines statements that are required for a NetView program running on the primary or backup controller.	SAQNPARM
CNMSTNST	same	This sample displays the configuration and status information about Telnet servers. It formats the TELNSTAT command output (BNH496I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSTPST	same	This sample displays the configuration and status information about Telnet server ports. It formats the TNPTSTAT command output (BNH497I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSTREP	same	This sample is used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution. It defines CNMSTYLE statements that are required for a NetView program running on a z/OS image in the sysplex where replication servers are running.	SAQNPARM

Table 40. List of New Samples (continued)

Distributed As	Name	Description	Data Set Name
CNMSVPRT	same	Displays status information about VIPA routes. It formats the VIPAROUT command output (BNH824I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSXCFA	same	Automation sample for XCF sysplex support	DSIPARM
CNMTRAPI	same	Contains the data services task initialization parameters required for an SNMP trap automation task	DSIPARM
DSIOPFAU	same	Operator definitions for existing AUTO1 and AUTO2 autotasks.	DSIPARM
DSIOPFEX	same	Example operator definitions and passwords that can be modified or deleted	DSIPARM
DSIOPFIX	same	Operator definitions that cannot be modified	DSIPARM
DSIOPFST	same	Operator definitions that can be modified	DSIPARM
DSIPROFN	same	Automated operator profile for the NetView agent data collection autotasks (AUTODCn)	DSIPRF
DSIPROFP	same	Automated operator profile for an autotask that has high CPU processor utilization and runs with SLOGCMR=N0	DSIPRF
EKG51100	same	PL/I Sample - Function (connect with password phrase) EKG_ConnectLong	CNMSAMP
EKG61100	same	C Sample - Function (connect with password phrase) EKG_ConnectLong	CNMSAMP
FKXIPMTB	same	Configuration data for NetView IP management automation	DSIPARM
FKXOPFIP	same	Operator definitions for NetView IP management automation	DSIPARM
IHSABCDs		The IHSABCDs sample contains the sample class definition statements for the Event/Automation Service confirmed alert adapter.	SCNMUXCL
IHSABCFG		The IHSABCFG sample is the sample configuration file for the Event/Automation Service confirmed alert adapter.	SCNMUXCL
IHSANCFG		The IHSANCFG sample is the sample configuration file for the Event/Automation Service confirmed message adapter.	SCNMUXCL

Table 40. List of New Samples (continued)

Distributed As	Name	Description	Data Set Name
IHSANFMT		The IHSANFMT sample provides sample format specification statements for the Event/Automation Service confirmed message adapter.	SCNMUXCL

VTAM Address Space

The samples in this section list changes for the VTAM address space.

A01APPLS (CNMS0013)

This member contains the application (APPL) major nodes coded for the NetView program.

If you did not reallocate and recopy the VTAMLST data sets, make the following changes to A01APPLS:

- Either set the domain ID (system variable &CNMDOMN) in SYS1.PARMLIB member IEASYMxx or change *every* occurrence of &CNMDOMN. in A01APPLS (CNMS0013) to the current domain ID.

- If you are not using the status monitor preprocessor, you can replace the APPL statements defining tasks for multiple concurrent NetView operators with one APPL statement using wildcard characters (??), for example:

```
&CNMDOMN.0?? APPL AUTH=(NVPAGE,SPO,ACQ,PASS),PRTCT=&CNMDOMN.,      X
                EAS=4,MODETAB=AMODETAB,DLOGMOD=DSILGMOD
```

- If you are not using the status monitor preprocessor, you can replace the TAF APPL statements with one APPL statement using wildcard characters (??) following the LU name, for example:

```
TAF010?? APPL  MODETAB=AMODETAB,EAS=9,          X
                DLOGMOD=M3767
```

APPL names defined for use by other applications (such as TAF) must not be defined with the same naming scheme as terminal logon APPLs (for example, the domain name followed by a 3character suffix). Doing so can cause these application names to be used by the NetView program for terminal logons, which can make the application names unavailable for the purpose for which they were defined.

CNMNET (CNMSJ008)

CNMNET (CNMSJ008) is the start procedure for the VTAM program.

Change CNMNET in your PROCLIB in the following way:

1. For NetView data sets ensure your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
2. For NetView data sets ensure your high-level qualifier for user-defined data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2USER.

NetView Address Space

The samples in this section list changes for the NetView address space.

CNMCMENT

The CNMCMENT member in the DSIPARM data set contains sample CMDDEF statements. Do not modify this sample. Use the V6R2 version. Add any customization for your system to the CNMCMDU member.

AQNCMD

Contains command definitions for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.

CNMCMSYS

DSIPARM member CNMCMSYS contains sample CMDDEF statements.

Add the following statements to define the NetView Web Services server:

```
*-----*
* NetView SOA server                               *
*-----*
CMDDEF.DSISVR.MOD=DSISVR
CMDDEF.DSISVR.TYPE=R
CMDDEF.DSISAUTH.MOD=DSISAUTH
CMDDEF.DSISAUTH.TYPE=R
CMDDEF.DSISAUTH.ECHO=N
```

CNMEALUS

The CNMEALUS REXX EXEC sample is enhanced. This sample provides examples on how to add user data to alert information and to pass the alert information to either the alert adapter or the confirmed alert adapter of Event/Automation Service.

CNMEMSUS

The CNMEMSUS REXX EXEC sample is enhanced. This sample provides examples on how to add user data to message information and to pass the message information to either the message adapter or the confirmed message adapter of Event/Automation Service.

CNMPOLCY

DSIPARM member CNMPOLCY contains the automation policy for the NetView program.

TCP390 statement notes:

1. Many of the NetView components (for example, IPTRACE and NVSNMP) use SNMP queries to retrieve data, and must therefore have correct community names. Be sure to use the same community names in the CNMPOLCY member that are defined to the TCPIP stacks being managed. For additional information about community names, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS IP Management*.
2. The DVIPADAT and IPSTAT keywords were removed from the TCP390 statement.

CNMPROC (CNMSJ009)

CNMPROC (CNMSJ009) is the start procedure for the NetView program.

Make the following changes to CNMPROC in your PROCLIB:

1. For NetView data sets ensure your high-level qualifier for user-defined data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2USER.

2. For NetView data sets ensure your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.

3. Add the following TQ1 statement after the VQ1 statement to specify the high-level qualifier of your NetView sequential data sets:

```
//      TQ1=NETVIEW,          ** SEQUENTIAL DSN HIGH LEVEL QUALIFIER
```

This statement does not affect the dynamic allocation of the sequential data sets used by the archive Canzlog function.

4. The default region size was increased to 98304K. If you are using the existing default region size (65536K) for the NetView product, increase the region size value:

```
//      REG=98304,          ** REGION SIZE(IN K) FOR NETVIEW
```

Depending on the components that you are running, you might want to increase the region size even more. For additional information, refer to the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Tuning Guide*.

5. If you run Language Environment (LE) HLL programs with the NetView program, and did not install the LE runtime library in the LNKSTxx member, be sure that the library name in the STEPLIB statement of CNMPROC procedure is correct and uncommented.

6. If you plan to use the Web Services Gateway function, uncomment the XML library DD statement.

```
//*****
//*
//* IF YOU ARE STARTING THE NETVIEW WEB SERVICES SERVER THEN
//* YOU WILL NEED ACCESS TO THE IBM XML TOOLKIT RUNTIME LIBRARY.
//*
//* - IF YOU HAVE THIS LIBRARY ON YOUR SYSTEM BUT IT IS NOT
//* ACCESSIBLE FROM THE PLPA OR LINKST, THEN YOU MUST
//* UNCOMMENT THE LINE BELOW.
//*
//* WHEN YOU UNCOMMENT THE LINE BELOW, MAKE SURE THAT THE DSN
//* ACTUALLY MATCHES THE NAME ON YOUR SYSTEM.  IN ADDITION,
//* MAKE SURE THAT THE DATA SET IS APF-AUTHORIZED.
//*
//* FOR THE LINE BELOW, THE FOLLOWING JCL SYMBOLIC IS ASSUMED:
//*      QIXM='IXM.V1R8M0', ** IBM XML TOOLKIT RUNTIME LIB.
//*
//*      DD      DSN=QIXM..SIXMLOD1,DISP=SHR
```

7. Add the SAQNLINK data set ahead of the CNMLINK data set in the STEPLIB concatenation:

```
//STEPLIB DD      DSN=&SQ1..SAQNLINK,DISP=SHR
//          DD      DSN=&SQ1..CNMLINK,DISP=SHR
```

8. Update the DSICLD DD statement to add the SAQNCLST data set:

```
//DSICLD  DD      DSN=&Q1..&DOMAIN..CNMCLST,DISP=SHR
//          DD      DSN=&SQ1..SAQNCLST,DISP=SHR
//          DD      DSN=&SQ1..CNMCLST,DISP=SHR
//          DD      DSN=&SQ1..CNMSAMP,DISP=SHR
//          DD      DSN=SYS1.PROCLIB,DISP=SHR
```

9. Add the SAQNPARM data set ahead of the DSIPARM data set:

```
//DSIPARM DD      DSN=&Q1..&DOMAIN..DSIPARM,DISP=SHR
//          DD      DSN=&SQ1..SAQNPARM,DISP=SHR
//          DD      DSN=&SQ1..DSIPARM,DISP=SHR
```

10. Add the following data sets to collect distributed DVIPA statistics:

```
//CNMDVIPP DD      DSN=&TQ1..&DOMAIN..CNMDVIPP,DISP=SHR
//CNMDVIPS DD      DSN=&TQ1..&DOMAIN..CNMDVIPS,DISP=SHR
```

CNMPSSI (CNMSJ010)

CNMPSSI (CNMSJ010) starts the NetView subsystem address space.

Make the following changes to CNMPSSI in your PROCLIB:

1. Ensure that the high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
2. The MBUF, CBUF, DSIG, MSGIFAC, and PFXREG keywords are no longer used and their values are ignored. For migration purposes, these keywords must not be removed.

CNMSAF2

The CNMSAF2 member in the CNMSAMP data set contains sample RACF definitions for NetView operators and commands.

Because of extensive changes to the CNMSAF2 member, use the V6R2 version as the base and copy over any installation-specific changes that you made to the V5R2 copy.

The following autotasks were deleted:

- AUTOLNM1
- AUTOLNMA
- AUTONA
- AUTONF1
- AUTONFA

The following autotasks were added:

Table 41. Autotask definitions

Function	Autotask Definitions
GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution	See the AQNSAF member.
Command Revision	ADDUSER MVSCMDS ALTUSER MVSCMDS NETVIEW(MSGRECV(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))
NetView agent	ADDUSER AUTONALC ALTUSER AUTONALC NETVIEW(MSGRECV(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER NATEP1 ALTUSER NATEP1 NETVIEW(MSGRECV(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER NATEP2 ALTUSER NATEP2 NETVIEW(MSGRECV(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER SYSADMIN ALTUSER SYSADMIN NETVIEW(MSGRECV(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTODC1 ALTUSER AUTODC1 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECV(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTODC2 ALTUSER AUTODC2 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECV(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTODC3 ALTUSER AUTODC3 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECV(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTODC4 ALTUSER AUTODC4 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECV(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))

Table 41. Autotask definitions (continued)

Function	Autotask Definitions
DVIPA	ADDUSER DVIPAUTO ALTUSER DVIPAUTO NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF2) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER DVIPSTAT ALTUSER DVIPSTAT NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF2) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOCT1 ALTUSER AUTOCT1 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOCT2 ALTUSER AUTOCT2 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOCT3 ALTUSER AUTOCT3 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOCT4 ALTUSER AUTOCT4 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))
Discovery manager	ADDUSER AUTOCT5 ALTUSER AUTOCT5 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOCT6 ALTUSER AUTOCT6 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOCT7 ALTUSER AUTOCT7 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))
TCP/IP	ADDUSER AUTOTCPC ALTUSER AUTOTCPC NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF4) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOPKTS ALTUSER AUTOPKTS NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF4) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOOPKT ALTUSER AUTOOPKT NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF4) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOTCPS ALTUSER AUTOTCPS NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF4) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))
Web Services Gateway	ADDUSER AUTONVSP ALTUSER AUTONVSP NETVIEW(MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))
XCF services	ADDUSER AUTOXCF ALTUSER AUTOXCF NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF2) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOXDSC ALTUSER AUTOXDSC NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF2) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOEDAT ALTUSER AUTOEDAT NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF2) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))

AQNSAF

Contains sample RACF definitions for NetView operators and commands for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.

```
> ADDUSER AUTOACT4
> ALTUSER AUTOACT4 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF6) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))
>
> ADDUSER AUTOAEVT
> ALTUSER AUTOAEVT NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF6) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))
> CONNECT AUTOAEVT GROUP(NVOPS1) UACC(READ)
>
> ADDUSER AUTOARPL
> ALTUSER AUTOARPL NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF6) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))
```

```
>
> The following RDEF statement was added:
> RDEF NETCMDS *.*.AQNE1002.CONNECT UACC(NONE)
```

CNMSCAT2

The CNMSCAT2 member in the DSIPARM data set contains the sample command authorization table.

Because of extensive changes to the CNMSCAT2 member, use the V6R2 version as the base and copy over any installation-specific changes that you made to the V5R2 copy.

AQNCAT

Contains command authorization table entries for NetView operators and commands for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.

> The following autotasks were added to the NVOPS1 group with the NetView V6R2
> release:
> • AUTOACT4
> • AUTOAEVT
> • AUTOARPL

> The following definition was added with the NetView V6R2 release:
> PERMIT NVOPS1 *.*.AQNE1002.CONNECT

CNMSIHSA

The CNMSIHSA automation table sample is enhanced. This sample provides examples on how to automate messages and alerts in order to send message and alert data to the various Event/Automation Service adapters:

- message adapter
- confirmed message adapter
- alert adapter
- confirmed alert adapter
- alert-to-trap adapter

CNMSTYLE

The CNMSTYLE member in the DSIPARM data set is used during NetView initialization. Make any changes to CNMSTYLE statements in the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member. For information about changing CNMSTYLE statements, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Getting Started*. The CNMSTYLE member is designed to simplify the NetView initialization process.

The CNMSTYLE member replaces some of the definition statements in members of the DSIPARM data set and all the initialization performed by the CNME1034 command list.

The CNMSTYLE member contains descriptive comments about the types of statements that are included. Read the comments and review the defaults.

Table 42 lists the towers and subtowers that were added.

Table 42. Towers and subtowers that were added

Tower	Subtowers	Description
ACTIVEACTIVE	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• LIFELINE• REPLICATION (DB2, IMS, VSAM)	Enables the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution

Table 42. Towers and subtowers that were added (continued)

Tower	Subtowers	Description
DISCOVERY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • INTERFACES (HIPERSOCKETS, OSA) • TELNET 	<p>Enables the discovery of the following kinds of resources:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Central processor complex (CPC) • Channel subsystem identifier • Logical partition (LPAR) • Sysplex • Coupling facility • z/OS image • TCP/IP stack • TCP/IP subplex • IP interfaces • NetView applications • Telnet servers and ports • Open Systems Adapter (OSA) channels and ports • HiperSockets adapter
DVIPA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DVCONN¹ • DVROUT¹ • DVTAD¹ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enables the collection of DVIPA connections data. • Enables the collection of VIPA routes and distributed DVIPA connection routing data (requires z/OS V1R11 Communications Server or later). • Enables collection of DVIPA sysplex distributors, distributed DVIPA targets, distributed DVIPA server health statistics, and distributed DVIPA statistics (if enabled).
IPMGT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ACTMON • IDS 	Enables IP management
MSM	ITNM ¹	Enables the IBM Tivoli Network Manager function
NVSOA		Enables the Web Services Gateway function
TEMA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ACTIVEACTIVE • CONINACT • CONNACT • DVCONN • DVDEF • DVROUT • DVTAD • HEALTH • HIPERSOCKETS • OSA • SESSACT • SYSPLEX • TELNET 	Enables the NetView program to communicate with the Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent and also provides data collection for certain functions when the subtowers are enabled.
Note: 1. Only the subtower was added.		

Table 43 on page 116 lists the towers and subtowers that were deleted.

Table 43. Towers and subtowers that were deleted

Tower	Subtowers	Description
MSM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IP¹ • LNM¹ • NTF¹ • TMR¹ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IP feature • LAN Network Manager • NetFinity • Tivoli Managed Resource feature
MVScmdMgt		MVS command management (deprecated tower). This function is replaced by the MVS Command Revision function.
Note: 1. Only the subtower was deleted.		

The following defaults changed:

Table 44. CNMSTYLE statements (defaults)

Statement	Prior default	Current default
function.autotask.autoip	auto2	autoaon
NLDM.PIUTSIZE	4K	12K
RMTINIT.IP	No	<p>The initial setting in the CNMSTYLE member changed to YES. By default, not all NetView functions have RMTCMD for TCP/IP enabled. There might be additional configuration that is required for these functions.</p> <p>If you do not specify a RMTINIT.IP statement, the default value remains as NO.</p>
TOWER=DVIPA	Enabled on the TCP390 statement in FKXCFG01	Commented out in CNMSTYLE

Table 45 shows the CNMSTYLE statements that were removed. Update the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member as necessary.

Table 45. CNMSTYLE statements removed

Functions removed	Statements removed
NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agents	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • function.autotask.NAOPER • INIT.NACMD • NACMD.HOSTDEST • NACMD.PORT • NACMD.SRCNAME • NACMD.TCPNAME
DVIPA function for the Web application	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMMON.CNMSTYLE.DVIPAINTVL • COMMON.CNMSTYLE.DVIPAMAX • (DVIPA)function.autotask.DVIPA = AUTDVIPA • AUTOTASK.?DVIPA.Console = *NONE* • (dvipa) FKXEDVPT FKXEDVPA FKXEDVP1 FKXEDVP2 FKXEDVP3 FKXEXLAT¹

Table 45. CNMSTYLE statements removed (continued)

Functions removed	Statements removed
NetView 3270 management console	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TASK.DSITCPIP.INIT • MCON.TCPANAME • MCON.PORT • MCON.SOCKETS
NetView management console no longer launches SNMP functions provided by the web application.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WEB.NMC.MIBBrowserURL • WEB.NMC.RealTimPollURL • WEB.NMC.SNMPCommandURL
Sysplex IP Stack Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (GRAPHICS)RTNDEF.PROCESSOR.SYSTEM.STM • (GRAPHICS)RTNDEF.PROCESSOR.STACK.STM • (GRAPHICS)function.autotask.STM • (GRAPHICS)INIT.STM • (GRAPHICS)STM.SA
Note: 1. Continuation line for the inStore.DSICLD statement	

CNMSTYLE statement notes:

1. The WEBSITE statements defining the URLs and titles for accessing the publications in the Tivoli NetView for z/OS library from the host were changed. See the CNMSTYLE sample.
2. Define any NetView programs that have the fix applied for APAR OA29938 on the ENT.SYSTEMS statements in the CNMSTYLE member of the master NetView program. For information about the ENT.SYSTEMS statement, see the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Administration Reference*.
3. The MVSPARM.MSGIFAC statement is no longer used. If specified, its value must be *NONE*.
4. The SSIname statement is no longer used; if specified, it is ignored.
The name of the subsystem router task is CNMCSSIR. Starting with NetView V6R1, changing the task name of the subsystem router has no utility and is not supported.
5. The MVSPARM.MIGRATE statement is deprecated. The only supported value is NO.
6. The SSL.DSIG statement is no longer used; if specified, it is ignored. Use the MVSPARM.Cmd.Designator statement to specify a command designator to prefix NetView commands that are entered from a z/OS system console.

For information about new, changed, or deleted CNMSTYLE statements, see "CNMSTNXT" on page 118.

If you want information about...	Refer to...
CNMSTYLE statements	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Administration Reference</i>

CNMSTACT

The CNMSTACT include member contains data REXX logic that determines whether to include the controller member (CNMSTLIF) or the production system member (CNMSTREP) for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.

CNMSTIDS

The CNMSTIDS include member contains Intrusion Detection Services statements. The z/OS Communications Server Version 1 Release 11 Intrusion Detection Services probes were added.

CNMSTLIF

The CNMSTLIF member contains CNMSTYLE statements that are required for NetView programs on the primary and backup controllers. The statements are used for the following functions:

- Collecting data for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution Lifeline Advisor component of the Multi-Site Workload Lifeline product
- Enabling the autotask that processes NPDA alerts generated from Event Integration Facility (EIF) events that were sent by replication products.
Information is forwarded to the Lifeline Advisor for Active/Query workloads.
Information is forwarded to GDPS for Active/Standby and Active/Query workloads.
- Setting up RMTCMD communication
- Configuring the Active/Active enterprise master NetView program.
You can configure primary and secondary IP addresses for controller and production systems to enable the restart of a cloned site with different IP addresses.
- Starting Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server and NetView agent during NetView initialization

CNMSTNXT

CNMSTNXT contains statements that are new, changed, or deleted. Statements are grouped according to version and release level of the NetView product. Review the statements in the CNMSTNXT member and update the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member as necessary.

CNMSTREP

The CNMSTREP member contains CNMSTYLE statements that are required for NetView programs on the production systems, on which replication servers run. The statements are used for the following functions:

- Collecting data for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution Replication monitoring products:
 - Q replication
 - IMS replication
 - VSAM replication
- Setting up RMTCMD communication

CNMSTWBM

If you are using the version of the CNMSTWBM member that is supplied by the NetView product, no changes are required. If you modified the V5R2 CNMSTWBM member, copy any changes that you made into the V6R2 version.

The following statements were removed from the CNMSTWBM member:

- webmenu.ceisrvr (set Common Event Infrastructure server)
- webmenu.temsssoapsrvr (define the Tivoli Enterprise Management Server SOAP server)
- webmenu.mfntargets (define the OMEGAMON XE for Mainframe Networks target)
- webmenu.prefoverride (define override authority for user preferences)

- webmenu.mytasks.groups = eventvw systopo, blog1 cmdline nvhelp Inchproc fdvipa mdvipa mcsstack mtsstack mibloadr mib rtp clistart web3270
- webmenu.mytasks.eventvw (Browse Events task)
- webmenu.mytasks.systopo (Browse Sysplex Topology task)
- webmenu.mytasks.blog1 (Browse Logs task)
- webmenu.mytasks.cmdline (Open Command Console task)
- webmenu.mytasks.nvhelp (Open NetView Help task)
- webmenu.mytasks.Inchproc (Launch Procedures task)
- webmenu.mytasks.fdvipa (View DVIPA Status task)
- webmenu.mytasks.mdvipa (View DVIPA Distributors task)
- webmenu.mytasks.mcsstack (Manage TCP/IP Connections task)
- webmenu.mytasks.mtsstack (Manage IP Packet Trace Data task)
- webmenu.mytasks.mibloadr (load and unload SNMP MIBs)
- webmenu.mytasks.mib (launch MIB Browser)
- webmenu.mytasks.rtp (launch Real Time Poller)
- webmenu.mytasks.clistart (issue SNMP commands)
- webmenu.mytasks.web3270 (Open 3270 Console task)

The following statements were added to the CNMSTWBM member:

- webmenu.mytasks.groups = sample (group definition)
- webmenu.mytasks.sample (Launch Sample URL task)

DSIAUTB

The DSIAUTB sample lists parts that use the AUTOBYPAS REXX or CLIST function. Do not modify this sample. Use the V6R2 version. Add any customization for your system to the DSIAUTBU member.

Because the Sysplex IP Stack Manager was removed, the following statements were deleted:

- CNMESPAT
- CNMESPAU
- CNMESPAY
- CNMESPIN
- CNMESPWE

DSIIFR

As of NetView V6R1, the IFRAUWWI field is removed from the DSIIFR macro. To retrieve or test the WTO ID, use the IFRAUWID field instead.

DSIOPF

Starting with V6R2, the DSIOPF member has a new structure:

Table 46. DSIOPF structure

Include member	Description
DSIOPFAU	Includes existing AUTO1 and AUTO2 autotasks
DSIOPFEX	Includes sample operator definitions. All sample definitions in the DSIOPFEX member can be modified or deleted without affecting the operation of the NetView program.

Table 46. DSIOPF structure (continued)

Include member	Description
DSIOPFIX	Includes operator definitions that cannot be changed. See the comments in the DSIOPFIX member to update necessary passwords.
DSIOPFST	Includes operator definitions for which the operator ID can be changed. The DSIOPFST member includes the following additional members associated with the specified towers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EZLOPF (AON) • FKVOPF (AON.SNA) • FKXOPF (AON.TCP) • FKXOPFIP (IPMGT) • FLCSOPF (MSM) • AQNOPF (ACTIVEACTIVE)
DSIOPFU	Includes customer-defined operator definitions

If you modified the V5R2 DSIOPF member and you want to use the new structure available with NetView V6R2, copy any changes that you made into the appropriate V6R2 member.

%INCLUDE Members

Usage notes:

1. The following conditional include for operator definitions for the IPMAN function was added:

```
%>IF TOWER('IPMGT')THEN
%INCLUDE FKXOPFIP
```
2. The following conditional include for operator definitions for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution was added:

```
%>IF tower('ACTIVEACTIVE') THEN
%INCLUDE AQNOPF
```
3. You can add Data REXX logic to conditionally define operator definitions in the DSIOPFU member. Data REXX files must have either /*%DATA*/ or /*%LOGIC*/ as the first statement. Comments can follow on the same or subsequent lines. A blank in the first column indicates a continuation of the previous statement. For more information about Data REXX, refer to *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components*.
4. The FKXOPFIP member is used when the IPMGT tower is enabled. This member is not used if the AON component is enabled. Because of this, operator definitions duplicate those in the EZLOPF and FKXOPF members.

Added Operators

The following operator definitions were added:

Table 47. Added operator definitions

Operator definition			Description	%INCLUDE member
AUTIPMGT	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTIPMGT DSIPROFC	IP management services (AUTIPMGT) autotask	DSIOPFST
AUTIPMx	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTIPMx EZLPRFAO	IP management services autotasks	FKXOPFIP
AUTOACT1	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACT1 DSIPROFP	Autotask for Lifeline Advisor monitoring (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOACT2	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACT2 DSIPROFP	Autotask for Q replication monitoring (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOACT3	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACT3 DSIPROFP	Autotask for IMS replication monitoring (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOACT4	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACT4 DSIPROFP	Autotask for VSAM replication monitoring (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOACTA	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACTA DSIPROFC	Autotask for starting the monitoring server and the NetView agent when an ACTVCTL TAKEOVER command is issued (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOADAT	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOADAT DSIPROFC	Autotask that formats monitoring data for the Tivoli Enterprise Portal on controller systems and is used to route monitoring data from production systems to the controller system (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF

Table 47. Added operator definitions (continued)

Operator definition			Description	%INCLUDE member
AUTOAEVT	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOAEVT DSIPROFP	Autotask that processes replication events (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOARPL	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOARPL DSIPROFP	Autotask that is used with the ACTVREPL command on production systems (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOCT1	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOCT1 DSIPROFN	DVIPA definition and status autotask	DSIOPFST
AUTOCT2	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOCT2 DSIPROFN	DVIPA sysplex distributors, distributed targets, and server health autotask	DSIOPFST
AUTOCT3	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOCT3 DSIPROFN	DVIPA connections autotask	DSIOPFST
AUTOCT4	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOCT4 DSIPROFN	VIPA routes and distributed DVIPA connection routing autotask	DSIOPFST
AUTOCT5	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOCT5 DSIPROFN	OSA channels and ports autotask	DSIOPFST
AUTOCT6	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOCT6 DSIPROFN	Telnet servers and Telnet server ports autotask	DSIOPFST
AUTOCT7	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOCT7 DSIPROFN	NetView applications autotask	DSIOPFST
AUTODC1 AUTODC2 AUTODC3 AUTODC4	OPERATOR PROFILEN OPERATOR PROFILEN OPERATOR PROFILEN OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTODC1 DSIPROFN PASSWORD=AUTODC2 DSIPROFN PASSWORD=AUTODC3 DSIPROFN PASSWORD=AUTODC4 DSIPROFN	Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent autotask	DSIOPFST
AUTOEDAT	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOEDAT DSIPROFC	XCF services autotasks	DSIOPFST
AUTONALC	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTONALC DSIPROFC	Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent autotask	DSIOPFST
AUTONVSP	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTONVSP DSIPROFC	NetView Web Services Gateway autotask	DSIOPFST

Table 47. Added operator definitions (continued)

Operator definition			Description	%INCLUDE member
AUTOOPKT AUTOPKTS	OPERATOR PROFILE OPERATOR PROFILE	PASSWORD=AUTOOPKT DSIPROFG PASSWORD=AUTOPKTS DSIPROFG	Autotasks for opening NMI sockets to the Communications Server (see note 1)	DSIOPFST
AUTOSMF3	OPERATOR PROFILE	PASSWORD=AUTOSMF3 DSIPROFC	Autotask to receive SMF 30 records	DSIOPFST
AUTOTCPC AUTOTCPS	OPERATOR PROFILE OPERATOR PROFILE	PASSWORD=AUTOTCPC DSIPROFG PASSWORD=AUTOTCPS DSIPROFG	Autotasks for opening NMI sockets to the Communications Server (see note 1)	DSIOPFST
AUTOXCF AUTOXDSC	OPERATOR PROFILE OPERATOR PROFILE	PASSWORD=AUTOXCF DSIPROFC PASSWORD=AUTOXDSC DSIPROFC	XCF services autotasks	DSIOPFST
DVIPAUTO	OPERATOR PROFILE	PASSWORD=DVIPAUTO DSIPROFC	DVIPA event and data forwarding autotask	DSIOPFST
DVIPSTAT	OPERATOR PROFILE	PASSWORD=DVIPSTAT DSIPROFC	Distributed DVIPA statistics autotask	DSIOPFST
MVSCMDS	OPERATOR PROFILE	PASSWORD=MVSCMDSL DSIPROFC	Autotask that manages the NETONLY action for Command Revision.	DSIOPFST
Note: 1. If you already defined operators for the function.autotask.TCPCONN.stckname statement or the function.autotask.PKTS.stckname statement in the CNMSTYLE member, then you might not have to add the AOTOTCPC or AUTOPKTS operators.				

Deleted Operators

The following operator definitions were deleted:

Table 48. Deleted operator definitions

Operator definition			%INCLUDE member
AUTOIP1 AUTOIPA	OPERATOR PROFILE OPERATOR PROFILE	PASSWORD=AUTOIP1 FLCSPRFB PASSWORD=AUTOIPA FLCSPRFB	FLCSOPF

DSIRXPRM

The DSIRXPRM load module contains the REXX initialization parameters that are required to establish a new REXX environment.

Note: If you previously added any REXX initialization parameters to the DSIRXPRM module, delete the previous version of the DSIRXPRM module. As of NetView V6R2, the NetView program is not compatible with previous versions of the DSIRXPRM module.

Define the previously added REXX initialization parameters as follows:

- If you previously added REXX command environments or REXX function package names to the DSIRXPRM module, migrate those changes to the CNMSTYLE (CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN) member by using the following CNMSTYLE statements. For more information about these statements, see the *Administration Reference*.
 - REXX.CMDENV.name
 - REXX.FUNCPKGLIST.LCL.name
 - REXX.FUNCPKGLIST.SYS.name
 - REXX.FUNCPKGLIST.USR.name
- If you previously added other REXX initialization parameters to the DSIRXPRM module, merge those changes into the V6R2 version of CNMSJM11. Ensure that you deleted the earlier version of the DSIRXPRM module, and then run CNMSJM11 to assemble and link edit your changes into the DSIRXPRM module.

Note: You must delete the earlier version of the DSIRXPRM module because it was link edited with the RENT attribute whereas the current version is link edited with the REUS attribute.

- If you previously added the system REXX function package for IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS to the DSIRXPRM module, drop the modified DSIRXPRM module from your environment. The System Automation INGRXFPG REXX function package is loaded automatically when the SA tower is enabled. If necessary, use the previous migration steps to include other System Automation REXX function packages.

DSITBL01

The DSITBL01 automation table is the default NetView automation table and is required by the NetView program. The DSITBL01 automation table provides basic automation statements to respond to messages and management services units (MSUs). If the DSITBL01 automation table is not activated during NetView initialization, the DWO093W warning message is issued by the NetView program.

Some %INCLUDE statements and associated statements to start automation were replaced by entries in the CNMSTYLE member. If you modified the DSITBL01 member, merge your changes with the V6R2 DSITBL01 member. After making changes, renumber the NetView automation table. When the NetView automation table processes a message and finds a match that results in a command or command list being run, it writes the CNM493I message to the NetView log file. The CNM493I message contains the line number of the automation table entry that is matched.

Important: If you modify the DSITBL01 automation table, consider that many of the statements are used in the normal operation of the NetView program.

Several messages that are supplied by the NetView product are changed with the V6R2 program. These messages are listed in the appendixes. Review the list and make any necessary changes to your automation table.

You can add your own automation table by using the AUTOCMD statement in the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member. Place your automation table before the DSITBL01 automation table and code CONTINUE(YES) on any local customization to make sure that messages flow to the DSITBL01 automation table. For more information on the AUTOCMD statement, refer to the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Administration Reference*.

The following conditional include statement was added for the GDP5 Active/Active Continuous Availability solution:

```
%>IF tower('ACTIVEACTIVE') THEN
    %INCLUDE AQNSACTA
```

Modify the IDS conditional statements in the automation table that check for the presence of the IDS subtower under the AON tower to check for the presence of the IDS subtower under the AON tower or the IPMGT tower. See Table 49 for an example on how to change the conditional statements in the DSITBL01 member.

Table 49. DSITBL01 conditional statements

Existing conditional statement:
%>IF TOWER('AON.TCP.IDS') THEN
Updated conditional statement:
%>IF TOWER('AON.TCP.IDS') TOWER('IPMGT.IDS') THEN

Message automation is used to update information when some discovery manager resources start and stop. Add the CNMSEPTL automation sample member for these events. The CNMSEPTL member is included when the DISCOVERY tower is enabled.

```
* Load local resource discovery table
%>IF tower('DISCOVERY') THEN
%INCLUDE CNMSEPTL
```

For DVIPA automation, add the following statements:

```
* Include the following DVIPA samples:
* CNMSDVDS - Automation for forwarding information to the master NetView
* CNMSDVTP - Samples for automating z/OS Communications Server SNMP
*           DVIPA traps
* CNMSDVCG - Samples for automating z/OS Communications Server DVIPA
*           configuration updates
* CNMSDVEV - Automation table member for DVIPA SMF runtime updates that
*           is included when the DVIPA tower is enabled.
* CNMSSMON - Samples for automating z/OS Communications Server
*           sysplex autonomic messages
%>IF tower('DVIPA') THEN
%>do;
    %INCLUDE CNMSDVDS
    %INCLUDE CNMSDVTP
    %INCLUDE CNMSDVCG
    %INCLUDE CNMSDVEV
    %INCLUDE CNMSSMON
%>end;
```

For XCF sysplex support, add the following statements:

```
** Load statements that relate to the z/OS sysplex master function.
%INCLUDE CNMSXCFA
```

For SMF type 30 record automation using the CNMSMF3E sample, add the following statements:

```
***** SMF 30 RECORD AUTOMATION *****
IF MSGID = 'BNH874I' THEN
    EXEC(CMD('CNMSMF3A')) NETLOG(Y) SYSLOG(N);
```

For more information about automating the SMF type 30 records, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components*.

Because the MultiSystem Manager IP agent was removed, the following statements were deleted:

```
%>IF TOWER('MSM.IP') THEN DO;          /* MSM.IP */
IF (MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2) 3 5) = '0100') &
  ((MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2).02 3) = '5696-3620' .) |
   (MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2).02 3) = '5696-7310' .) |
   (MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2).02 3) = '5697-NVW0' .) |
   (MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2).02 3) = '5697-1480' .) |
   (MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2).02 3) = '5697-B820' .) |
   (MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2).02 3) = '5697-ENV0' .)) &
  HIER = ''
THEN
  EXEC(CMD('FLCAIAUT') ROUTE(ONE ?MSMalerts))
%> IF tower('aon.tcp') THEN
  CONTINUE(Y);
%> ELSE
  CONTINUE(N);
%>END;                                /* MSM.IP */
```

DSITPCPF

The DSITPCPF member in the DSIPARM data set defines the initialization values for the DSITCPIP task. Do not modify the Data REXX version of the DSITPCPF member. Because the NetView 3270 management console was removed, the MCON statements were removed from the DSITPCPF member.

DSITCPRF

The DSITCPRF member in the DSIPRF data set defines TCP/IP operator security profiles. The operator ID and ANY_OTHER statements were removed.

DSIW3PRF

This sample contains TCP/IP session properties.

This sample was moved from the DSIPRF data set to the DSIPARM data set.

DSIZVLSR

The DSIZVLSR module defines the buffer pools to be used with the VSAM LSR and DSR performance options. Update the DSIZVLSR module by using the CNMSJM01 sample job. Use the DSIZVLSR module shipped with V6R2. If you previously updated the CNMSJM01 job, merge those changes into the V6R2 version of the CNMSJM01 job and run it to assemble and link edit your changes into the DSIZVLSR module.

The following change was made to the DSIZVLSR module:

- The buffer size in the DATA buffer pool for the DSITCONT VSAM clusters were changed from 22528 bytes to 26624 bytes.

EZLMT

The EZLMT member defines which EZL, FKV, FKX, and EZZ messages generate alerts. The EZZ8662I, EZZ8663I, EZZ8664I, and EZZ8665I messages were added.

FLCAINP

Because the MultiSystem Manager IP agent was removed, the following statement was deleted:

```
*%INCLUDE FLCSIPP
```

RODM Address Space

The samples in this section list changes for the RODM address space.

EKGLOADP

The EKGLOADP member contains the sample RODM load procedure JCL.

Make the following changes to EKGLOADP:

1. For NetView data sets, ensure that your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.

EKGS101

The EKGS101 member is used for allocating the RODM log and checkpoint databases. This sample is used by the CNMSJ004 sample job.

If you allocated RODM checkpoint data sets for fewer than the maximum number of windows supported by RODM and the estimated number of objects that you expect to store in the RODM data cache exceeds the previous maximum supported number (approximately 524,000 objects), consider increasing the size of the RODM checkpoint databases.

EKGXRODM

The EKGXRODM member contains the RODM start procedure.

Make the following changes to the EKGXRODM member:

1. For NetView data sets, ensure your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
2. For NetView data sets, ensure your high-level qualifier for user-defined data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2USER.
3. If you have not installed the Language Environment for OS/390 runtime library in LNKSTxx or PROGxx, be sure the library name in the STEPLIB of EKGXRODM is correct and uncommented. Remove DD statements for PL/I or C/C++ runtime libraries because these libraries are no longer being used.

GMFHS Address Space

The samples in this section list changes for the GMFHS address space.

CNMGMFHS (CNMSJH10)

CNMGMFHS (CNMSJH10) is the GMFHS start procedure.

Make the following changes to CNMGMFHS:

1. For NetView data sets, ensure your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
2. For NetView data sets, ensure your high-level qualifier for user-defined data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2USER.

CNMSJH12

CNMSJH12 is the sample GMFHS/SNA Topology Manager data model load job.

The REGION=0M specification was added to ensure that the CNMSJH12 job completes without errors in a JES3 environment. The REGION=0M specification can be subject to JES definitions and to IEFUSI and IEALIMIT installation exits.

Event/Automation Service Address Space

The sample in this section lists changes for the Event/Automation Service address space.

IHSAECDS

The IHSAECDS member in the SCNMUXCL data set contains class definition statements that are used by the event receiver task (EVENTRCV) of the Event/Automation Service (E/AS) to map inbound Event Integration Facility (EIF) events to alerts or to resolve Network Management Vector Transports (NMVTs).

Add the following %INCLUDE statement if the event receiver is to receive EIF events for a NetView instance that is running as a part of the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution:

```
%INCLUDE AQNCDS
```

This %INCLUDE statement must precede any other class definition statements in the IHSAECDS member.

IHSAEVNT

IHSAEVNT starts the Event/Automation Service address space. Make the following changes to IHSAEVNT in your PROCLIB:

1. Add the following comments:

```
/** 4. There are additional keywords and values which may be
/** specified in the PARM string, which a) are not in the
/** style of a UNIX System Services shell command parameter and
/** b) do not have procedure keyword definitions in this sample
/** procedure. They are described as follows.
/**
/** CMSGCFG=value
/**
/** CMSGCFG provides the name of a member of the IHSSMP3 file
/** containing configuration parameters for the confirmed
/** message adapter task, MESSAGEC. If the value is provided,
/** it must be a valid partitioned data set member name.
/** If the keyword is omitted or is given no value, the
/** default value is IHSANCFG.
/**
/** CALRTCFG=value
/**
/** CALRTCFG provides the name of a member of the IHSSMP3 file
/** containing configuration parameters for the confirmed
/** alert adapter task, ALERTC. If the value is provided,
/** it must be a valid partitioned data set member name.
/** If the keyword is omitted or is given no value, the
/** default value is IHSABCFG.
/**
```

2. The SCNMUXLK data set was replaced with the CNMLINK data set. See Table 50 on page 129 for an example on how to change the STEPLIB DD statement.

Table 50. STEPLIB DD statement

Existing statement:
//STEPLIB DD DSN=NETVIEW.V5R2M0.SCNMUXLK,DISP=SHR
Updated statement:
//STEPLIB DD DSN= NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMLINK ,DISP=SHR

3. The SCNMUXMS data set that was specified on the IHMSG1 DD statement was replaced with the SDUIMSG1 data set. See Table 51 for an example on how to change the IHMSG1 DD statement.

Table 51. IHMSG1 DD statement

Existing statement:
//IHMSG1 DD DSN=NETVIEW.V5R2M0.SCNMUXMS,DISP=SHR
Updated statement:
//IHMSG1 DD DSN= NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SDUIMSG1 ,DISP=SHR

4. Add the following output data sets:

```
//*   EAS OUTPUT DATASETS
//IHSN   DD SYSOUT=A
//IHSB   DD SYSOUT=A
...
//IHSNS   DD SYSOUT=A
//IHSBS   DD SYSOUT=A
...
//IHSNSTD DD SYSOUT=A
//IHSBSTD DD SYSOUT=A
```

IHSAINIT

The IHSAINIT sample is the initialization file for the Event/Automation Service. Information was added to this sample to support the confirmed alert and message adapters. The NOSTART statements are included to prevent the Event/Automation Service from automatically starting the confirmed alert adapter and confirmed message adapter services.

```
# The following keywords are supported:
#   CMSGCFG - Specifies the confirmed message adapter configuration file
#   CALRTCFG - Specifies the confirmed alert adapter configuration file
#
# The syntax for each keyword follows:
#   CMSGCFG=confirm_message_config_file
#   CALRTCFG=confirm_alert_config_file
#   TRACE TASK=task_designator LEVEL=trace_level IP=on_or_off
#
#   confirm_message_config_file - Specifies the name of the confirmed message
#   adapter configuration file. If not prefaced with the
#   escape character (\), this is the name of a member of
#   the IHSSMP3 file. Otherwise, this is a complete file
#   name. If E/AS is an MVS started task, the default
#   value of this keyword is IHSANCFG. If E/AS is started
#   in a UNIX System Services shell, the default value is
#   /etc/netview/confirm_message_adpt.conf.
#
#   confirm_alert_config_file - Specifies the name of the confirmed alert
#   adapter configuration file. If not prefaced with the
#   escape character (\), this is the name of a member of
#   the IHSSMP3 file. Otherwise, this is a complete file
#   name. If E/AS is an MVS started task, the default
#   value of this keyword is IHSABCFG. If E/AS is started
#   in a UNIX System Services shell, the default value is
```

```

# /etc/netview/confirm_alert_adpt.conf.
# output_destination - specifies the location where the trace and error
# messages will be logged. The values are:
# SYSOUT - Specifies a system output file. When started by an MVS startup
# procedure, the primary and secondary files for each task are:
#
# IHSN and IHSNS for the MESSAGEC task
# IHSB and IHSBS for the ALERTC task
#
# When started under UNIX System Services, the default primary and
# secondary file names for each task are:
#
# cmessagep.err and cmessages.err for the MESSAGEC task
# calertp.err and calerts.err for the ALERTC task
#
# task_designator - is one of the following:
# MESSAGEC - Specifies the confirmed message adapter task
# ALERTC - Specifies the confirmed alert adapter task
#
# Note : CONTROL is not valid on the NOSTART statement. ALL does not
# include CONTROL for the NOSTART statement
#
# on_or_off - is one of the following:
# ON - Specifies that data sent or received using TCP/IP
# will be traced. Additional information for the
# z/OS UNIX C/C++ socket functions used may appear.
# OFF - Specifies that no tracing of data or socket
# functions will be done. This is the default.
#
# Confirmed Message Adapter Configuration File
#MSGCFG=IHSANCFG
#MSGCFG=/etc/netview/confirm_message_adpt.conf
#
# Confirmed Alert Adapter Configuration File
#CALRTCFG=IHSABCFG
#CALRTCFG=/etc/netview/confirm_alert_adpt.conf
#
# Tasks not started at initialization (example)
NOSTART TASK=MESSAGEC
NOSTART TASK=ALERTC
#
# Confirmed Message Adapter Task
#TRACE TASK=MESSAGEC LEVEL=OFF
#
# Confirmed Alert Adapter Task
#TRACE TASK=ALERTC LEVEL=OFF

```

Additional Considerations

Consider changes to the following functions:

- “1-Byte Console IDs”
- “IP Management” on page 131
- “MVS Command Management” on page 131
- “NetView for z/OS Enterprise Agents” on page 132
- “NetView Web Application” on page 133
- “Password Phrase Support” on page 134
- “UNIX System Services” on page 134

1-Byte Console IDs

With z/OS V1R8, support for 1-byte console IDs was removed. Because of this, the NetView program no longer supports the use of a 1-byte console ID when defining

a console to the NetView program. Instead of using a console ID, use a 2- to 8-character console name. For example, use the console name when referencing a specific console in the GETCONID, SETCONID, and AUTOTASK commands and in the AUTOTASK.task.CONSOLE statement in the CNMSTYLE member.

IP Management

Most of the IP management functions that are available under the AON TCP subtower have also been made available under either the base NetView program (for example, Ping and Tracerte) or the new IP Management (IPMGT) tower. This change no longer requires you to configure the AON component in order to access these IP management functions. However, because the AON TCP subtower and the IPMGT tower are mutually exclusive, you must decide whether to use the IPMGT tower or the AON TCP subtower in order to use these IP management functions. To help with this decision, review the following list of IP management functions that are not available under either the base NetView program or the IPMGT tower:

- IP server management (for UNIX Command Server and TSO Command Server)
- Issue TSO and UNIX commands (for UNIX Command Server and TSO Command Server)
- SNMPVIEW
- NetView 6000 support
- CISCOWorks Blue function

Additionally, the following functions have changed:

- ACTMON
- IP tracing
- IPMAN
- IPSTAT
- Ping
- Tracerte

MVS Command Management

The MVS Command Management function is deprecated and is replaced by the MVS Command Revision function.

Migration notes:

1. You can continue to use the MVS Command Management function until you are finished migrating your system to the MVS Command Revision function. Both functions can coexist. Ensure that both functions do not simultaneously operate on the same command. One way to do this is to activate the MVS Command Revision function in test mode.
2. For installation instructions for the MVS Command Revision function, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components*.
3. Review your current MVS Command Management actions and then create a Command Revision Table. For information about how to do this, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Automation Guide*.
4. The Command Revision Table and the Message Revision Table use high-level UPON statements to group all other statements. You can place Command Revision and Message Revision statements in the same member.

The Message Revision Table UPON(ALWAYS) action is being replaced with the UPON(OTHERMSG) action. Change all the UPON(ALWAYS) actions to UPON(OTHERMSG) actions in your Message Revision Table. The UPON(ALWAYS) action is supported

for migration purposes, but might create confusion because actions for commands and messages can be in the same source member.

5. The action of the `SSI.ReviseTable CNMSTYLE` statement is unchanged if the member to which this statement is referring is unchanged. If new `UPON` statements related to Command Revision are in the `CNMSTYLE` member or its included members, then a Command Revision Table is created.
6. (Optional) The `REVISMSG` command is being replaced with the `REVISE MSG` command. Wherever you issue a `REVISMSG` command, consider changing it to the `REVISE MSG` command. For syntax information, see the online help or the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Command Reference Volume 1 (A-N)*.

This step is optional because the `REVISE` command defaults to `MSG` processing when the defined verb is `REVISMSG`. `REVISMSG` command arguments are supported by the `REVISE` command.

7. When reports or testing indicate all of the MVS Command Management actions are satisfactorily implemented using a Command Revision table, disable the MVS Command Management function. This includes deleting the `MVScmdMgt` tower from the `CNMSTUSR` or `CxxSTGEN` member.

NetView for z/OS Enterprise Agents

The following versions of the NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent are no longer supported:

- NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent Version 5.2.0
- NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent Version 5.2.5

There is no migration path to move from these existing agents to the Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent Version 6.2. To install the new agent, refer to *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring the NetView Enterprise Management Agent*.

Migration Considerations:

1. If you have the `AGENT` keyword coded in automation or in `EXECs` that you have written, remove it. It is no longer valid.
2. For information on upgrading an existing installation of IBM Tivoli Monitoring, see the *IBM Tivoli Monitoring Installation and Setup Guide* and the *IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE and Tivoli Management Services on z/OS Upgrade Guide*.

Removing the NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent Version 5.2.0

The NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent Version 5.2.0 runs in the OMEGAMON version 3.6.0 environment. Do not install the Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent 5.4 data files in the OMEGAMON version 3.6.0 environment.

To remove the NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent Version 5.2.0, complete the following steps based on your installation system.

Windows system:

1. Stop the IBM Tivoli Monitoring components, including the Tivoli Service Manager (Manage Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Services dialog).
2. From the Control Panel, select **Add or Remove Programs**.
3. Select **NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent**.
4. From the Modify, Repair, or Remove the Program window, select **Remove**.

UNIX system:

1. Stop the IBM Tivoli Monitoring components, including the Tivoli Service Manager (Manage Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Services dialog).
2. From the \$CANDLEHOME/bin directory, issue the following shell script:
/uninstall.sh
3. You are prompted to choose a product to uninstall. Select **NetView for z/OS Agent**.

Removing the Version 5.2.5

The runs with Version 6.1 of the Tivoli Management Services components.

To remove the , complete the following steps based on your installation system.

Windows system:

1. Stop the IBM Tivoli Monitoring components and Manage IBM Tivoli Monitoring.
2. From the Control Panel, select **Add or Remove Programs**.
3. Select **IBM NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal V6.2 Agent**.
4. From the Modify, Repair, or Remove the Program window, select **Remove**.

UNIX or Linux system:

1. Stop the IBM Tivoli Monitoring components and Manage IBM Tivoli Monitoring.
2. From the <install-dir>/bin directory, issue the following shell script:
/uninstall.sh
3. You are prompted to choose a product to uninstall. Select **NetView for z/OS V5R2 Agent**.

NetView Web Application

Uninstall the current version of your NetView Web application and reinstall the V6R2 version of the NetView Web application. For details, refer to the *netview_installation_dir/doc/znetview_webapp_readme_en.htm* file and the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components* manual.

The web application uses the Application Transparent Transport Layer Security (AT-TLS) function for secure communication. If you enable secure connection between the NetView program and the web application server, you must configure the secure inbound connection for AT-TLS. For more information about controlling access, see the IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Security Reference.

Usage notes:

1. The load and unload SNMP MIBs, launch MIB Browser, launch Real Time Poller, issue SNMP commands, and open 3270 console tasks were removed from the NetView web application. Statements and mappings for the following servlets were removed from the web.xml file. If you are using a V5R3 or earlier version of the web.xml file, these statements are ignored.
 - MIBServiceServlet
 - MIBLoaderServiceServlet
 - SnmpServiceServlet
 - CommandServiceServlet
 - DpmServiceServlet
 - InstanceServiceServlet
 - cnm01_3270Screen

Password Phrase Support

The NetView program provides support for password phrase authorization. A password phrase can be used as a substitute for a password for all NetView functions that use an SAF product, such as RACF, for security checking. Any panel that accepts passwords was updated to accept password phrases. The password phrase can include phrases from 9-100 characters in length.

The RACF product allows password phrases to contain any valid EBCDIC characters. When setting a password phrase for a user ID that is accessed from a non-z/OS system, the password on that system is entered as ASCII text. Not all EBCDIC characters have an ASCII equivalent, so limit the EBCDIC password phrase to characters that have an ASCII equivalent.

Password phrases are not supported in the following environments:

- Password checking using the DSIOPF member
- Logon validation using the DSIEX12 installation exit
- Tivoli Enterprise Portal login. Because of this restriction, the password phrase cannot be passed to the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server for RACF verification.
- Functions that use the NetView-NetView task (NNT)

UNIX System Services

This section describes the directories, configuration files, and functions that have changed from NetView V5R2 to NetView V6R2. Also review the section in “Preparing UNIX System Services” on page 14.

The NetView MIB collection was moved from the /usr/lpp/netview/v5r2/mibs/ directory to the /usr/lpp/netview/v6r2/mibs/ directory. Make sure your MIBPATH statement in the CNMSTYLE member points to the V6R2 mib directory.

The web resources files that are used by the Web Services Gateway function are located in the following directory:

/usr/lpp/netview/v6r2/www/

See *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components* to update the files for your environment. The WSDL files automatically generate a proxy-client connection.

Table 52. Web Services Gateway files

File name	Purpose	Modifications
znvsoatx.htm	Text-based Web Services client.	Update URLs for your environment. Locate the <SELECT> tag and modify the <OPTION>your.web.services.server</OPTION> tag.
znvsoa.htm	Graphic version of the Web Services client.	Update URLs for your environment. Locate the <SELECT> tag and modify the <OPTION>your.web.services.server</OPTION> tag.
znvwSDL.wSDL	Provides Web services definitions for different output formats.	Update the soap:address location for your environment. Locate the <soap:address location= > tag.

Table 52. Web Services Gateway files (continued)

File name	Purpose	Modifications
znvwsl1.wsdl	Provides Web services definitions for different output formats.	Update the soap:address location for your environment. Locate the <soap:address location= > tag.
znvwsl2.wsdl	Provides Web services definitions for different output formats.	Update the soap:address location for your environment. Locate the <soap:address location= > tag.

Chapter 6. Migrating from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 3

This chapter describes how to migrate the NetView program to run as a production system if you are migrating from the Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 3. The migration information is based on the NetView components supplied with the initial release of V5R3. Review your maintenance to see if you already made some of the changes that are described in this chapter.

You can either add the V6R2 content into your V5R3 NetView definitions, or add your V5R3 customization to the default V6R2 members supplied with the NetView program. Either way, place the customized member into an appropriate user-allocated data set such as `NETVIEW.V6R2USER.CNM01.DSIPARM`. Do not customize members in the SMP/E-managed data sets such as `NETVIEW.V6R2M0.DSIPARM`.

Several factors can influence the method you use when migrating your NetView definition members. Factors such as the size and complexity of your network, security policies that must be followed, and established practices within your business can all influence what is the best method for your migration. The checklist that follows details the documented method of migration as outlined in this book and supported by other books in the NetView library. Choose the method of migration that is best for you.

Perform the following steps to migrate your V5R3 definitions:

1. Allocate a new set of V6R2 user data sets by running sample job `CNMSJ002`. You needed to have done this when you completed the steps in Table 12 on page 16.
2. Define a unique `&NV2I` value (*xx*) for each NetView domain.
3. Review your customized V5R3 copy of the `CNMSTYLE` member. If you did not already do so, move all of your domain-specific customization of V5R3 `CNMSTYLE` statements into the `CxxSTGEN` member and all of your system-wide customization of V5R3 `CNMSTYLE` statements into the `CNMSTUSR` member. Do not copy your V5R3 `CNMSTYLE` member into the V6R2 user `DSIPARM` data set.
4. Review the `CNMSTYLE` information in this chapter and the V6R2 `CNMSTNXT` member included with the NetView program. Place any domain-specific customization of `CNMSTYLE` statements into the `CxxSTGEN` member and any system-wide customization of `CNMSTYLE` statements into the `CNMSTUSR` member. Do not modify the V6R2 default `CNMSTYLE` member.
5. Review the remaining information in this chapter, and migrate your V5R3 NetView definition members and JCL procedures as appropriate, placing only those members that were modified into the V6R2 user data sets.

Figure 5 on page 138 shows the NetView V6R2 initialization flow. Keep this new initialization flow in mind as you make changes to your `DSIPARM` members.

NetView Initialization Flow

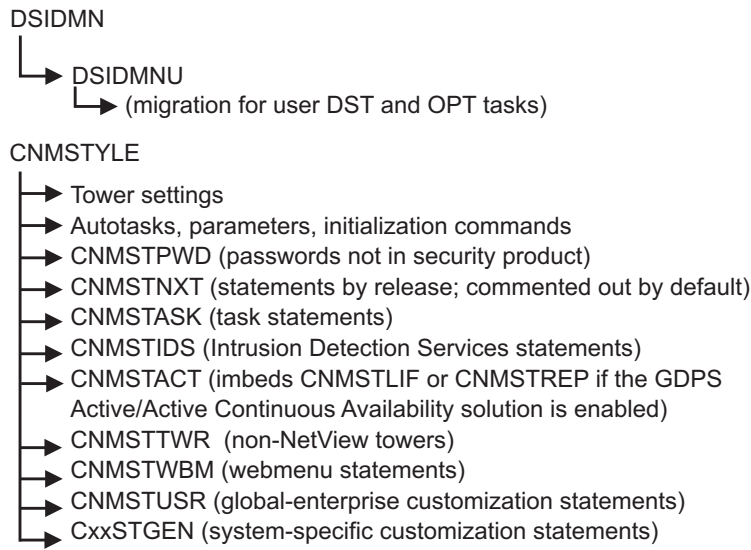


Figure 5. NetView V6R2 Initialization Flow

When you finish with this chapter, continue with Chapter 9, “Getting Ready to Start NetView,” on page 201.

For changes by release, including changed panels, commands, messages, and samples, see the following appendixes:

- Appendix D, “Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 3 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 4,” on page 271
- Appendix E, “Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 4 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 1,” on page 293
- Appendix F, “Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 1 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 2,” on page 315

New Samples

Table 53 lists new samples to review during migration.

Table 53. List of New Samples

Distributed As	Name	Description	Data Set Name
AQNCAT	same	This sample provides NetView Command Authorization Table statements for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.	SAQNPARM
AQNCMD	same	This sample provides NetView CMDDEF statements for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.	SAQNPARM
AQNOPF	same	This sample provides NetView operator definitions and passwords for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.	SAQNPARM
AQNSACTA	same	This sample provides NetView automation statements for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.	SAQNPARM

Table 53. List of New Samples (continued)

Distributed As	Name	Description	Data Set Name
AQNSAF	same	This sample provides RACF definitions for NetView operators and commands that are used with the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.	SAQNSAMP
CNMIPMGT	same	Automation policy for NetView IP management	DSIPARM
CNMS8050	ZAIGET	Connects to IBM System z Advanced Workload Analysis Reporter (IBM zAware) and queries the IBM zAware server for data	CNMSAMP
CNMS8051	ZAIPROC	Defines the IBM zAware query and calls the ZAIGET sample	CNMSAMP
CNMS8052	ZAITIMER	Issues the ZAIPROC sample periodically	CNMSAMP
CNMSALRT	same	Converts SNMP trap data to an alert and sends the alert to a NetView alert receiver	CNMSAMP
CNMSCRT1	same	Command revision table	DSIPARM
CNMSDCA	same	Provides automation statements that help control the data collection autotasks that are managed by the COLLECTL command.	DSIPARM
CNMSDDCR	same	Displays distributed DVIPA connection routing information. It formats the DVIPDDCR command output (BNH815I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSDVCG	same	Automation table member for z/OS Communications Server VIPADYNAMIC TCP/IP profile updates that is included when the DVIPA tower is enabled. The VIPADYNAMIC TCP/IP profile statements that are changed trigger rediscovery for DVIPA functions on this z/OS system.	DSIPARM
CNMSDVDS	same	Automation table member that is used for DVIPA data discovery (including rediscovery) and distributed DVIPA statistics on the master NetView program. It processes the DSIIFF003I (DVIPA rediscovery), DSIIFF004I (DVIPA data forwarding), DSIIFF006I (DVIPA data request), and BNH867I (distributed DVIPA statistical records) messages.	DSIPARM
CNMSDVEV	same	Automation table member for DVIPA SMF runtime updates that is included when the DVIPA tower is enabled. The automation detects that a z/OS Communications Server SMF DVIPA update was received, which then triggers rediscovery for DVIPA functions on this z/OS system.	DSIPARM
CNMSDVPH	same	Displays distributed DVIPA server health information. It formats the DVIPHLTH command output (BNH814I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSDVST	same	Displays the data in the distributed DVIPA statistical data sets.	CNMSAMP

Table 53. List of New Samples (continued)

Distributed As	Name	Description	Data Set Name
CNMSDVTP	same	Automation table member for DVIPA SNMP trap automation that is included when the DVIPA tower is enabled. The automation detects that a z/OS Communications Server DVIPA trap was received, which then triggers rediscovery for DVIPA functions on this z/OS system.	DSIPARM
CNMSHIPR	same	Displays HiperSockets configuration and status information. It formats the HIPERSOC command output (BNH598I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSIFST	same	Displays IP interfaces. It formats the IFSTAT command output (BNH498I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSJM14	same	Reorganizes the Saved Packet Trace database	CNMSAMP
CNMSMF3A	same	Sample command list that is called by the automation table when the BNH874I message is issued. This sample is used for SMF record type 30 automation.	CNMSAMP
CNMSMF3E	same	Sample IEFACTRT SMF exit to process type 30 SMF records and send them across the program-to-program interface (PPI) to the NetView program for automation	CNMSAMP
CNMSMF3F	same	Sample that formats the BNH874I message. This sample is used for SMF record type 30 automation.	CNMSAMP
CNMSMF3R	same	Sample PPI receiver that formats the BNH874I message. This sample is used for SMF record type 30 automation.	CNMSAMP
CNMSMSIP	same	Sends a CP-MSU over IP	CNMSAMP
CNMSNVST	same	Displays NetView application information. It formats the NVSTAT command output (BNH495I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSOSAP	same	Displays the OSA channel and port information. It formats the OSAPORT command output (BNH597I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSRVAR	same	This sample shows how to manipulate the revision variable table that exists in the NetView SSI and is loaded or queried using the SETRVAR command.	CNMSAMP
CNMSRVMC	same	This sample provides an example of the NETONLY action command that is used in the command revision table.	CNMSAMP
CNMSSMON	same	This sample provides z/OS Communications Server sysplex monitoring message automation and is included when the DVIPA tower is enabled.	DSIPARM

Table 53. List of New Samples (continued)

Distributed As	Name	Description	Data Set Name
CNMSSTAC	same	This sample displays the TCP/IP stack configuration and status data. It formats the STACSTAT command output (BNH845I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSTACT	same	This sample is used with the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution. It includes CNMSTYLE configuration statements based on the ACTIVEACTIVE subtower that you specify in the CNMSTYLE member.	SAQNPARM
CNMSTLIF	same	This sample is used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution. It defines statements that are required for a NetView program running on the primary or backup controller.	SAQNPARM
CNMSTNST	same	This sample displays the configuration and status information about Telnet servers. It formats the TELNSTAT command output (BNH496I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSTPST	same	This sample displays the configuration and status information about Telnet server ports. It formats the TNPTSTAT command output (BNH497I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSTREP	same	This sample is used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution. It defines CNMSTYLE statements that are required for a NetView program running on a z/OS image in the sysplex where replication servers are running.	SAQNPARM
CNMSVPRT	same	Displays status information about VIPA routes. It formats the VIPAROUT command output (BNH824I message) into a readable format.	CNMSAMP
CNMSXCFA	same	Automation sample for XCF sysplex support	DSIPARM
DSIOPFAU	same	Operator definitions for existing AUTO1 and AUTO2 autotasks.	DSIPARM
DSIOPFEX	same	Example operator definitions and passwords that can be modified or deleted	DSIPARM
DSIOPFIX	same	Operator definitions that cannot be modified	DSIPARM
DSIOPFST	same	Operator definitions that can be modified	DSIPARM
DSIPROFP	same	Automated operator profile for an autotask that has high CPU processor utilization and runs with SLOGCMR=NO	DSIPRF
EKG51100	same	PL/I Sample - Function (connect with password phrase)	CNMSAMP
		EKG_ConnectLong	

Table 53. List of New Samples (continued)

Distributed As	Name	Description	Data Set Name
EKG61100	same	C Sample - Function (connect with password phrase) EKG_ConnectLong	CNMSAMP
FKXIPMTB	same	Configuration data for NetView IP management automation	DSIPARM
FKXOPFIP	same	Operator definitions for NetView IP management automation	DSIPARM
FLCSITNM	same	The FLCSITNM sample contains a GETTOPO initialization statement for the MultiSystem Manager IBM Tivoli Network Manager agent. This statement is included in the MultiSystem Manager initialization file sample (FLCAINP).	DSIPARM
FLCSPAUT	same	The FLCSPAUT sample contains the REXX source code from the FLCAPAUT command list, which is called from the NetView automation table to process alerts generated by IBM Tivoli Network Manager.	CNMSAMP
IHSABCDs		The IHSABCDs sample contains the sample class definition statements for the Event/Automation Service confirmed alert adapter.	SCNMUXCL
IHSABCFG		The IHSABCFG sample is the sample configuration file for the Event/Automation Service confirmed alert adapter.	SCNMUXCL
IHSANCFG		The IHSANCFG sample is the sample configuration file for the Event/Automation Service confirmed message adapter.	SCNMUXCL
IHSANFMT		The IHSANFMT sample provides sample format specification statements for the Event/Automation Service confirmed message adapter.	SCNMUXCL

VTAM Address Space

The samples in this section list changes for the VTAM address space.

A01APPLS (CNMS0013)

This member contains the application (APPL) major nodes coded for the NetView program.

If you did not reallocate and recopy the VTAMLST data sets, make the following changes to A01APPLS:

- Either set the domain ID (system variable &CNMDOMN) in SYS1.PARMLIB member IEASYMxx or change *every* occurrence of &CNMDOMN. in A01APPLS (CNMS0013) to the current domain ID.

- If you are not using the status monitor preprocessor, you can replace the APPL statements defining tasks for multiple concurrent NetView operators with one APPL statement using wildcard characters (??), for example:

```
&CNMDOMN.0?? APPL AUTH=(NVPACE,SPO,ACQ,PASS),PRTCT=&CNMDOMN.,      X
                EAS=4,MODETAB=AMODETAB,DLOGMOD=DSILGMOD
```

- If you are not using the status monitor preprocessor, you can replace the TAF APPL statements with one APPL statement using wildcard characters (??) following the LU name, for example:

```
TAF010?? APPL  MODETAB=AMODETAB,EAS=9,      X
                DLOGMOD=M3767
```

APPL names defined for use by other applications (such as TAF) must not be defined with the same naming scheme as terminal logon APPLs (for example, the domain name followed by a 3-character suffix). Doing so can cause these application names to be used by the NetView program for terminal logons, which can make the application names unavailable for the purpose for which they were defined.

CNMNET (CNMSJ008)

CNMNET (CNMSJ008) is the start procedure for the VTAM program.

Change CNMNET in your PROCLIB in the following way:

1. For NetView data sets ensure your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
2. For NetView data sets ensure your high-level qualifier for user-defined data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2USER.

NetView Address Space

The samples in this section list changes for the NetView address space.

CNMCMENT

The CNMCMENT member in the DSIPARM data set contains sample CMDDEF statements. Do not modify this sample. Use the V6R2 version. Add any customization for your system to the CNMCMDU member.

AQNCMD

Contains command definitions for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.

CNMCMSYS

DSIPARM member CNMCMSYS contains sample CMDDEF statements.

Add the following statements to define the NetView Web Services server:

```
*-----*
* NetView Web Services Server                                *
*-----*
CMDDEF.DSISVR.MOD=DSISVR
```

```

CMDDEF.DSISVRV.TYPE=R
CMDDEF.DSISAUTH.MOD=DSISAUTH
CMDDEF.DSISAUTH.TYPE=R
CMDDEF.DSISAUTH.ECHO=N

```

CNMEALUS

The CNMEALUS REXX EXEC sample is enhanced. This sample provides examples on how to add user data to alert information and to pass the alert information to either the alert adapter or the confirmed alert adapter of Event/Automation Service.

CNMEMSUS

The CNMEMSUS REXX EXEC sample is enhanced. This sample provides examples on how to add user data to message information and to pass the message information to either the message adapter or the confirmed message adapter of Event/Automation Service.

CNMIPMGT

DSIPARM member CNMIPMGT contains IP management policy definitions. It is included by the CNMPOLCY member.

CNMPOLCY

The CNMPOLCY member in the DSIPARM data set contains the automation policy for the NetView program.

For IP management, add the following statement:

```

%>IF TOWER('IPMGT') & ~TOWER('AON.TCP') THEN
%INCLUDE CNMIPMGT

```

TCP390 statement notes:

1. The DVIPADAT keyword was removed.
2. Many of the NetView components (for example, IPTRACE and NVSNMP) use SNMP queries to retrieve data, and must therefore have correct community names. Be sure to use the same community names in the CNMPOLCY member that are defined to the TCPIP stacks being managed. For additional information about community names, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS IP Management*.
3. The IPSTAT keyword was removed from the TCP390 statement.

CNMPROC (CNMSJ009)

CNMPROC (CNMSJ009) is the start procedure for the NetView program.

Make the following changes to CNMPROC in your PROCLIB:

1. For NetView data sets ensure your high-level qualifier for user-defined data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2USER.
2. For NetView data sets ensure your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
3. Add the following TQ1 statement after the VQ1 statement to specify the high-level qualifier of your NetView sequential data sets:

```
//          TQ1=NETVIEW,          ** SEQUENTIAL DSN HIGH LEVEL QUALIFIER
```

This statement does not affect the dynamic allocation of the sequential data sets used by the archive Canzlog function.

4. The default region size was increased to 98304K. If you are using the existing default region size (65536K) for the NetView product, increase the region size value:

```
//      REG=98304,          ** REGION SIZE(IN K) FOR NETVIEW
```

Depending on the components that you are running, you might want to increase the region size even more. For additional information, refer to the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Tuning Guide*.

5. If you plan to run Language Environment (LE) HLL programs with the NetView program, and did not install the LE runtime library in the LNKLTxx, be sure the library name in the STEPLIB of CNMPROC is correct and uncommented.

6. If you plan to use the Web Services Gateway function, uncomment the XML library DD statement.

```
//*****
//*
//* IF YOU ARE STARTING THE NETVIEW WEB SERVICES SERVER THEN
//* YOU WILL NEED ACCESS TO THE IBM XML TOOLKIT RUNTIME LIBRARY.
//*
//* - IF YOU HAVE THIS LIBRARY ON YOUR SYSTEM BUT IT IS NOT
//* ACCESSIBLE FROM THE PLPA OR LINKLST, THEN YOU MUST
//* UNCOMMENT THE LINE BELOW.
//*
//* WHEN YOU UNCOMMENT THE LINE BELOW, MAKE SURE THAT THE DSN
//* ACTUALLY MATCHES THE NAME ON YOUR SYSTEM.  IN ADDITION,
//* MAKE SURE THAT THE DATA SET IS APF-AUTHORIZED.
//*
//* FOR THE LINE BELOW, THE FOLLOWING JCL SYMBOLIC IS ASSUMED:
//*      QIXM='IXM.VIR8M0', ** IBM XML TOOLKIT RUNTIME LIB.
//*
//*      DD  DSN=&QIXM..SIXML0D1,DISP=SHR
```

7. Add the SAQNLINK data set ahead of the CNMLINK data set in the STEPLIB concatenation:

```
//STEPLIB DD  DSN=&SQ1..SAQNLINK,DISP=SHR
//        DD  DSN=&SQ1..CNMLINK,DISP=SHR
```

8. Update the DSICLD DD statement to add the SAQNCLST data set:

```
//DSICLD DD  DSN=&Q1..&DOMAIN..CNMCLST,DISP=SHR
//        DD  DSN=&SQ1..SAQNCLST,DISP=SHR
//        DD  DSN=&SQ1..CNMCLST,DISP=SHR
//        DD  DSN=&SQ1..CNMSAMP,DISP=SHR
//*       DD  DSN=SYS1.PROCLIB,DISP=SHR
```

9. Add the SAQNPARM data set as follows:

```
//DSIPARM DD  DSN=&Q1..&DOMAIN..DSIPARM,DISP=SHR
//        DD  DSN=&SQ1..SAQNPARM,DISP=SHR
//        DD  DSN=&SQ1..DSIPARM,DISP=SHR
```

10. Add the following data sets to collect distributed DVIPA statistics:

```
//CNMDVIPP DD  DSN=&TQ1..&DOMAIN..CNMDVIPP,DISP=SHR
//CNMDVIPS DD  DSN=&TQ1..&DOMAIN..CNMDVIPS,DISP=SHR
```

CNMPSSI (CNMSJ010)

CNMPSSI (CNMSJ010) starts the NetView subsystem address space.

Make the following changes to CNMPSSI in your PROCLIB:

1. Ensure that the high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.

2. The MSGIFAC, MBUF, CBUF, DSIG, and PFXREG keywords are no longer used and their values are ignored. For migration purposes, these keywords must not be removed.

CNMSAF2

The CNMSAF2 member in the CNMSAMP data set contains sample RACF definitions for NetView operators and commands.

Because of extensive changes to the CNMSAF2 member, use the V6R2 version as the base and copy over any installation-specific changes that you made to the V5R3 copy.

The following autotasks were deleted:

- AUTODC5
- AUTODC6
- AUTODC7
- AUTOLNM1
- AUTOLNMA
- AUTONA
- AUTONF1
- AUTONFA

The following autotasks were added:

Table 54. Autotask definitions

Function	Autotask Definitions
GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution	See the AQNSAF member.
Command Revision	ADDUSER MVSCMDS ALTUSER MVSCMDS NETVIEW(MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)))
DVIPA	ADDUSER DVIPAUTO ALTUSER DVIPAUTO NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF2) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))) ADDUSER DVIPSTAT ALTUSER DVIPSTAT NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF2) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))) ADDUSER AUTOCT1 ALTUSER AUTOCT1 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))) ADDUSER AUTOCT2 ALTUSER AUTOCT2 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))) ADDUSER AUTOCT3 ALTUSER AUTOCT3 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))) ADDUSER AUTOCT4 ALTUSER AUTOCT4 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)))
Discovery manager	ADDUSER AUTOCT5 ALTUSER AUTOCT5 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))) ADDUSER AUTOCT6 ALTUSER AUTOCT6 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))) ADDUSER AUTOCT7 ALTUSER AUTOCT7 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF5) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)))

Table 54. Autotask definitions (continued)

Function	Autotask Definitions
TCP/IP	ADDUSER AUTOTCPC ALTUSER AUTOTCPC NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF4) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOPKTS ALTUSER AUTOPKTS NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF4) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOOPKT ALTUSER AUTOOPKT NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF4) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOTCPS ALTUSER AUTOTCPS NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF4) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))
Web Services Gateway	ADDUSER AUTONVSP ALTUSER AUTONVSP NETVIEW(MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))
XCF services	ADDUSER AUTOXCF ALTUSER AUTOXCF NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF2) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOXDSC ALTUSER AUTOXDSC NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF2) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL)) ADDUSER AUTOEDAT ALTUSER AUTOEDAT NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF2) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))

AQNSAF

Contains sample RACF definitions for NetView operators and commands for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.

```
> ADDUSER AUTOACT4
> ALTUSER AUTOACT4 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF6) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))
> ADDUSER AUTOAEVT
> ALTUSER AUTOAEVT NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF6) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))
> CONNECT AUTOAEVT GROUP(NVOPS1) UACC(READ)
> ADDUSER AUTOARPL
> ALTUSER AUTOARPL NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF6) MSGRECV(R(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))
```

```
> The following RDEF statement was added:
> RDEF NETCMDS *.*.AQNE1002.CONNECT UACC(NONE)
```

CNMSCAT2

DSIPARM member CNMSCAT2 contains the sample command authorization table.

Make the following changes to the CNMSCAT2 member:

1. Add the following GROUP NVOPS1 statements:

```
GROUP NVOPS1 AUTOCT1,AUTOCT2,AUTOCT3,AUTOCT4,AUTOCT5,AUTOCT6
GROUP NVOPS1 AUTOCT7,AUTOXDSC,DVIPAUTO,DVIPSTAT,AUTOEDAT
```

2. Remove the AUTODC5, AUTODC6, and AUTODC7 autotasks from the GROUP NVOPS1 statement and add the MVSCMDS and AUTOXCF autotasks:

```
GROUP NVOPS1 AUTODC2,AUTODC3,AUTODC4,MVSCMDS,AUTOXCF
```

3. Change the following GROUP NVOPS2 statement to add the MVSCMDS and AUTOXCF autotasks:

```
GROUP NVOPS2 NETOP1,NETOP2,AUTO1,AUTO2,MVSCMDS,AUTOXCF
```

4. Add the following GROUP NVOPS2 statement:

```
GROUP NVOPS2 AUTOXDSC,AUTOEDAT
```

5. Change the following GROUP NCONVGRP statement to add the AUTOXCF autotask:

```
GROUP NCONVGRP AUTO1,NETOP1,NETOP2,OPER1,OPER2,OPER3,AUTOXCF
```

6. Delete the AUTONA task from the following GROUP NAOPS1 statement:

```
GROUP NAOPS1 AUTONA,NETOP1,NETOP2,AUTO1,AUTO2,AUTONALC
```

7. Add the following GROUP SOAOPS1 statement:

```
GROUP    SOAOPS1    NETOP1,NETOP2,AUTO1,AUTO2,AUTONVSP
```

8. Add the following PROTECT statements:

```
PROTECT    *.*.CNMEXCON
PROTECT    *.*.CNMEXPRC
PROTECT    *.*.DSISRV
PROTECT    *.*.DSISAUTH
PROTECT    *.*.CNME8206
PROTECT    *.*.CNME8206.START
PROTECT    *.*.CNME8206.STOP
PROTECT    *.*.CNME8206.LISTINFO
PROTECT    *.*.CNME8206.LSTSRVRS
PROTECT    *.*.CNME8250.START
PROTECT    *.*.CNME8250.STOP
PROTECT    *.*.CNME8260
PROTECT    *.*.DSIPIXCF
PROTECT    *.*.DSIPIXTB
PROTECT    *.*.DSISRV
PROTECT    *.*.DSISAUTH
PROTECT    *.*.REVISE
PROTECT    *.*.PLEXCTL
PROTECT    *.*.START.XCFGROUP.*
```

9. Delete the following PROTECT statements:

```
PROTECT    *.*.CNME7200
PROTECT    *.*.CNME7205
PROTECT    *.*.CNME7210
PROTECT    *.*.CNME7211
PROTECT    *.*.CNME7212
PROTECT    *.*.CNME7213
PROTECT    *.*.CNME7221
PROTECT    *.*.CNME7225
```

10. Add the following PERMIT statements:

```
PERMIT    NAOPS1    *.*.CNME8200
PERMIT    NVOPS1    *.*.CNME8250.START
PERMIT    NVOPS1    *.*.CNME8250.STOP
PERMIT    NVOPS1    *.*.CNME8260
PERMIT    NVOPS2    *.*.CNMEXCON
PERMIT    NVOPS2    *.*.CNMEXPRC
PERMIT    NVOPS2    *.*.DSIPIXCF
PERMIT    NVOPS2    *.*.DSIPIXTB
PERMIT    NVOPS2    *.*.REVISE
PERMIT    NVOPS2    *.*.PLEXCTL
PERMIT    NVOPS2    *.*.START.XCFGROUP.*
PERMIT    SOAOPS1    *.*.CNME8206
PERMIT    SOAOPS1    *.*.CNME8206.START
PERMIT    SOAOPS1    *.*.CNME8206.STOP
PERMIT    SOAOPS1    *.*.CNME8206.LISTINFO
PERMIT    SOAOPS1    *.*.CNME8206.LSTSRVRS
PERMIT    SOAOPS1    *.*.DSISRV
PERMIT    SOAOPS1    *.*.DSISAUTH
```

11. Delete the following PERMIT statements:

```
PERMIT    NAOPS1    *.*.CNME7200
PERMIT    NAOPS2    *.*.CNME7205
PERMIT    NAOPS2    *.*.CNME7210
PERMIT    NAOPS2    *.*.CNME7211
PERMIT    NAOPS2    *.*.CNME7212
PERMIT    NAOPS2    *.*.CNME7213
PERMIT    NAOPS2    *.*.CNME7221
PERMIT    NAOPS2    *.*.CNME7225
```

12. Add the following include statement that is used by the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution:

```
%INCLUDE AQNCAT
```


AQNCAT

Contains command authorization table entries for NetView operators and commands for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.

> The following autotasks were added to the NVOPS1 group with the NetView V6R2
> release:
> • AUTOACT4
> • AUTOAEVT
> • AUTOARPL

> The following definition was added with the NetView V6R2 release:
> PERMIT NVOPS1 *.*.AQNE1002.CONNECT

CNMSIHSA

The CNMSIHSA automation table sample is enhanced. This sample provides examples on how to automate messages and alerts in order to send message and alert data to the various Event/Automation Service adapters:

- message adapter
- confirmed message adapter
- alert adapter
- confirmed alert adapter
- alert-to-trap adapter

CNMSTYLE

The CNMSTYLE member in the DSIPARM data set is used during NetView initialization. Make any changes to CNMSTYLE statements in the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member. For information about changing CNMSTYLE statements, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Getting Started*. The CNMSTYLE member is designed to simplify the NetView initialization process.

Table 55 lists the towers and subtowers that were added.

Table 55. Towers and subtowers that were added

Tower	Subtowers	Description
ACTIVEACTIVE	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• LIFELINE• REPLICATION (DB2, IMS, VSAM)	Enables the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution
DISCOVERY	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• INTERFACES (HIPERSOCKETS, OSA)• TELNET	Enables the discovery of the following kinds of resources: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Central processor complex (CPC)• Channel subsystem identifier• Logical partition (LPAR)• Sysplex• Coupling facility• z/OS image• TCP/IP stack• TCP/IP subplex• IP interfaces• NetView applications• Telnet servers and ports• Open Systems Adapter (OSA) channels and ports• HiperSockets adapter

Table 55. Towers and sub towers that were added (continued)

Tower	Subtowers	Description
DVIPA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DVCONN¹ DVROUT¹ DVTAD¹ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enables the collection of DVIPA connections data. Enables the collection of VIPA routes and distributed DVIPA connection routing data (requires z/OS V1R11 Communications Server or later). Enables collection of DVIPA sysplex distributors, distributed DVIPA targets, distributed DVIPA server health statistics, and distributed DVIPA statistics (if enabled).
IPMGT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ACTMON IDS 	Enables IP management
MSM	ITNM ¹	Enables the IBM Tivoli Network Manager function.
NVSOA		Enables the Web Services Gateway function
TEMA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ACTIVEACTIVE¹ DVROUT¹ HIPERSOCKETS¹ OSA¹ TELNET¹ 	Enables the NetView program to communicate with the Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent and also provides data collection for certain functions when the subtowers are enabled.
Note: 1. Only the subtower was added.		

Table 56 lists the towers and subtowers that were deleted.

Table 56. Towers and subtowers that were deleted

Tower	Subtowers	Description
MSM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IP¹ LMN¹ TMR¹ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IP feature LAN Network Manager Tivoli Managed Resource feature
MVScmdMgt		MVS command management (deprecated tower). This function is replaced by the MVS Command Revision function.
Note: 1. Only the subtower was deleted.		

The DVIPA data collection function moved from the TEMA tower to the DVIPA tower. For changes, see Table 57.

Table 57. CNMSTYLE Statement Changes (DVIPA Tower)

V5R3 statement	V6R2 statement (replacement)
function.autotask.NAPOLTSK7	function.autotask.COLTSK1
function.autotask.NAPOLTSK5	function.autotask.COLTSK2
function.autotask.NAPOLTSK6	function.autotask.COLTSK3
NACMD.INTDVDEF	DVIPA.INTDVDEF
NACMD.INTDVTAD	DVIPA.INTDVTAD
NACMD.INTDVCONN	DVIPA.INTDVCONN

The following defaults changed:

Table 58. CNMSTYLE statements

Statement	Prior default	Current default
NLDM.PIUTSIZE	4K	12K
RMTINIT.IP	No	<p>The initial setting in the CNMSTYLE member changed to YES. By default, not all NetView functions have RMTCMD for TCP/IP enabled. There might be additional configuration that is required for these functions.</p> <p>If you do not specify a RMTINIT.IP statement, the default value remains as NO.</p>

Table 59 shows the CNMSTYLE statements that were removed. Update the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member as necessary.

Table 59. CNMSTYLE statements removed

Functions removed	Statements removed
NetView management console no longer launches SNMP functions provided by the web application.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WEB.NMC.MIBBrowserURL • WEB.NMC.RealTimPollURL • WEB.NMC.SNMPCommandURL
NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agents	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • function.autotask.NAOPER • INIT.NACMD • NACMD.AGENT • NACMD.HOSTDEST • NACMD.PORT • NACMD.SRCNAME • NACMD.TCPNAME
DVIPA Workload by Port workspace is deprecated in the NetView agent	NACMD.ROWSDVTADWP
DVIPA function for the Web application	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMMON.CNMSTYLE.DVIPAINTVL • COMMON.CNMSTYLE.DVIPAMAX • (DVIPA)function.autotask.DVIPA • AUTOTASK.?DVIPA.Console • AUTOTASK.?DVIPA.InitCmd • (dvipa) FKXEDVPT FKXEDVPA FKXEDVP1 FKXEDVP2 FKXEDVP3 FKXEXLAT ¹
NetView 3270 management console	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TASK.DSITCPIP.INIT • MCON.TCPANAME • MCON.PORT • MCON.SOCKETS

Table 59. CNMSTYLE statements removed (continued)

Functions removed	Statements removed
Sysplex IP Stack Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (GRAPHICS)RTNDEF.PROCESSOR.SYSTEM.STM • (GRAPHICS)RTNDEF.PROCESSOR.STACK.STM • (GRAPHICS)function.autotask.STM • (GRAPHICS)INIT.STM • (GRAPHICS)STM.SA
Note: 1. Continuation line for the inStore.DSICLD statement	

CNMSTYLE statement notes:

1. The MVSPARM.MSGIFAC statement is no longer used. If specified, its value must be *NONE*.
2. The MVSPARM.MIGRATE statement is deprecated. The only supported value is NO.
3. The SSIname statement is no longer used; if specified, it is ignored.
The name of the subsystem router task is CNMCSSIR. Starting with NetView V6R1, changing the task name of the subsystem router has no utility and is not supported.
4. The SSL.DSIG statement is no longer used; if specified, it is ignored. Use the MVSPARM.Cmd.Designator statement to specify a command designator to prefix NetView commands that are entered from a z/OS system console.

For information about new, changed, or deleted CNMSTYLE statements, see “CNMSTNXT” on page 153.

CNMSTACT

The CNMSTACT include member contains data REXX logic that determines whether to include the controller member (CNMSTLIF) or the production system member (CNMSTREP) for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.

CNMSTIDS

The CNMSTIDS include member contains Intrusion Detection Services statements. The z/OS Communications Server Version 1 Release 11 Intrusion Detection Services probes were added.

CNMSTLIF

The CNMSTLIF member contains CNMSTYLE statements that are required for NetView programs on the primary and backup controllers. The statements are used for the following functions:

- Collecting data for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution Lifeline Advisor component of the Multi-Site Workload Lifeline product
- Enabling the autotask that processes NPDA alerts generated from Event Integration Facility (EIF) events that were sent by replication products.
Information is forwarded to the Lifeline Advisor for Active/Query workloads.
Information is forwarded to GDPS for Active/Standby and Active/Query workloads.
- Setting up RMTCMD communication
- Configuring the Active/Active enterprise master NetView program.

- > You can configure primary and secondary IP addresses for controller and
- > production systems to enable the restart of a cloned site with different IP
- > addresses.
- Starting Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server and NetView agent during NetView initialization

CNMSTNXT

The CNMSTNXT member contains statements that are new, changed, or deleted. Statements are grouped according to version and release level of the NetView product. Review the statements in the CNMSTNXT member and update the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member as necessary.

If you want information about...	Refer to...
CNMSTYLE statements	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Administration Reference</i>

CNMSTREP

The CNMSTREP member contains CNMSTYLE statements that are required for NetView programs on the production systems, on which replication servers run. The statements are used for the following functions:

- Collecting data for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution Replication monitoring products:
 - > – Q replication
 - > – IMS replication
 - > – VSAM replication
- Setting up RMTCMD communication

CNMSTWBM

If you are using the version of the CNMSTWBM member that is supplied by the NetView product, no changes are required. If you modified the V5R3 CNMSTWBM member, copy any changes that you made into the V6R2 version.

The following statements were removed from the CNMSTWBM member:

- webmenu.ceisrvr (set Common Event Infrastructure server)
- webmenu.temsssoapsrvr (define the Tivoli Enterprise Management Server SOAP server)
- webmenu.mfntargets (define the OMEGAMON XE for Mainframe Networks target)
- webmenu.prefoverride (define override authority for user preferences)
- webmenu.mytasks.groups = eventvw systopo, blog1 cmdline nvhelp lnhproc fdvipa mdvipa mcsstack mtsstack mibloadr mib rtp clistart web3270
- webmenu.mytasks.eventvw (Browse Events task)
- webmenu.mytasks.systopo (Browse Sysplex Topology task)
- webmenu.mytasks.blog1 (Browse Logs task)
- webmenu.mytasks.cmdline (Open Command Console task)
- webmenu.mytasks.nvhelp (Open NetView Help task)
- webmenu.mytasks.lnhproc (Launch Procedures task)
- webmenu.mytasks.fdvipa (View DVIPA Status task)
- webmenu.mytasks.mdvipa (View DVIPA Distributors task)
- webmenu.mytasks.mcsstack (Manage TCP/IP Connections task)
- webmenu.mytasks.mtsstack (Manage IP Packet Trace Data task)
- webmenu.mytasks.mibloadr (load and unload SNMP MIBs)
- webmenu.mytasks.mib (launch MIB Browser)
- webmenu.mytasks.rtp (launch Real Time Poller)

- webmenu.mytasks.clstart (issue SNMP commands)
- webmenu.mytasks.web3270 (Open 3270 Console task)

The following statements were added to the CNMSTWBM member:

- webmenu.mytasks.groups = sample (group definition)
- webmenu.mytasks.sample (Launch Sample URL task)

DSIAUTB

The DSIAUTB sample lists the parts that use the AUTOBYPAS REXX or CLIST function. Do not modify this sample. Use the V6R2 version. Add any customization for your system to the DSIAUTBU member.

DSIIFR

As of NetView V6R1, the IFRAUWWI field is removed from the DSIIFR macro. To retrieve or test the WTO ID, use the IFRAUWID field instead.

DSIOPF

Starting with V6R2, the DSIOPF member has a new structure:

Table 60. DSIOPF structure

Include member	Description
DSIOPFAU	Includes existing AUTO1 and AUTO2 autotasks
DSIOPFEX	Includes sample operator definitions. All sample definitions in the DSIOPFEX member can be modified or deleted without affecting the operation of the NetView program.
DSIOPFIX	Includes operator definitions that cannot be changed. See the comments in the DSIOPFIX member to update necessary passwords.
DSIOPFST	Includes operator definitions for which the operator ID can be changed. The DSIOPFST member includes the following additional members associated with the specified towers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EZLOPF (AON) • FKVOPF (AON.SNA) • FKXOPF (AON.TCP) • FKXOPFIP (IPMGT) • FLCSOPF (MSM) • AQNOPF (ACTIVEACTIVE)
DSIOPFU	Includes customer-defined operator definitions

If you modified the V5R3 DSIOPF member and you want to use the new structure available with NetView V6R2, copy any changes that you made into the appropriate V6R2 member.

%INCLUDE Members

Usage notes:

1. The following conditional include for operator definitions for the IPMAN function was added:

```
%>IF TOWER('IPMGT')THEN
%INCLUDE FKXOPFIP
```
2. The following conditional include for operator definitions for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution was added:

```
%>IF tower('ACTIVEACTIVE') THEN
%INCLUDE AQNOPF
```
3. You can add Data REXX logic to conditionally define operator definitions in DSIOPFU. Data REXX files must have either /*%DATA*/ or /*%LOGIC*/ as the first statement. Comments can follow on the same or subsequent lines. A blank in the first column indicates a continuation of the previous statement. For more information about Data REXX, refer to *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components*.
4. The FKXOPFIP member is used when the IPMGT tower is enabled. This member is not used if the AON component is enabled. Because of this, operator definitions duplicate those in the EZLOPF and FKXOPF members.

Added Operators

The following operator definitions were added:

Table 61. Added operator definitions

Operator definition			Description	%INCLUDE member
AUTIPMx	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTIPMx EZLPRFA0	IP management services autotasks	FKXOPFIP
AUTOACT1	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACT1 DSIPROFP	Autotask for Lifeline Advisor monitoring (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOACT2	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACT2 DSIPROFP	Autotask for Q replication monitoring (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOACT3	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACT3 DSIPROFP	Autotask for IMS replication monitoring (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOACT4	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACT4 DSIPROFP	Autotask for VSAM replication monitoring (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF

Table 61. Added operator definitions (continued)

Operator definition			Description	%INCLUDE member
AUTOACTA	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACTA DSIPROFC	Autotask for starting the monitoring server and the NetView agent when an ACTVCTL TAKEOVER command is issued (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOADAT	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOADAT DSIPROFC	Autotask that formats monitoring data for the Tivoli Enterprise Portal on controller systems and is used to route monitoring data from production systems to the controller system (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOAEVT	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOAEVT DSIPROFP	Autotask that processes replication events (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOARPL	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOARPL DSIPROFP	Autotask that is used with the ACTVREPL command on production systems (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF

Deleted Operators

The following operator definitions were deleted:

Table 62. Deleted operator definitions

Operator definition			%INCLUDE member
AUTOIP1	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOIP1 FLCSPRFB	FLCSOPF
AUTOIPA	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOIPA FLCSPRFB	

DSIRXPRM

The DSIRXPRM load module contains the REXX initialization parameters that are required to establish a new REXX environment.

Note: If you previously added any REXX initialization parameters to the DSIRXPRM module, delete the previous version of the DSIRXPRM module. As of NetView V6R2, the NetView program is not compatible with previous versions of the DSIRXPRM module.

Define the previously added REXX initialization parameters as follows:

- If you previously added REXX command environments or REXX function package names to the DSIRXPRM module, migrate those changes to the CNMSTYLE (CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN) member by using the following CNMSTYLE statements. For more information about these statements, see the *Administration Reference*.
 - REXX.CMDENV.name
 - REXX.FUNCPKGLIST.LCL.name
 - REXX.FUNCPKGLIST.SYS.name
 - REXX.FUNCPKGLIST.USR.name
- If you previously added other REXX initialization parameters to the DSIRXPRM module, merge those changes into the V6R2 version of the CNMSJM11 sample. Ensure that you have deleted the earlier version of the DSIRXPRM module, and then run the CNMSJM11 job to assemble and link edit your changes into the DSIRXPRM module.

Note: You must delete the earlier version of the DSIRXPRM module because it was link edited with the RENT attribute whereas the current version is link edited with the REUS attribute.

- If you previously added the system REXX function package for IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS to the DSIRXPRM module, drop the modified DSIRXPRM module from your environment. The System Automation INGRXFPG REXX function package is loaded automatically when the SA tower is enabled. If necessary, use the previous migration steps to include other System Automation REXX function packages.

DSITBL01

The DSITBL01 automation table is the default NetView automation table and is required by the NetView program. The DSITBL01 automation table provides basic automation statements to respond to messages and management services units (MSUs). If the DSITBL01 automation table is not activated during NetView initialization, the DWO093W warning message is issued by the NetView program.

Important: If you modify the DSITBL01 automation table, consider that many of the statements are used in the normal operation of the NetView program.

Several messages that are supplied by the NetView product have changed with the V6R2 program. These messages are listed in the appendixes. Review the list and make any necessary changes to your automation table.

You can add your own automation table by using the AUTOCMD statement in the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member. Place your automation table before the DSITBL01 automation table and code CONTINUE(YES) on any local customization to make sure that messages flow to the DSITBL01 automation table. For more information on the AUTOCMD statement, refer to the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Administration Reference*.

The following conditional include statement was added for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution:

```
%>IF tower('ACTIVEACTIVE') THEN
    %INCLUDE AQNSACTA
```

Modify the IDS conditional statements in the automation table that check for the presence of the IDS subtower under the AON tower to check for the presence of the IDS subtower under the AON tower or the IPMGT tower. See Table 63 for an example on how to change the conditional statements in the DSITBL01 member.

Table 63. DSITBL01 conditional statements

Existing conditional statement:
%>IF TOWER('AON.TCP.IDS') THEN
Updated conditional statement:
%>IF TOWER('AON.TCP.IDS') TOWER('IPMGT.IDS') THEN

Message automation is used to update information when some discovery manager resources start and stop. Add the CNMSEPTL automation sample member for these events. The CNMSEPTL member is included when the DISCOVERY tower is enabled.

```
* Load local resource discovery table
%>IF tower('DISCOVERY') THEN
    %INCLUDE CNMSEPTL
```

Because the MultiSystem Manager IP agent was removed, the following statements were deleted:

```
%>IF TOWER('MSM.IP') THEN DO;          /* MSM.IP */
IF (MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2) 3 5) = '0100') &
    ((MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2).02 3) = '5696-3620' .) |
     (MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2).02 3) = '5696-7310' .) |
     (MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2).02 3) = '5697-NVW0' .) |
     (MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2).02 3) = '5697-1480' .) |
     (MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2).02 3) = '5697-B820' .) |
     (MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2).02 3) = '5697-ENV0' .)) &
    HIER = ''
THEN
    EXEC(CMD('FLCAIAUT') ROUTE(ONE ?MSMalerts))
%> IF tower('aon.tcp') THEN
    CONTINUE(Y);
%> ELSE
    CONTINUE(N);
%>END;                                /* MSM.IP */
```

For DVIPA automation, add the following statements:

```
* Include the following DVIPA samples:
* CNMSDVDS - Automation for forwarding information to the master NetView
* CNMSDVTP - Samples for automating z/OS Communications Server SNMP
*             DVIPA traps
* CNMSDVCG - Samples for automating z/OS Communications Server DVIPA
*             configuration updates
* CNMSDVEV - Automation table memmber for DVIPA SMF runtime updates that
*             is included when the DVIPA tower is enabled.
* CNMSSMON - Samples for automating z/OS Communications Server
*             sysplex autonomics messages
%>IF tower('DVIPA') THEN
%>do;
    %INCLUDE CNMSDVDS
    %INCLUDE CNMSDVTP
    %INCLUDE CNMSDVCG
    %INCLUDE CNMSDVEV
    %INCLUDE CNMSSMON
%>end;
```

For XCF sysplex support, add the following statements:

```
** Load statements that relate to the z/OS sysplex master function.  
%INCLUDE CNMSXCFA
```

For COLLECTL command automation, add the following statements:

```
***** COLLECTL command AUTOMATION *****  
%INCLUDE CNMSDCA
```

For SMF type 30 record automation using the CNMSMF3E sample, add the following statements:

```
***** SMF 30 RECORD AUTOMATION *****  
IF MSGID = 'BNH874I' THEN  
    EXEC(CMD('CNMSMF3A')) NETLOG(Y) SYSLOG(N);
```

For more information about automating the SMF type 30 records, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components*.

DSITPCPF

The DSITPCPF member in the DSIPARM data set defines the initialization values for the DSITCPIP task. Do not modify the Data REXX version of the DSITPCPF member. Because the NetView 3270 management console was removed, the MCON statements were removed from the DSITPCPF member.

DSITCPRF

The DSITCPRF member in the DSIPRF data set defines TCP/IP operator security profiles. The operator ID and ANY_OTHER statements were removed.

DSIZVLSR

The DSIZVLSR module defines the buffer pools to be used with the VSAM LSR and DSR performance options. Update the DSIZVLSR module by using the CNMSJM01 sample job. Use the DSIZVLSR module shipped with V6R2. If you previously updated the CNMSJM01 job, merge those changes into the V6R2 version of the CNMSJM01 job and run it to assemble and link edit your changes into the DSIZVLSR module.

The following change was made to the DSIZVLSR module:

- The buffer size in the DATA buffer pool for the DSITCONT VSAM clusters were changed from 22528 bytes to 26624 bytes.

EZLCMENT

Several command definitions were moved from the EZLCMENT member into the CNMCMENT member so that these commands are available to IPMGT tower processing. If you are using the versions of the EZLCMENT and CNMCMENT members that are supplied by the NetView product, no changes are required. If you modified the V5R3 EZLCMENT member, move any changes that you made into the V6R2 CNMCMDDU member to facilitate future migrations.

EZLMT

The EZLMT member defines which EZL, FKV, FKX, and EZZ messages generate alerts. The EZZ8662I, EZZ8663I, EZZ8664I, and EZZ8665I messages were added.

FKXCMENT

Several command definitions were moved from the FKXCMENT member into the CNMCMENT member so that these commands are available for IPMGT tower processing. If you are using the versions of the FKXCMENT and CNMCMENT members that are supplied with the NetView product, no changes are required. If you modified V5R3 FKXCMENT member, move any changes that you made into the V6R2 CNMCMDU member to facilitate future migrations.

FLCAINP

Because the MultiSystem Manager IP agent was removed, the following statement was deleted:

```
*%INCLUDE FLCSIIP
```

RODM Address Space

The samples in this section list changes for the RODM address space.

EKGLOADP

EKGLOADP is the sample RODM load procedure JCL.

Make the following changes to EKGLOADP:

1. For NetView data sets, ensure your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.

EKGXRODM

EKGXRODM is the RODM start procedure.

Make the following changes to EKGXRODM:

1. For NetView data sets, ensure your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
2. For NetView data sets, ensure your high-level qualifier for user-defined data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2USER.
3. If you have not installed the Language Environment for OS/390 runtime library in LNKSTxx or PROGxx, be sure the library name in the STEPLIB of EKGXRODM is correct and uncommented. Remove DD statements for PL/I or C/C++ runtime libraries because these libraries are no longer being used.

GMFHS Address Space

The samples in this section list changes for the GMFHS address space.

CNMGMFHS (CNMSJH10)

CNMGMFHS (CNMSJH10) is the GMFHS start procedure.

Make the following changes to CNMGMFHS:

1. For NetView data sets, ensure your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
2. For NetView data sets, ensure your high-level qualifier for user-defined data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2USER.

CNMSJH12

CNMSJH12 is the sample GMFHS/SNA Topology Manager data model load job.

The REGION=0M specification was added to ensure that the CNMSJH12 job completes without errors in a JES3 environment. The REGION=0M specification can be subject to JES definitions and to IEFUSI and IEALIMIT installation exits.

Event/Automation Service Address Space

The sample in this section lists changes for the Event/Automation Service address space.

IHSAECDS

- >
- >
- > The IHSAECDS member in the SCNMUXCL data set contains class definition statements that are used by the event receiver task (EVENTRCV) of the
- > Event/Automation Service (E/AS) to map inbound Event Integration Facility (EIF)
- > events to alerts or to resolve Network Management Vector Transports (NMVTs).
- >
- > Add the following %INCLUDE statement if the event receiver is to receive EIF
- > events for a NetView instance that is running as a part of the GDPS Active/Active
- > Continuous Availability solution:
- > %INCLUDE AQNCDS
- >
- > This %INCLUDE statement must precede any other class definition statements in
- > the IHSAECDS member.

IHSAEVNT

IHSAEVNT starts the Event/Automation Service address space. Make the following changes to IHSAEVNT in your PROCLIB:

1. Add the following comments:

```
/** 4. There are additional keywords and values which may be
/** specified in the PARM string, which a) are not in the
/** style of a UNIX System Services shell command parameter and
/** b) do not have procedure keyword definitions in this sample
/** procedure. They are described as follows.
/**
/** CMSGCFG=value
/**
/** CMSGCFG provides the name of a member of the IHSSMP3 file
/** containing configuration parameters for the confirmed
/** message adapter task, MESSAGEC. If the value is provided,
/** it must be a valid partitioned data set member name.
/** If the keyword is omitted or is given no value, the
/** default value is IHSANCFG.
/**
/** CALRTCFG=value
/**
/** CALRTCFG provides the name of a member of the IHSSMP3 file
/** containing configuration parameters for the confirmed
/** alert adapter task, ALERTC. If the value is provided,
/** it must be a valid partitioned data set member name.
/** If the keyword is omitted or is given no value, the
/** default value is IHSABCFG.
/**
```

2. The SCNMUXLK data set was replaced with the CNMLINK data set. See Table 64 on page 162 for an example on how to change the STEPLIB DD statement.

Table 64. STEPLIB DD statement

Existing statement: //STEPLIB DD DSN=NETVIEW.V5R3M0.SCNMUXLK,DISP=SHR
Updated statement: //STEPLIB DD DSN= NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMLINK ,DISP=SHR

3. The SCNMUXMS data set that was specified on the IHSMMSG1 DD statement was replaced with the SDUIMSG1 data set. See Table 65 for an example on how to change the IHSMMSG1 DD statement.

Table 65. IHSMMSG1 DD statement

Existing statement: //IHSMMSG1 DD DSN=NETVIEW.V5R3M0.SCNMUXMS,DISP=SHR
Updated statement: //IHSMMSG1 DD DSN= NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SDUIMSG1 ,DISP=SHR

4. For NetView data sets, ensure your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.

5. Add the following output data sets:

```

/*    EAS OUTPUT DATASETS
//IHSN    DD SYSOUT=A
//IHSB    DD SYSOUT=A
.
.
//IHSNS    DD SYSOUT=A
//IHSBS    DD SYSOUT=A
.
.
//IHSNSTD  DD SYSOUT=A
//IHSBSTD  DD SYSOUT=A

```

IHSAINIT

The IHSAINIT sample is the initialization file for the Event/Automation Service. Information was added to this sample to support the confirmed alert and message adapters. The NOSTART statements are included to prevent the Event/Automation Service from automatically starting the confirmed alert adapter and confirmed message adapter services.

```

# The following keywords are supported:
#   MSGCFG - Specifies the confirmed message adapter configuration file
#   ALRTCFG - Specifies the confirmed alert adapter configuration file
#
# The syntax for each keyword follows:
#   MSGCFG=confirm_message_config_file
#   ALRTCFG=confirm_alert_config_file
#   TRACE TASK=task_designator LEVEL=trace_level IP=on_or_off
#
#   confirm_message_config_file - Specifies the name of the confirmed message
#                               adapter configuration file. If not prefaced with the
#                               escape character (\), this is the name of a member of
#                               the IHSSMP3 file. Otherwise, this is a complete file
#                               name. If E/AS is an MVS started task, the default
#                               value of this keyword is IHSANCFG. If E/AS is started
#                               in a UNIX System Services shell, the default value is
#                               /etc/netview/confirm_message_adpt.conf.
#
#   confirm_alert_config_file - Specifies the name of the confirmed alert
#                              adapter configuration file. If not prefaced with the
#                              escape character (\), this is the name of a member of
#                              the IHSSMP3 file. Otherwise, this is a complete file
#                              name. If E/AS is an MVS started task, the default

```

```

#           value of this keyword is IHSABCFG. If E/AS is started
#           in a UNIX System Services shell, the default value is
#           /etc/netview/confirm_alert_adpt.conf.
# output_destination - specifies the location where the trace and error
#                   messages will be logged. The values are:
# SYSOUT - Specifies a system output file. When started by an MVS startup
#           procedure, the primary and secondary files for each task are:
#
#           IHSN and IHSNS for the MESSAGEC task
#           IHSB and IHSBS for the ALERTC task
#
#           When started under UNIX System Services, the default primary and
#           secondary file names for each task are:
#
#           cmessagep.err and cmessages.err for the MESSAGEC task
#           calertp.err and calerts.err for the ALERTC task
#
# task_designator - is one of the following:
#   MESSAGEC - Specifies the confirmed message adapter task
#   ALERTC   - Specifies the confirmed alert adapter task
#
#   Note : CONTROL is not valid on the NOSTART statement. ALL does not
#           include CONTROL for the NOSTART statement
#
# on_or_off - is one of the following:
#   ON       - Specifies that data sent or received using TCP/IP
#             will be traced. Additional information for the
#             z/OS UNIX C/C++ socket functions used may appear.
#   OFF      - Specifies that no tracing of data or socket
#             functions will be done. This is the default.
#
# Confirmed Message Adapter Configuration File
#CMSCFG=IHSANCFG
#CMSCFG=\\etc\\netview\\confirm_message_adpt.conf
#
# Confirmed Alert Adapter Configuration File
#CALRTCFG=IHSABCFG
#CALRTCFG=\\etc\\netview\\confirm_alert_adpt.conf
#
# Tasks not started at initialization (example)
NOSTART TASK=MESSAGEC
NOSTART TASK=ALERTC
#
# Confirmed Message Adapter Task
#TRACE TASK=MESSAGEC LEVEL=OFF
#
# Confirmed Alert Adapter Task
#TRACE TASK=ALERTC LEVEL=OFF

```

Additional Considerations

Consider changes to the following functions:

- “1-Byte Console IDs” on page 164
- “IP Management” on page 164
- “MVS Command Management” on page 164
- “NetView for z/OS Enterprise Agents” on page 165
- “NetView Management Console” on page 167
- “NetView Web Application” on page 167
- “Password Phrase Support” on page 168
- “UNIX System Services” on page 168

1-Byte Console IDs

With z/OS V1R8, support for 1-byte console IDs was removed. Because of this, the NetView program no longer supports the use of a 1-byte console ID when defining a console to the NetView program. Instead of using a console ID, use a 2- to 8-character console name. For example, use the console name when referencing a specific console in the GETCONID, SETCONID, and AUTOTASK commands and in the AUTOTASK.task.CONSOLE statement in the CNMSTYLE member.

IP Management

Most of the IP management functions that are available under the AON TCP subtower have also been made available under either the base NetView program (for example, Ping and Tracerte) or the new IP Management (IPMGT) tower. This change no longer requires you to configure the AON component in order to access these IP management functions. However, because the AON TCP subtower and the IPMGT tower are mutually exclusive, you must decide whether to use the IPMGT tower or the AON TCP subtower in order to use these IP management functions. To help with this decision, review the following list of IP management functions that are not available under either the base NetView program or the IPMGT tower:

- IP server management (for UNIX Command Server and TSO Command Server)
- Issue TSO and UNIX commands (for UNIX Command Server and TSO Command Server)
- SNMPVIEW
- NetView 6000 support
- CISCOWorks Blue function

Additionally, the following functions have changed:

- ACTMON
- IP tracing
- IPMAN
- IPSTAT
- Ping
- Tracerte

MVS Command Management

The MVS Command Management function is deprecated and is replaced by the MVS Command Revision function.

Migration notes:

1. You can continue to use the MVS Command Management function until you are finished migrating your system to the MVS Command Revision function. Both functions can coexist. Ensure that both functions do not simultaneously operate on the same command. One way to do this is to activate the MVS Command Revision function in test mode.
2. For installation instructions for the MVS Command Revision function, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components*.
3. Review your current MVS Command Management actions and then create a Command Revision Table. For information about how to do this, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Automation Guide*.
4. The Command Revision Table and the Message Revision Table use high-level UPON statements to group all other statements. You can place Command Revision and Message Revision statements in the same member.

The Message Revision Table UPON(ALWAYS) action is being replaced with the UPON(OTHERMSG) action. Change all the UPON(ALWAYS) actions to UPON(OTHERMSG) actions in your Message Revision Table. The UPON(ALWAYS) action is supported for migration purposes, but might create confusion because actions for commands and messages can be in the same source member.

5. The action of the SSI.ReviseTable CNMSTYLE statement is unchanged if the member to which this statement is referring is unchanged. If new UPON statements related to Command Revision are in the CNMSTYLE member or its included members, then a Command Revision Table is created.
6. (Optional) The REVISMSG command is being replaced with the REVISE MSG command. Wherever you issue a REVISMSG command, consider changing it to the REVISE MSG command. For syntax information, see the online help or the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Command Reference Volume 1 (A-N)*.

This step is optional because the REVISE command defaults to MSG processing when the defined verb is REVISMSG. REVISMSG command arguments are supported by the REVISE command.

7. When reports or testing indicate all of the MVS Command Management actions are satisfactorily implemented using a Command Revision table, disable the MVS Command Management function. This includes deleting the MVScmdMgt tower from the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member.

NetView for z/OS Enterprise Agents

The following versions of the NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent are no longer supported:

- NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent Version 5.2.0
- NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent Version 5.2.5
- NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent Version 5.3

There is no migration path to move from these existing agents to the Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent Version 6.2. To install the new agent, refer to *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring the NetView Enterprise Management Agent*.

Migration Considerations:

1. If you have the AGENT keyword coded in automation or in EXECs that you have written, remove it. It is no longer valid.
2. For information about upgrading an existing installation of IBM Tivoli Monitoring, see the *IBM Tivoli Monitoring Installation and Setup Guide*.

Removing the NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent Version 5.2.0

The NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent Version 5.2.0 runs in the OMEGAMON version 3.6.0 environment. Do not install the Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent 5.4 data files in the OMEGAMON version 3.6.0 environment.

To remove the NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent Version 5.2.0, complete the following steps based on your installation system.

Windows system:

1. Stop the IBM Tivoli Monitoring components, including the Tivoli Service Manager (Manage Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Services dialog).
2. From the Control Panel, select **Add or Remove Programs**.
3. Select **NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent**.

4. From the Modify, Repair, or Remove the Program window, select **Remove**.

UNIX system:

1. Stop the IBM Tivoli Monitoring components, including the Tivoli Service Manager (Manage Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Services dialog).
2. From the \$CANDLEHOME/bin directory, issue the following shell script:
`/uninstall.sh`
3. You are prompted to choose a product to uninstall. Select **NetView for z/OS Agent**.

Removing the NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent Version 5.2.5

To remove the NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent, complete the following steps based on your installation system.

Windows system:

1. Stop the IBM Tivoli Monitoring components and Manage IBM Tivoli Monitoring.
2. From the Control Panel, select **Add or Remove Programs**.
3. Select **IBM NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal V6.2 Agent**.
4. From the Modify, Repair, or Remove the Program window, select **Remove**.

UNIX or Linux system:

1. Stop the IBM Tivoli Monitoring components and Manage IBM Tivoli Monitoring.
2. From the <install-dir>/bin directory, issue the following shell script:
`/uninstall.sh`
3. You are prompted to choose a product to uninstall. Select **NetView for z/OS V5R2 Agent**.

Removing the NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent Version 5.3

The NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent Version 5.3 runs with Version 6.1 Fix pack 5 or a later FP1 fix pack of the Tivoli Management Services components.

To remove the NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent, complete the following steps based on your installation system.

Windows system:

1. Stop the IBM Tivoli Monitoring components and Manage IBM Tivoli Monitoring.
2. From the Control Panel, select **Add or Remove Programs**.
3. Select **IBM NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent**.
4. From the Modify, Repair, or Remove the Program window, select **Remove**.

UNIX or Linux system:

1. Stop the IBM Tivoli Monitoring components and Manage IBM Tivoli Monitoring.
2. From the <install-dir>/bin directory, issue the following shell script:
`/uninstall.sh`
3. You are prompted to choose a product to uninstall. Select **NetView for z/OS V5R3 Agent**.

NetView for z/OS and Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent Versions

The Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent (NetView agent) requires Tivoli Management Services V6.3.0 Fixpack 1. If you are not currently running at this level, upgrade the following components to the V6.3.0 Fixpack 1 level before you install the NetView agent:

- Tivoli Enterprise Portal desktop client
- Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server
- Hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server

The NetView program is the data source for the NetView agent. Because of this, both the NetView program and the NetView agent must be at the V6R2 level.

Before upgrading the NetView agent, review the *IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE and Tivoli Management Services on z/OS Upgrade Guide*. The general order of upgrade procedures documented for the OMEGAMON XE V5.1 and later monitoring agents also applies to the NetView agent.

Prior to IBM Tivoli Monitoring V6.2.3, before an agent could connect to a Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server, you were required to manually update the monitoring server (and other Tivoli Management Services components such as the Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server and the Tivoli Data Warehouse) with information necessary for the monitoring server to recognize and process data sent by that agent. As of V6.2.3, this *seeding* step becomes unnecessary. The NetView agent has been enhanced with the optional self-description feature that automatically distributes the operating configuration directly to the local monitoring server, which then distributes those agent configuration files first to the hub monitoring server (if necessary) and then to the various IBM Tivoli Monitoring components that require it.

For a list of changes to the NetView agent, see the following information:

- For changes made in Version 5.4, see “Enterprise Management Agent Changes” on page 285.
- For changes made in Version 6.1, see “Enterprise Management Agent Changes” on page 307.
- For changes made in Version 6.2, see “Enterprise Management Agent Changes” on page 322.

NetView Management Console

SNMP functions that were removed from the Web application can no longer be launched from the NetView management console; see “NetView Web Application.” Also, see “Migrating the NetView Management Console Topology Server and Console” on page 227.

NetView Web Application

Uninstall the current version of your NetView Web application and reinstall the V6R2 version of the NetView Web application. For details, refer to the *netview_installation_dir/doc/znetview_webapp_readme_en.htm* file and the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components* manual.

The web application uses the Application Transparent Transport Layer Security (AT-TLS) function for secure communication. If you enable secure connection between the NetView program and the web application server, you must configure the secure inbound connection for AT-TLS. For more information about controlling access, see the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Security Reference*.

Usage notes:

1. The NetView Web Application continues to process the GET method and the POST method in user-written HTML files. If you are using the POST method, the NetView Web Application changes it to a GET before processing. For the GET method, all relevant data is placed in the query string portion of the URL and is displayed at the top of the browser window. You can add a TITLE element in your HTML file so that the TITLE is displayed instead of the data in the query string.
2. The load and unload SNMP MIBs, launch MIB Browser, launch Real Time Poller, issue SNMP commands, and open 3270 console tasks were removed from the NetView web application. Statements and mappings for the following servlets were removed from the web.xml file. If you are using a V5R3 or earlier version of the web.xml file, these statements are ignored.
 - MIBServiceServlet
 - MIBLoaderServiceServlet
 - SnmpServiceServlet
 - CommandServiceServlet
 - DpmServiceServlet
 - InstanceServiceServlet
 - cnm01_3270Screen

Password Phrase Support

The NetView program provides support for password phrase authorization. A password phrase can be used as a substitute for a password for all NetView functions that use an SAF product, such as RACF, for security checking. Any panel that accepts passwords was updated to accept password phrases. The password phrase can include phrases from 9 -100 characters in length.

The RACF product allows password phrases to contain any valid EBCDIC characters. When setting a password phrase for a user ID that is accessed from a non-z/OS system, the password on that system is entered as ASCII text. Not all EBCDIC characters have an ASCII equivalent, so limit the EBCDIC password phrase to characters that have an ASCII equivalent.

Password phrases are not supported in the following environments:

- Password checking using the DSIOPF member
- Logon validation using the DSIEX12 installation exit
- Tivoli Enterprise Portal login. Because of this restriction, the password phrase cannot be passed to the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server for RACF verification.
- Functions that use the NetView-NetView task (NNT)

UNIX System Services

This section describes the directories, configuration files, and functions that changed from NetView V5R3 to NetView V6R2. Also review the section in "Preparing UNIX System Services" on page 14.

The NetView MIB collection was moved from the /usr/lpp/netview/v5r3/mibs/ directory to the /usr/lpp/netview/v6r2/mibs/ directory. Make sure that your MIBPATH statement in the CNMSTYLE member points to the V6R2 mib directory.

The at-tls sample configuration files in Table 66 were renamed and moved from the /usr/lpp/netview/v5r3/samples directory to the /usr/lpp/netview/v6r2/samples/at-tls directory.

Table 66. at-tls sample configuration files

V5R3 file name	V6R2 file name
znetview_at-tls.conf	conf
znetview_at-tls.rules	rules
znetview_at-tls_keyring.db	keyring.db
znetview_at-tls_keyring.rdb	keyring.rdb
znetview_at-tls_keyring.sth	keyring.sth
znetview_at-tls_nmcSrvrCert.arm	nmcSrvrCert.arm
znetview_at-tls_pagent.env	pagent.env
znetview_at-tls_znvCert.arm	znvCert.arm

The Web resources files that are used by the Web Services Gateway function are located in the following directory:

/usr/lpp/netview/v6r2/www/

See *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components* to update the files for your environment. The WSDL files automatically generate a proxy-client connection.

Table 67. Web Services Gateway files

File name	Purpose	Modifications
znvsoatx.htm	Text-based Web Services client.	Update URLs for your environment. Locate the <SELECT> tag and modify the <OPTION>your.web.services.server</OPTION> tag.
znvsoa.htm	Graphic version of the Web Services client.	Update URLs for your environment. Locate the <SELECT> tag and modify the <OPTION>your.web.services.server</OPTION> tag.
znvwsl.wsl	Provides Web services definitions for different output formats.	Update the soap:address location for your environment. Locate the <soap:address location= > tag.
znvwsl1.wsl	Provides Web services definitions for different output formats.	Update the soap:address location for your environment. Locate the <soap:address location= > tag.
znvwsl2.wsl	Provides Web services definitions for different output formats.	Update the soap:address location for your environment. Locate the <soap:address location= > tag.

Chapter 7. Migrating from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 4

This chapter describes how to migrate the NetView program to run as a production system if you are migrating from the Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 4. The migration information is based on the NetView components that are supplied with the initial release of V6R2. Review your maintenance to see if you already made some of the changes that are described in this chapter.

You can either add the V6R2 content into your V5R4 NetView definitions, or add your V5R4 customization to the default V6R2 members supplied with the NetView program. Either way, place the customized member into an appropriate user-allocated data set such as `NETVIEW.V6R2USER.CNM01.DSIPARM`. Do not customize members in the SMP/E-managed data sets such as `NETVIEW.V6R2M0.DSIPARM`.

Several factors can influence the method you use when migrating your NetView definition members. Factors such as the size and complexity of your network, security policies that must be followed, and established practices within your business can all influence what is the best method for your migration. The checklist that follows details the documented method of migration as outlined in this book and supported by other books in the NetView library. Choose the method of migration that is best for you.

Do the following steps to migrate your V5R4 definitions:

1. Allocate a new set of V6R2 user data sets by running the CNMSJ002 sample job. You did this when you completed the steps in Table 12 on page 16.
2. Define a unique &NV2I value (xx) for each NetView domain.
3. Review your customized V5R4 copy of the CNMSTYLE member. If you did not already do so, move all of your domain-specific customization of V5R4 CNMSTYLE statements into the CxxSTGEN member and all of your system-wide customization of V5R4 CNMSTYLE statements into the CNMSTUSR member. Do not copy your V5R4 CNMSTYLE member into the V6R2 user DSIPARM data set.
4. Review the CNMSTYLE information in this chapter and the V6R2 CNMSTNXT member that is included with the NetView program. Place any domain-specific customization of CNMSTYLE statements into the CxxSTGEN member and any system-wide customization of CNMSTYLE statements into the CNMSTUSR member. Do not modify the V6R2 default CNMSTYLE member.
5. Review the remaining information in this chapter, and migrate your V5R4 NetView definition members and JCL procedures as appropriate, placing only those members that were modified into the V6R2 user data sets.

Figure 6 on page 172 shows the NetView V6R2 initialization flow. Keep this new initialization flow in mind as you make changes to your DSIPARM members.

NetView Initialization Flow

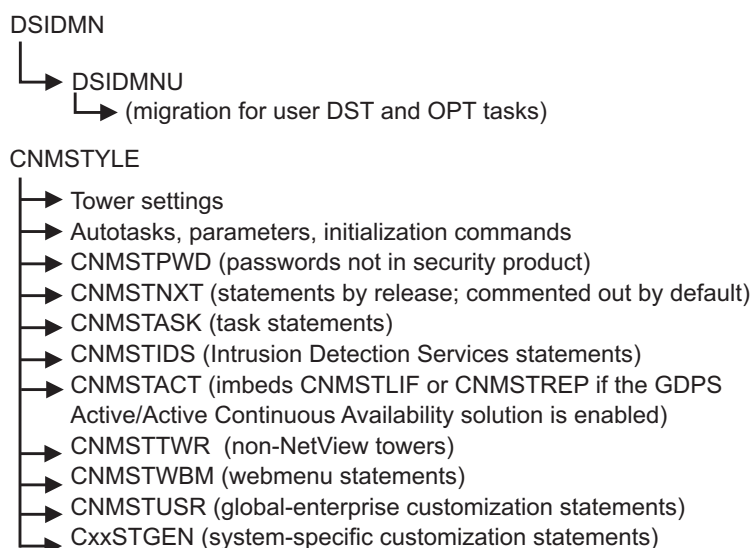


Figure 6. NetView V6R2 Initialization Flow

For changes by release, including changed panels, commands, messages, and samples, see the following appendixes:

- Appendix E, “Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 4 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 1,” on page 293
- Appendix F, “Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 1 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 2,” on page 315

New Samples

Table 68 lists new samples to review during migration.

Table 68. List of New Samples

Distributed As	Name	Description	Data Set Name
AQNCAT	same	This sample provides NetView Command Authorization Table statements for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.	SAQNPARM
AQNCMD	same	This sample provides NetView CMDDEF statements for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.	SAQNPARM
AQNOPF	same	This sample provides NetView operator definitions and passwords for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.	SAQNPARM
AQNSACTA	same	This sample provides NetView automation statements for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.	SAQNPARM
AQNSAF	same	This sample provides RACF definitions for NetView operators and commands that are used with the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.	SAQNSAMP

Table 68. List of New Samples (continued)

Distributed As	Name	Description	Data Set Name
CNMS8050	ZAIGET	Connects to IBM System z Advanced Workload Analysis Reporter (IBM zAware) and queries the IBM zAware server for data	CNMSAMP
CNMS8051	ZAIPROC	Defines the IBM zAware query and calls the ZAIGET sample	CNMSAMP
CNMS8052	ZAITIMER	Issues the ZAIPROC sample periodically	CNMSAMP
CNMSDVEV	same	Automation table member for DVIPA SMF runtime updates that is included when the DVIPA tower is enabled. The automation detects that a z/OS Communications Server SMF DVIPA update was received, which then triggers rediscovery for DVIPA functions on this z/OS system.	DSIPARM
CNMSJM14	same	Reorganizes the Saved Packet Trace database	CNMSAMP
CNMSTACT	same	This sample is used with the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution. It includes CNMSTYLE configuration statements based on the ACTIVEACTIVE subtower that you specify in the CNMSTYLE member.	SAQNPARM
CNMSTLIF	same	This sample is used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution. It defines statements that are required for a NetView program running on the primary or backup controller.	SAQNPARM
CNMSTREP	same	This sample is used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution. It defines CNMSTYLE statements that are required for a NetView program running on a z/OS image in the sysplex where replication servers are running.	SAQNPARM
DSIOPFAU	same	Operator definitions for existing AUTO1 and AUTO2 autotasks.	DSIPARM
DSIOPFEX	same	Example operator definitions and passwords that can be modified or deleted	DSIPARM
DSIOPFIX	same	Operator definitions that cannot be modified	DSIPARM
DSIOPFST	same	Operator definitions that can be modified	DSIPARM
DSIPROFP	same	Automated operator profile for an autotask that has high CPU processor utilization and runs with SLOGCMR=NO	DSIPRF

VTAM Address Space

The following samples list changes for the VTAM address space.

CNMNET (CNMSJ008)

CNMNET (CNMSJ008) is the start procedure for the VTAM program.

Change CNMNET in your PROCLIB in the following way:

1. For NetView data sets, ensure that your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
2. For NetView data sets, ensure that your high-level qualifier for user-defined data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2USER.

NetView Address Space

The following samples list changes for the NetView address space.

CNMCMENT

The CNMCMENT member in the DSIPARM data set contains sample CMDDEF statements. Do not modify this sample. Use the V6R2 version. Add any customization for your system to the CNMCMDU member.

AQNCMD

Contains command definitions for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.

CNMPOLCY

The CNMPOLCY member in the DSIPARM data set contains the automation policy for the NetView program.

TCP390 Statement Note: The DVIPADAT keyword was removed.

CNMPROC (CNMSJ009)

CNMPROC (CNMSJ009) is the start procedure for the NetView program.

Make the following changes to the CNMPROC member in your PROCLIB data set:

1. For NetView data sets, ensure that your high-level qualifier for user-defined data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2USER.
2. For NetView data sets, ensure that your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
3. Add the following TQ1 statement after the VQ1 statement to specify the high-level qualifier of your NetView sequential data sets:

```
//      TQ1=NETVIEW,          ** SEQUENTIAL DSN HIGH LEVEL QUALIFIER
```

This statement does not affect the dynamic allocation of the sequential data sets used by the archive Canzlog function.

4. Add the SAQNLINK data set ahead of the CNMLINK data set in the STEPLIB concatenation:

```
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&SQ1..SAQNLINK,DISP=SHR  
//      DD DSN=&SQ1..CNMLINK,DISP=SHR
```

5. If you run Language Environment (LE) HLL programs with the NetView program, and did not install the LE runtime library in the LNKCLSTxx member, be sure that the library name in the STEPLIB statement of CNMPROC procedure is correct and uncommented.
6. Update the DSICLD DD statement to add the SAQNCLST data set:

```
//DSICLD DD DSN=&Q1..&DOMAIN..CNMCLST,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&SQ1..SAQNCLST,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&SQ1..CNMCLST,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&SQ1..CNMSAMP,DISP=SHR
//* DD DSN=SYS1.PROCLIB,DISP=SHR
```

7. Add the SAQNPARM data set as follows:

```
//DSIPARM DD DSN=&Q1..&DOMAIN..DSIPARM,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&SQ1..SAQNPARM,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&SQ1..DSIPARM,DISP=SHR
```

8. Change the high-level qualifier symbolic variable of the distributed DVIPA statistics data sets as follows:

```
//CNMDVIPP DD DSN=&TQ1..&DOMAIN..CNMDVIPP,DISP=SHR
//CNMDVIPS DD DSN=&TQ1..&DOMAIN..CNMDVIPS,DISP=SHR
```

9. If you had added the following statements to enable the use of z/OS System SSL with the Web Services Gateway function, they are no longer needed:

```
QGSK='SYS1', ** IBM GSK TOOLKIT RUNTIME LIB.
DD DSN=&QGSK..SIEALNKE,DISP=SHR
```

CNMPSSI (CNMSJ010)

The CNMPSSI (CNMSJ010) member starts the NetView subsystem address space.

Make the following changes to the CNMPSSI member in your PROCLIB data set:

1. Ensure that the high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
2. The MSGIFAC, MBUF, CBUF, DSIG, and PFXREG keywords are no longer used and their values are ignored. For migration purposes, these keywords must not be removed.

CNMSAF2

The CNMSAF2 member in the CNMSAMP data set contains sample RACF definitions for NetView operators and commands.

See the AQNSAF sample for the autotasks that were added for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.

AQNSAF

Contains sample RACF definitions for NetView operators and commands for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.

```
ADDUSER AUTOACT4
ALTUSER AUTOACT4 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF6) MSGRECVR(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))
ADDUSER AUTOAEVT
ALTUSER AUTOAEVT NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF6) MSGRECVR(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))
CONNECT AUTOAEVT GROUP(NVOPS1) UACC(READ)
ADDUSER AUTOARPL
ALTUSER AUTOARPL NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF6) MSGRECVR(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))
```

The following RDEF statement was added:

```
RDEF NETCMDS *.*AQNE1002.CONNECT UACC(NONE)
```

CNMSCAT2

DSIPARM member CNMSCAT2 contains the sample command authorization table.

Add the following include statement that is used by the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution:

```
%INCLUDE AQNCAT
```

AQNCAT

Contains command authorization table entries for NetView operators and commands for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.

> The following autotasks were added to the NVOPS1 group with the NetView V6R2
> release:
> • AUTOACT4
> • AUTOAEVT
> • AUTOARPL

> The following definition was added with the NetView V6R2 release:
> PERMIT NVOPS1 *.*.AQNE1002.CONNECT

CNMSTYLE

The CNMSTYLE member in the DSIPARM data set is used during NetView initialization. Make any changes to CNMSTYLE statements in the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member. For information about changing CNMSTYLE statements, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Getting Started*. The CNMSTYLE member is designed to simplify the NetView initialization process.

Table 69 lists the towers and subtowers that were added.

Table 69. Towers and subtowers that were added

Tower	Subtowers	Description
ACTIVEACTIVE	<ul style="list-style-type: none">LIFELINEREPLICATION (DB2, IMS, VSAM)	Enables the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution
TEMA	<ul style="list-style-type: none">ACTIVEACTIVE¹	Enables the NetView program to communicate with the Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent and also provides data collection for certain functions when the subtowers are enabled.
Note: 1. Only the subtower was added.		

Table 70 lists the towers and subtowers that were deleted.

Table 70. Towers and subtowers that were deleted

Tower	Subtowers	Description
MSM	<ul style="list-style-type: none">IP¹TMR¹	<ul style="list-style-type: none">IP featureTivoli Managed Resource feature
Note: 1. Only the subtower was deleted.		

Table 71 on page 177 shows the CNMSTYLE statements that were removed.

Table 71. CNMSTYLE statements removed

Functions removed	Statements removed
Sysplex IP Stack Manager	DISCOVERY.STMODEL (DISCOVERY)RTNDEF.PROCESSOR.SYSTEM.STM (DISCOVERY)RTNDEF.PROCESSOR.STACK.STM (DISCOVERY)function.autotask.STM (DISCOVERY)INIT.STM (DISCOVERY)STM.SA
DVIPA function for the Web application	COMMON.CNMSTYLE.DVIPAINTVL COMMON.CNMSTYLE.DVIPAMAX (DVIPA)function.autotask.DVIPA AUTOTASK.?DVIPA.Console AUTOTASK.?DVIPA.InitCmd (dvipa) FKXEDVPT FKXEDVPA FKXEDVP1 FKXEDVP2 FKXEDVP3 FKXEXLAT ¹
NetView 3270 management console	TASK.DSITCPIP.INIT MCON.TCPANAME MCON.PORT MCON.SOCKETS
Use of z/OS System SSL with the Web Services Gateway function	(NVSOA)NVSP.srvrname.CLNTAUTH (NVSOA)NVSP.srvrname.PASSTHRU (NVSOA)NVSP.srvrname.SESTOUT (NVSOA)NVSP.srvrname.CIPHERSP (NVSOA)NVSP.srvrname.USERCACH (NVSOA)NVSP.srvrname.KEYRING (NVSOA)NVSP.srvrname.PASSWORD ² (NVSOA)NVSP.srvrname.LABEL (NVSOA)NVSP.srvrname.STH
Note: 1. Continuation line for the inStore.DSICLD statement 2. Defined in CNMSTPWD	

The following defaults changed:

Table 72. CNMSTYLE statements

Statement	Prior default	Current default
NLDM.PIUTSIZE	4K	12K
RMTINIT.IP	No	<p>The initial setting in the CNMSTYLE member changed to YES. By default, not all NetView functions have RMTCMD for TCP/IP enabled. There might be additional configuration that is required for these functions.</p> <p>If you do not specify a RMTINIT.IP statement, the default value remains as NO.</p>

CNMSTYLE statement notes:

1. The MVSPARM.MSGIFAC statement is no longer used. If specified, its value must be *NONE*.

2. The SSIname statement is no longer used; if specified, it is ignored.
The name of the subsystem router task is CNMCSSIR. Starting with NetView V6R1, changing the task name of the subsystem router has no utility and is not supported.
3. The SSLDSIG statement is no longer used; if specified, it is ignored. Use the MVSPARM.Cmd.Designator statement to specify a command designator to prefix NetView commands that are entered from a z/OS system console.

For information about new, changed, or deleted CNMSTYLE statements, see “CNMSTNXT.”

If you want information about...	Refer to...
CNMSTYLE statements	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Administration Reference</i>

CNMSTACT

The CNMSTACT include member contains data REXX logic that determines whether to include the controller member (CNMSTLIF) or the production system member (CNMSTREP) for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.

CNMSTIDS

The CNMSTIDS include member contains Intrusion Detection Services statements. The z/OS Communications Server Version 1 Release 11 Intrusion Detection Services probes were added.

CNMSTLIF

The CNMSTLIF member contains CNMSTYLE statements that are required for NetView programs on the primary and backup controllers. The statements are used for the following functions:

- Collecting data for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution Lifeline Advisor component of the Multi-Site Workload Lifeline product
- Enabling the autotask that processes NPDA alerts generated from Event Integration Facility (EIF) events that were sent by replication products.
Information is forwarded to the Lifeline Advisor for Active/Query workloads. Information is forwarded to GDPS for Active/Standby and Active/Query workloads.
- Setting up RMTCMD communication
- Configuring the Active/Active enterprise master NetView program.
You can configure primary and secondary IP addresses for controller and production systems to enable the restart of a cloned site with different IP addresses.
- Starting Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server and NetView agent during NetView initialization

CNMSTNXT

The CNMSTNXT member contains CNMSTYLE statements that are new, changed, or deleted. Statements are grouped according to version and release level of the NetView product. Review the statements in the CNMSTNXT member and update the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member as necessary.

CNMSTREP

The CNMSTREP member contains CNMSTYLE statements that are required for NetView programs on the production systems, on which replication servers run. The statements are used for the following functions:

- Collecting data for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution
Replication monitoring products:
 - Q replication
 - IMS replication
 - VSAM replication
- Setting up RMTCMD communication

CNMSTWBM

If you are using the version of the CNMSTWBM member that is supplied by the NetView product, no changes are required. If you modified the V5R4 CNMSTWBM member, copy any changes that you made into the V6R2 version.

The following statements were removed from the CNMSTWBM member:

- webmenu.ceisrvr (set Common Event Infrastructure server)
- webmenu.temsssoapsrvr (define the Tivoli Enterprise Management Server SOAP server)
- webmenu.mfntargets (define the OMEGAMON XE for Mainframe Networks target)
- webmenu.prefoverride (define override authority for user preferences)
- webmenu.mytasks.groups = eventvw systopo, blog1 cmdline nvhelp Inchproc fdvipa mdvipa mcsstack mtsstack web3270
- webmenu.mytasks.eventvw (Browse Events task)
- webmenu.mytasks.systopo (Browse Sysplex Topology task)
- webmenu.mytasks.blog1 (Browse Logs task)
- webmenu.mytasks.cmdline (Open Command Console task)
- webmenu.mytasks.nvhelp (Open NetView Help task)
- webmenu.mytasks.Inchproc (Launch Procedures task)
- webmenu.mytasks.fdvipa (View DVIPA Status task)
- webmenu.mytasks.mdvipa (View DVIPA Distributors task)
- webmenu.mytasks.mcsstack (Manage TCP/IP Connections task)
- webmenu.mytasks.mtsstack (Manage IP Packet Trace Data task)
- webmenu.mytasks.web3270 (Open 3270 Console task)

The following statements were added to the CNMSTWBM member:

- webmenu.mytasks.groups = sample (group definition)
- webmenu.mytasks.sample (Launch Sample URL task)

DSIAUTB

Because the Sysplex IP Stack Manager was removed, the following statements were deleted:

- CNMESPAT
- CNMESPAU
- CNMESPAY
- CNMESPIN
- CNMESPWE

DSIIFR

As of NetView V6R1, the IFRAUWWI field is removed from the DSIIFR macro. To retrieve or test the WTO ID, use the IFRAUWID field instead.

DSIOPF

Starting with V6R2, the DSIOPF member has a new structure:

Table 73. DSIOPF structure

Include member	Description
DSIOPFAU	Includes existing AUTO1 and AUTO2 autotasks
DSIOPFEX	Includes sample operator definitions. All sample definitions in the DSIOPFEX member can be modified or deleted without affecting the operation of the NetView program.
DSIOPFIX	Includes operator definitions that cannot be changed. See the comments in the DSIOPFIX member to update necessary passwords.
DSIOPFST	Includes operator definitions for which the operator ID can be changed. The DSIOPFST member includes the following additional members associated with the specified towers: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• EZLOPF (AON)• FKVOPF (AON.SNA)• FKXOPF (AON.TCP)• FKXOPFIP (IPMGT)• FLCSOPF (MSM)• AQNOPF (ACTIVEACTIVE)
DSIOPFU	Includes customer-defined operator definitions

If you modified the V5R4 DSIOPF member and you want to use the new structure available with NetView V6R2, copy any changes that you made into the appropriate V6R2 member.

%INCLUDE Members

Usage notes:

1. The following conditional include for operator definitions for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution was added:

```
%>IF tower('ACTIVEACTIVE') THEN
    %INCLUDE AQNOPF
```
2. You can add Data REXX logic to conditionally define operator definitions in DSIOPFU. Data REXX files must have either /*%DATA*/ or /*%LOGIC*/ as the first statement. Comments can follow on the same or subsequent lines. A blank in the first column indicates a continuation of the previous statement. For more information about Data REXX, refer to *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components*.

Added Operators

The following operator definitions were added:

Table 74. Added operator definitions

Operator definition			Description	%INCLUDE member
AUTOACT1	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACT1 DSIPROFP	Autotask for Lifeline Advisor monitoring (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOACT2	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACT2 DSIPROFP	Autotask for Q replication monitoring (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOACT3	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACT3 DSIPROFP	Autotask for IMS replication monitoring (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOACT4	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACT4 DSIPROFP	Autotask for VSAM replication monitoring (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOACTA	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACTA DSIPROFC	Autotask for starting the monitoring server and the NetView agent when an ACTVCTL TAKEOVER command is issued (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOADAT	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOADAT DSIPROFC	Autotask that formats monitoring data for the Tivoli Enterprise Portal on controller systems and is used to route monitoring data from production systems to the controller system (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF

Table 74. Added operator definitions (continued)

Operator definition			Description	%INCLUDE member
AUTOAEVT	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOAEVT DSIPROFP	Autotask that processes replication events (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOARPL	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOARPL DSIPROFP	Autotask that is used with the ACTVREPL command on production systems (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF

Deleted Operators

The following operator definitions were deleted:

Table 75. Deleted operator definitions

Operator definition			%INCLUDE member
AUTOIP1	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOIP1 FLCSPRFB	FLCSOPF
AUTOIPA	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOIPA FLCSPRFB	

DSIRXPRM

The DSIRXPRM load module contains the REXX initialization parameters that are required to establish a new REXX environment.

Note: If you previously added any REXX initialization parameters to the DSIRXPRM module, delete the previous version of the DSIRXPRM module. As of NetView V6R2, the NetView program is not compatible with previous versions of the DSIRXPRM module.

Define the previously added REXX initialization parameters as follows:

- If you previously added REXX command environments or REXX function package names to the DSIRXPRM module, migrate those changes to the CNMSTYLE (CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN) member by using the following CNMSTYLE statements. For more information about these statements, see the *Administration Reference*.
 - REXX.CMDENV.name
 - REXX.FUNCPKGLIST.LCL.name
 - REXX.FUNCPKGLIST.SYS.name
 - REXX.FUNCPKGLIST.USR.name
- If you previously added other REXX initialization parameters to the DSIRXPRM module, merge those changes into the V6R2 version of the CNMSJM11 sample. Ensure that you deleted the earlier version of the DSIRXPRM module, and then run the CNMSJM11 job to assemble and link edit your changes into the DSIRXPRM module.

| **Note:** You must delete the earlier version of the DSIRXPRM module because it
 | was link edited with the RENT attribute whereas the current version is link
 | edited with the REUS attribute.

> • If you previously added the system REXX function package for IBM Tivoli
 > System Automation for z/OS to the DSIRXPRM module, drop the modified
 > DSIRXPRM module from your environment. The System Automation
 > INGRXPFG REXX function package is loaded automatically when the SA tower
 > is enabled. If necessary, use the previous migration steps to include other System
 > Automation REXX function packages.

DSITBL01

> The DSITBL01 automation table is the default NetView automation table and is
 > required by the NetView program. The DSITBL01 automation table provides basic
 > automation statements to respond to messages and management services units
 > (MSUs). If the DSITBL01 automation table is not activated during NetView
 > initialization, the DWO093W warning message is issued by the NetView program.

Important: If you modify the DSITBL01 automation table, consider that many of
 the statements are used in the normal operation of the NetView program.

Several messages that are supplied by the NetView product have changed with the
 V6R2 program. These messages are listed in the appendixes. Review the list and
 make any necessary changes to your automation table.

> You can add your own automation table by using the AUTOCMD statement in the
 > CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member. Place your automation table before the
 > DSITBL01 automation table and code CONTINUE(YES) on any local customization
 > to make sure that messages flow to the DSITBL01 automation table. For more
 > information on the AUTOCMD statement, refer to the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS*
 > *Administration Reference*.

The following conditional include statement was added for the GDPS
 Active/Active Continuous Availability solution:

```
%>IF tower('ACTIVEACTIVE') THEN
    %INCLUDE AQNSACTA
```

Because the MultiSystem Manager IP agent was removed, the following statements
 were deleted:

```
%>IF TOWER('MSM.IP') THEN DO;          /* MSM.IP */
IF (MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2) 3 5) = '0100') &
  ((MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2).02 3) = '5696-3620' .) |
   (MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2).02 3) = '5696-7310' .) |
   (MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2).02 3) = '5697-NVW0' .) |
   (MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2).02 3) = '5697-1480' .) |
   (MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2).02 3) = '5697-B820' .) |
   (MSUSEG(0000.10.11(2).02 3) = '5697-ENV0' .)) &
  HIER = ''
THEN
  EXEC(CMD('FLCAIAUT') ROUTE(ONE ?MSMalerts))
%> IF tower('aon.tcp') THEN
  CONTINUE(Y);
%> ELSE
  CONTINUE(N);
%>END;                                /* MSM.IP */
```

DSITCPCF

The DSITCPCF member in the DSIPARM data set defines the initialization values for the DSITCPIP task. Do not modify the Data REXX version of the DSITCPCF member. Because the NetView 3270 management console was removed, the MCON statements were removed from the DSITCPCF member.

DSITCPRF

The DSITCPRF member in the DSIPRF data set defines TCP/IP operator security profiles. The operator ID and ANY_OTHER statements were removed.

EZLMT

The EZLMT member defines which EZL, FKV, FKX, and EZZ messages generate alerts. The EZZ8662I, EZZ8663I, EZZ8664I, and EZZ8665I messages were added.

FLCAINP

Because the MultiSystem Manager IP agent was removed, the following statement was deleted:

```
*%INCLUDE FLCSIIP
```

RODM Address Space

The samples in this section list changes for the RODM address space.

EKGLOADP

EKGLOADP is the sample RODM load procedure JCL.

Make the following changes to the EKGLOADP member:

1. For NetView data sets, ensure your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.

EKGXRODM

The EKGXRODM member is the RODM start procedure.

Make the following changes to the EKGXRODM member:

1. For NetView data sets, ensure that your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
2. For NetView data sets, ensure that your high-level qualifier for user-defined data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2USER.
3. If you did not install the Language Environment for OS/390 runtime library in the LNKLSxxx or PROGxx member, be sure that the library name in the STEPLIB statement of the EKGXRODM member is correct and uncommented. Remove DD statements for PL/I or C/C++ runtime libraries because these libraries are no longer being used.

GMFHS Address Space

The samples in this section list changes for the GMFHS address space.

CNMGMFHS (CNMSJH10)

The CNMGMFHS (CNMSJH10) member is the GMFHS start procedure.

Make the following changes to the CNMGMFHS member:

1. For NetView data sets, ensure that your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
2. For NetView data sets, ensure that your high-level qualifier for user-defined data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2USER.

Event/Automation Service Address Space

The sample in this section lists changes for the Event/Automation Service address space.

IHSAECDS

> The IHSAECDS member in the SCNMUXCL data set contains class definition
> statements that are used by the event receiver task (EVENTRCV) of the
> Event/Automation Service (E/AS) to map inbound Event Integration Facility (EIF)
> events to alerts or to resolve Network Management Vector Transports (NMVTs).

> Add the following %INCLUDE statement if the event receiver is to receive EIF
> events for a NetView instance that is running as a part of the GDPS Active/Active
> Continuous Availability solution:

> %INCLUDE AQNCDS

> This %INCLUDE statement must precede any other class definition statements in
> the IHSAECDS member.

IHSAEVNT

The IHSAEVNT member starts the Event/Automation Service address space. Make the following changes to the IHSAEVNT member in your PROCLIB data set:

1. For NetView data sets, ensure that your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.

Additional Considerations

Consider changes to the following functions:

- "NetView DLA"
- "NetView for z/OS and Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent Versions" on page 186
- "NetView Web Application" on page 186
- "Sysplex and Enterprise Management" on page 187
- "UNIX System Services" on page 187

NetView DLA

In prior releases, NetView for z/OS discovery library adapter (DLA) was populated by Tivoli NetView Version 7.15 or later on a distributed platform. The NetView 6.2 DLA is populated by discovery manager (for discovery of zSeries system resources) and the MultiSystem Manager IBM Tivoli Network Manager agent (for discovery of distributed resources). At least one of these managers must be active to use the NetView 6.2 DLA.

NetView for z/OS and Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent Versions

The Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent (NetView agent) requires Tivoli Management Services V6.3.0 Fixpack 1. If you are not currently running at this level, upgrade the following components to the V6.3.0 Fixpack 1 level before you install the NetView agent:

- Tivoli Enterprise Portal desktop client
- Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server
- Hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server

Because the NetView program is the data source for the NetView agent, both the NetView program and the NetView agent must be at the V6R2 level.

Before upgrading the NetView agent, review the *IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE and Tivoli Management Services on z/OS Upgrade Guide*. The general order of upgrade procedures documented for the OMEGAMON V5.1 and later monitoring agents also applies to the NetView agent.

Prior to IBM Tivoli Monitoring V6.2.3, before an agent could connect to a Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server, you were required to manually update the monitoring server (and other Tivoli Management Services components such as the Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server and the Tivoli Data Warehouse) with information necessary for the monitoring server to recognize and process data sent by that agent. As of V6.2.3, this *seeding* step becomes unnecessary. The NetView agent has been enhanced with the optional self-description feature that automatically distributes the operating configuration directly to the local monitoring server, which then distributes those agent configuration files first to the hub monitoring server (if necessary) and then to the various IBM Tivoli Monitoring components that require it.

For a list of changes to the NetView agent for Version 6.2, see:

- For changes made in Version 6.1, see “Enterprise Management Agent Changes” on page 307.
- For changes made in Version 6.2, see “Enterprise Management Agent Changes” on page 322.

NetView Web Application

Uninstall the current version of your NetView web application and reinstall the V6R2 version of the NetView web application. For installation details, refer to the *netview_installation_dir/doc/znetview_webapp_readme_en.htm* file and the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components* manual.

The web application uses the Application Transparent Transport Layer Security (AT-TLS) function for secure communication. If you enable secure connection between the NetView program and the web application server, you must configure the secure inbound connection for AT-TLS. For more information about controlling access, see the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Security Reference*.

Usage notes:

1. The open 3270 console task was removed from the NetView web application. Statements and mappings for the `cnm01_3270Screen` servlet were removed from the `web.xml` file. If you are using a V5R4 or earlier version of the `web.xml` file, this statement is ignored.

Sysplex and Enterprise Management

The GDPS® Active/Active Continuous Availability solution expands the scope of the enterprise master to enable both discovery manager data and Active/Active data to be forwarded to an enterprise master. You can have different enterprise masters for Active/Active data and discovery manager data, depending on the NetView configuration. If you have multiple enterprise masters, they must reside in different sysplexes or on separate stand-alone systems. For more information, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability Solution*.

The output of the NVSTAT command has changed. In the BNH495I message, column ranges for fields starting with column 36 have changed. See the NetView online help for the correct columns.

UNIX System Services

Some directories, configuration files, and functions changed from NetView V5R4 to NetView V6R2. Also review the section in “Preparing UNIX System Services” on page 14.

Web Services Gateway

The Web Services Gateway function is updated to use Application-Transparent Transport Layer Security (AT-TLS) for secure communication instead of using z/OS System SSL directly. If you use the Web Services Gateway function with secure communications enabled, you must configure AT-TLS to secure inbound connections to the server. If AT-TLS is not configured for the NetView Web Services server and the CNMSTYLE NVSP.srvrname.SECURE statement is set to YES, all inbound connections are rejected. See information about controlling the access to the Web Services Gateway function in the *Security Reference*.

Chapter 8. Migrating from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 1

When you are migrating from the Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 1, you can either add the V6R2 content into your V6R1 NetView definitions, or add your V6R1 customization to the default V6R2 members supplied with the NetView program. Either way, place the customized member into an appropriate user-allocated data set such as NETVIEW.V6R2USER.CNM01.DSIPARM. Do not customize members in the SMP/E-managed data sets such as NETVIEW.V6R2M0.DSIPARM.

Usage note: The migration information is based on the NetView components that are supplied with the initial release of V6R2. Review your maintenance to see if you already made some of the changes.

Several factors can influence the method that you use when migrating your NetView definition members. Factors such as the size and complexity of your network, security policies that must be followed, and established practices within your business can all influence what is the best method for your migration. The checklist that follows details the documented method of migration as outlined in this book and supported by other books in the NetView library. Choose the method of migration that is best for you.

Do the following steps to migrate your V6R1 definitions:

1. Allocate a new set of V6R2 user data sets by running the CNMSJ002 sample job. You did this when you completed the steps in Table 12 on page 16.
2. Define a unique &NV2I value (xx) for each NetView domain.
3. Review your customized V6R1 copy of the CNMSTYLE member. If you did not already do so, move all of your domain-specific customization of V6R1 CNMSTYLE statements into the CxxSTGEN member and all of your system-wide customization of V6R1 CNMSTYLE statements into the CNMSTUSR member. Do not copy your V6R1 CNMSTYLE member into the V6R2 user DSIPARM data set.
4. Review the CNMSTYLE information in this chapter and the V6R2 CNMSTNXT member that is included with the NetView program. Place any domain-specific customization of CNMSTYLE statements into the CxxSTGEN member and any system-wide customization of CNMSTYLE statements into the CNMSTUSR member. Do not modify the V6R2 default CNMSTYLE member.
5. Review the remaining information in this chapter, and migrate your V6R1 NetView definition members and JCL procedures as appropriate, placing only those members that were modified into the V6R2 user data sets.

Figure 7 on page 190 shows the NetView V6R2 initialization flow. Keep this new initialization flow in mind as you make changes to your DSIPARM members.

NetView Initialization Flow

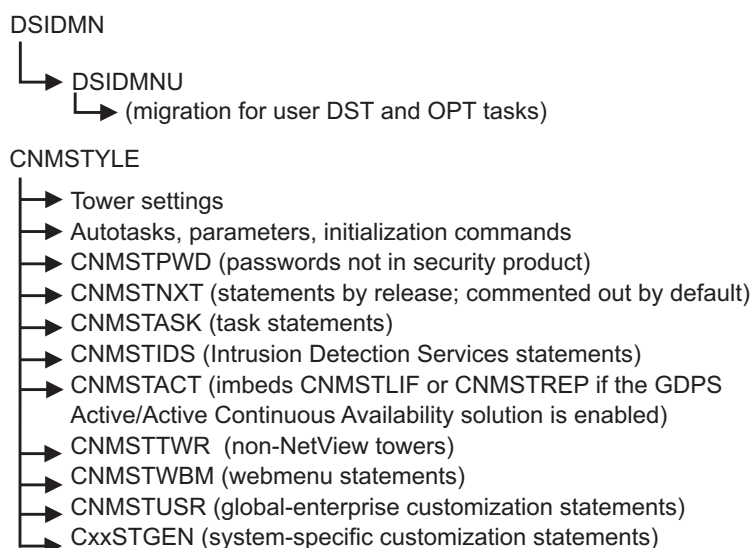


Figure 7. NetView V6R2 Initialization Flow

For changes by release, including changed panels, commands, messages, and samples, see the following appendixes:

- Appendix F, “Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 1 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 2,” on page 315

New Samples

Table 76 lists new samples to review during migration.

Table 76. List of New Samples

Distributed As	Name	Description	Data Set Name
CNMS8050	ZAIGET	Connects to IBM System z Advanced Workload Analysis Reporter (IBM zAware) and queries the IBM zAware server for data	CNMSAMP
CNMS8051	ZAIPROC	Defines the IBM zAware query and calls the ZAIGET sample	CNMSAMP
CNMS8052	ZAITIMER	Issues the ZAIPROC sample periodically	CNMSAMP
DSIOPFAU	same	Operator definitions for existing AUTO1 and AUTO2 autotasks.	DSIPARM
DSIOPFEX	same	Example operator definitions and passwords that can be modified or deleted	DSIPARM
DSIOPFIX	same	Operator definitions that cannot be modified	DSIPARM
DSIOPFST	same	Operator definitions that can be modified	DSIPARM

VTAM Address Space

The following samples list changes for the VTAM address space.

CNMNET (CNMSJ008)

CNMNET (CNMSJ008) is the start procedure for the VTAM program.

Change CNMNET in your PROCLIB in the following way:

1. For NetView data sets, ensure that your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
2. For NetView data sets, ensure that your high-level qualifier for user-defined data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2USER.

NetView Address Space

The following samples list changes for the NetView address space.

CNMCMENT

The CNMCMENT member in the DSIPARM data set contains sample CMDDEF statements. Do not modify this sample. Use the V6R2 version. Add any customization for your system to the CNMCMDU member.

CNMPROC (CNMSJ009)

CNMPROC (CNMSJ009) is the start procedure for the NetView program.

Make the following changes to the CNMPROC member in your PROCLIB data set:

1. For NetView data sets, ensure that your high-level qualifier for user-defined data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2USER.
2. For NetView data sets, ensure that your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
3. If you had added the following statements to enable the use of z/OS System SSL with the Web Services Gateway function, they are no longer needed:

```
QGSK='SYS1', ** IBM GSK TOOLKIT RUNTIME LIB.  
DD DSN=&QGSK..SIEALNKE,DISP=SHR
```

CNMPSSI (CNMSJ010)

The CNMPSSI (CNMSJ010) member starts the NetView subsystem address space.

Make the following changes to the CNMPSSI member in your PROCLIB data set:

1. Ensure that the high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.

CNMSAF2

The CNMSAF2 member in the CNMSAMP data set contains sample RACF definitions for NetView operators and commands.

See the AQNSAF sample for the autotasks that were added for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.

AQNSAF

Contains sample RACF definitions for NetView operators and commands for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.

```
ADDUSER AUTOACT4  
ALTUSER AUTOACT4 NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF6) MSGRECVR(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))  
ADDUSER AUTOAEVT  
ALTUSER AUTOAEVT NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF6) MSGRECVR(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))
```

```
> CONNECT AUTOAEVT GROUP(NVOPS1) UACC(READ)
> ADDUSER AUTOARPL
> ALTUSER AUTOARPL NETVIEW(IC(LOGPROF6) MSGRECVR(NO) CTL(GLOBAL))

> The following RDEF statement was added:
> RDEF NETCMDS *.*AQNE1002.CONNECT UACC(NONE)
```

CNMSCAT2

DSIPARM member CNMSCAT2 contains the sample command authorization table.

AQNCAT

Contains command authorization table entries for NetView operators and commands for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.

```
> The following autotasks were added to the NVOPS1 group with the NetView V6R2
> release:
> • AUTOACT4
> • AUTOAEVT
> • AUTOARPL

> The following definition was added with the NetView V6R2 release:
> PERMIT NVOPS1 *.*AQNE1002.CONNECT
```

CNMSTYLE

The CNMSTYLE member in the DSIPARM data set is used during NetView initialization. Make any changes to CNMSTYLE statements in the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member. For information about changing CNMSTYLE statements, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Getting Started*. The CNMSTYLE member is designed to simplify the NetView initialization process.

Table 77 lists the subtower that was added.

Table 77. Subtower that was added

Tower	Subtowers	Description
ACTIVEACTIVE	REPLICATION (VSAM)	Enables the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.

Table 78 shows the CNMSTYLE statements that were removed.

Table 78. CNMSTYLE statements removed

Functions removed	Statements removed
Use of z/OS System SSL with the Web Services Gateway function	(NVSOA)NVSP.srvrname.CLNTAUTH (NVSOA)NVSP.srvrname.PASSTHRU (NVSOA)NVSP.srvrname.SESTOUT (NVSOA)NVSP.srvrname.CIPHERSP (NVSOA)NVSP.srvrname.USERCACH (NVSOA)NVSP.srvrname.KEYRING (NVSOA)NVSP.srvrname.PASSWORD ¹ (NVSOA)NVSP.srvrname.LABEL (NVSOA)NVSP.srvrname.STH
Note: 1. Defined in CNMSTPWD	

For information about new, changed, or deleted CNMSTYLE statements, see “CNMSTNXT.”

If you want information about...	Refer to...
CNMSTYLE statements	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Administration Reference</i>

CNMSTLIF

The CNMSTLIF member contains CNMSTYLE statements that are required for NetView programs on the primary and backup controllers. The statements are used for the following functions:

- Collecting data for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution Lifeline Advisor component of the Multi-Site Workload Lifeline product
- Enabling the autotask that processes NPDA alerts generated from Event Integration Facility (EIF) events that were sent by replication products.
Information is forwarded to the Lifeline Advisor for Active/Query workloads. Information is forwarded to GDPS for Active/Standby and Active/Query workloads.
- Setting up RMTCMD communication
- Configuring the Active/Active enterprise master NetView program.
You can configure primary and secondary IP addresses for controller and production systems to enable the restart of a cloned site with different IP addresses.
- Starting Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server and NetView agent during NetView initialization

CNMSTNXT

The CNMSTNXT member contains CNMSTYLE statements that are new, changed, or deleted. Statements are grouped according to version and release level of the NetView product. Review the statements in the CNMSTNXT member and update the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member as necessary.

CNMSTREP

The CNMSTREP member contains CNMSTYLE statements that are required for NetView programs on the production systems, on which replication servers run. The statements are used for the following functions:

- Collecting data for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution Replication monitoring products:
 - Q replication
 - IMS replication
 - VSAM replication
- Setting up RMTCMD communication

DSIOPF

Starting with V6R2, the DSIOPF member has a new structure.

Table 79. DSIOPF structure. Table lists include members and their description.

Include member	Description
DSIOPFAU	Includes existing AUTO1 and AUTO2 autotasks

Table 79. DSIOPF structure (continued). Table lists include members and their description.

Include member	Description
DSIOPFEX	Includes sample operator definitions. All sample definitions in the DSIOPFEX member can be modified or deleted without affecting the operation of the NetView program.
DSIOPFIX	Includes operator definitions that cannot be changed. See the comments in the DSIOPFIX member to update necessary passwords.
DSIOPFST	Includes operator definitions for which the operator ID can be changed. The DSIOPFST member includes the following additional members associated with the specified towers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EZLOPF (AON) • FKVOPF (AON.SNA) • FKXOPF (AON.TCP) • FKXOPFIP (IPMGT) • FLCSOPF (MSM) • AQNOPF (ACTIVEACTIVE)
DSIOPFU	Includes customer-defined operator definitions

If you modified the V6R1 DSIOPF member and you want to use the new structure available with NetView V6R2, copy any changes that you made into the appropriate V6R2 member.

%INCLUDE Members

Usage notes:

1. The following conditional include for operator definitions for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution was added:

```
%>IF tower('ACTIVEACTIVE') THEN
    %INCLUDE AQNOPF
```
2. You can add Data REXX logic to conditionally define operator definitions in DSIOPFU. Data REXX files must have either /*%DATA*/ or /*%LOGIC*/ as the first statement. Comments can follow on the same or subsequent lines. A blank in the first column indicates a continuation of the previous statement. For more information about Data REXX, refer to *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components*.

Added Operators

The following operator definitions were added:

Table 80. Added operator definitions

Operator definition			Description	%INCLUDE member
AUTOACT1	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACT1 DSIPROFP	Autotask for Lifeline Advisor monitoring (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOACT2	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACT2 DSIPROFP	Autotask for Q replication monitoring (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOACT3	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACT3 DSIPROFP	Autotask for IMS replication monitoring (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOACT4	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACT4 DSIPROFP	Autotask for VSAM replication monitoring (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOACTA	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOACTA DSIPROFC	Autotask for starting the monitoring server and the NetView agent when an ACTVCTL TAKEOVER command is issued (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOADAT	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOADAT DSIPROFC	Autotask that formats monitoring data for the Tivoli Enterprise Portal on controller systems and is used to route monitoring data from production systems to the controller system (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF

Table 80. Added operator definitions (continued)

Operator definition			Description	%INCLUDE member
AUTOAEVT	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOAEVT DSIPROFP	Autotask that processes replication events (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF
AUTOARPL	OPERATOR PROFILEN	PASSWORD=AUTOARPL DSIPROFP	Autotask that is used with the ACTVREPL command on production systems (used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution)	AQNOPF

DSIRXPRM

The DSIRXPRM load module contains the REXX initialization parameters that are required to establish a new REXX environment.

Note: If you previously added any REXX initialization parameters to the DSIRXPRM module, delete the previous version of the DSIRXPRM module. As of NetView V6R2, the NetView program is not compatible with previous versions of the DSIRXPRM module.

Define the previously added REXX initialization parameters as follows:

- If you previously added REXX command environments or REXX function package names to the DSIRXPRM module, migrate those changes to the CNMSTYLE (CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN) member by using the following CNMSTYLE statements. For more information about these statements, see the *Administration Reference*.
 - REXX.CMDENV.name
 - REXX.FUNCPKGLIST.LCL.name
 - REXX.FUNCPKGLIST.SYS.name
 - REXX.FUNCPKGLIST.USR.name
- If you previously added other REXX initialization parameters to the DSIRXPRM module, merge those changes into the V6R2 version of CNMSJM11. Ensure that you deleted the earlier version of the DSIRXPRM module, and then run CNMSJM11 to assemble and link edit your changes into the DSIRXPRM module.

Note: You must delete the earlier version of the DSIRXPRM module because it was link edited with the RENT attribute whereas the current version is link edited with the REUS attribute.

- If you previously added the system REXX function package for IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS to the DSIRXPRM module, drop the modified DSIRXPRM module from your environment. The System Automation INGRXFPG REXX function package is loaded automatically when the SA tower is enabled. If necessary, use the previous migration steps to include other System Automation REXX function packages.

DSITBL01

> The DSITBL01 automation table is the default NetView automation table and is
> required by the NetView program. The DSITBL01 automation table provides basic
> automation statements to respond to messages and management services units
> (MSUs). If the DSITBL01 automation table is not activated during NetView
> initialization, the DWO093W warning message is issued by the NetView program.

Important: If you modify the DSITBL01 automation table, consider that many of the statements are used in the normal operation of the NetView program.

Several messages that are supplied by the NetView product have changed with the V6R2 program. These messages are listed in the appendixes. Review the list and make any necessary changes to your automation table.

> You can add your own automation table by using the AUTOCMD statement in the
> CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member. Place your automation table before the
> DSITBL01 automation table and code CONTINUE(YES) on any local customization
> to make sure that messages flow to the DSITBL01 automation table. For more
> information on the AUTOCMD statement, refer to the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS
> Administration Reference*.

AQNSACTA

| The AQNSACTA member contains sample automation table definitions that are
| used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution

> This sample was changed in the NetView V6R2 program. Review your automation
> table, and ensure that you are running with the latest statements that are provided
> in the AQNSACTA member.

> Review the sample and add any new statements to your existing sample. Identify
> cross-domain messages, and add the necessary automation actions.

| For additional information, see the AQNSACTA sample.

RODM Address Space

The samples in this section list changes for the RODM address space.

EKGLOADP

EKGLOADP is the sample RODM load procedure JCL.

Make the following changes to the EKGLOADP member:

1. For NetView data sets, ensure your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.

EKGXRODM

The EKGXRODM member is the RODM start procedure.

Make the following changes to the EKGXRODM member:

1. For NetView data sets, ensure that your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
2. For NetView data sets, ensure that your high-level qualifier for user-defined data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2USER.

GMFHS Address Space

The samples in this section list changes for the GMFHS address space.

CNMGMFHS (CNMSJH10)

The CNMGMFHS (CNMSJH10) member is the GMFHS start procedure.

Make the following changes to the CNMGMFHS member:

1. For NetView data sets, ensure that your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.
2. For NetView data sets, ensure that your high-level qualifier for user-defined data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2USER.

Event/Automation Service Address Space

The sample in this section lists changes for the Event/Automation Service address space.

AQNCDS

The AQNCDS member provides the class definition statements for the event receiver task (EVENTRCV) of the Event/Automation Service (E/AS) to map EIF events from components of the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution to alerts. Network Management Vector Transports (NMVTs) are passed to NetView automation by the hardware monitor.

IHSAECDS

The IHSAECDS member in the SCNMUXCL data set contains class definition statements that are used by the event receiver task (EVENTRCV) of the Event/Automation Service (E/AS) to map inbound Event Integration Facility (EIF) events to alerts or to resolve Network Management Vector Transports (NMVTs).

Add the following %INCLUDE statement if the event receiver is to receive EIF events for a NetView instance that is running as a part of the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution:

```
%INCLUDE AQNCDS
```

This %INCLUDE statement must precede any other class definition statements in the IHSAECDS member.

IHSAEVNT

The IHSAEVNT member starts the Event/Automation Service address space. Make the following changes to the IHSAEVNT member in your PROCLIB data set:

1. For NetView data sets, ensure that your high-level qualifier for system data sets points to NETVIEW.V6R2M0.

Additional Considerations

Consider changes to the following functions:

- “NetView for z/OS and Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent Versions” on page 199
- “NetView Web Application” on page 199
- “UNIX System Services” on page 200

NetView for z/OS and Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent Versions

The Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent (NetView agent) requires Tivoli Management Services V6.3.0 Fixpack 1. If you are not currently running at this level, upgrade the following components to the V6.3.0 Fixpack 1 level before you install the NetView agent:

- Tivoli Enterprise Portal desktop client
- Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server
- Hub Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server

Because the NetView program is the data source for the NetView agent, both the NetView program and the NetView agent must be at the V6R2 level.

Before upgrading the NetView agent, review the *IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE and Tivoli Management Services on z/OS Upgrade Guide*. The general order of upgrade procedures documented for the OMEGAMON XE V5.1 and later monitoring agents also applies to the NetView agent.

Prior to IBM Tivoli Monitoring V6.2.3, before an agent could connect to a Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server, you were required to manually update the monitoring server (and other Tivoli Management Services components such as the Tivoli Enterprise Portal Server and the Tivoli Data Warehouse) with information necessary for the monitoring server to recognize and process data sent by that agent. As of V6.2.3, this *seeding* step becomes unnecessary. The NetView agent has been enhanced with the optional self-description feature that automatically distributes the operating configuration directly to the local monitoring server, which then distributes those agent configuration files first to the hub monitoring server (if necessary) and then to the various IBM Tivoli Monitoring components that require it.

For a list of changes to the NetView agent for Version 6.1, see “Enterprise Management Agent Changes” on page 322.

NetView Web Application

Uninstall the current version of your NetView web application and reinstall the V6R2 version of the NetView web application. For installation details, refer to the *netview_installation_dir/doc/znetview_webapp_readme_en.htm* file and the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components* manual.

The web application uses the Application Transparent Transport Layer Security (AT-TLS) function for secure communication. If you enable secure connection between the NetView program and the web application server, you must configure the secure inbound connection for AT-TLS. For more information about controlling access, see the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Security Reference*.

Removed task

The open 3270 console task was removed from the NetView web application. Statements and mappings for the `cnm01_3270Screen` servlet were removed from the `web.xml` file. If you are using a V6R1 or earlier version of the `web.xml` file, this statement is ignored.

UNIX System Services

Some directories, configuration files, and functions changed from NetView V6R1 to NetView V6R2. Also review the section in “Preparing UNIX System Services” on page 14.

Web Services Gateway

The Web Services Gateway function is updated to use Application-Transparent Transport Layer Security (AT-TLS) for secure communication instead of using z/OS System SSL directly. If you use the Web Services Gateway function with secure communications enabled, you must configure AT-TLS to secure inbound connections to the server. If AT-TLS is not configured for the NetView Web Services server and the CNMSTYLE NVSP.srvrname.SECURE statement is set to YES, all inbound connections are rejected. See information about controlling the access to the Web Services Gateway function in the *Security Reference*.

Chapter 9. Getting Ready to Start NetView

When you start the NetView program, you use two START procedures, one for the NetView application (CNMPROC (CNMSJ009)) and one for the NetView subsystem (CNMPSSI (CNMSJ010)). It does not matter which you start first. If you start a second copy of the NetView program, create an additional pair of start procedures whose names are based on a second subsystem name.

Modifying the NetView and Subsystem Application Procedure

About this task

Review the copies of CNMPROC (CNMSJ009) and CNMPSSI (CNMSJ010) supplied with the V6R2 samples for the following considerations:

- The NetView program derives the 4-character subsystem name from the first 4 characters of the job name of the started task. The job name by default is the same as the procedure name, unless specified by the JOBNAME keyword. The sample procedures do not specify JOBNAME. Because of this, the name of the PROCLIB member and the PROC statement must begin with the 4-character subsystem name that you defined for running the NetView program. The associated CNMPSSI (CNMSJ010) start procedure must also begin with the same subsystem name. CNMP is used in the sample network.

Note: If the PROCLIB member name matches an entry in IEFSSNxx, use the SUB= parameter with the START command to specify a subsystem other than the MASTER subsystem. Specify a subsystem where SYSIN and SYSOUT are not supported.

- If you start a second copy of the NetView program in the same host, you must use a procedure name that begins with a 4-character subsystem name that is different from the one you have already started.

Tip: Remember to add any 4-character subsystem name to the IEFSSNxx member in SYS1.PARMLIB.

- You can adjust the symbolic parameters in the sample CNMPSSI (CNMSJ010) procedure to meet your installation requirements. You can also adjust these parameters using the SSI statement in the CNMSTYLE member.

Modifying the NetView Startup Procedure

About this task

CNMPROC (CNMSJ009) was copied to the PROCLIB when you loaded partitioned data sets during installation. Make the following changes to the NetView startup procedure (CNMPROC):

- Set the value for &NV2I if you are running more than one NetView program on a system or sysplex.
- Change the name of the program that starts NetView if you do not want to use the SVC76 interface for local device alerts.
- Ensure that the NetView dispatch priority is adequate.
- Adjust the region size, buffer size, and slot size if necessary.
- Ensure that your user-defined data sets are included.

- Ensure that the SYSTCPD statement specifies your TCP/IP control data set.

Defining TCP/IP to the NetView Program

The NetView program provides services that rely on TCP/IP to communicate with remote applications. To communicate with TCP/IP, each of these services use a program function library, referred to as the TCP/IP socket library. This makes the NetView application a TCP/IP socket application.

Any TCP/IP socket application must reference TCP/IP configuration data. The method of accessing this data is defined by z/OS Communications Server.

An example SYSTCPD DD statement is provided in the NetView startup procedure to identify the location of TCP/IP configuration data. A SYSTCPD statement is not required for the NetView program, but any TCP/IP socket application must be able to locate TCP/IP configuration data.

You also need access to z/OS TCP/IP data sets from the NetView start procedure. If the z/OS TCP/IP data sets are not contained in the LNKLISTxx concatenation, add the following z/OS TCP/IP data set (which must be APF-authorized) to the STEPLIB DD concatenation:

SEZALOAD

Executable load modules for concatenation to LINKLIB

To optimize performance, make these data sets available from the LNKLISTxx concatenation.

Ensure that the user ID that is associated with the NetView started task or job is defined to your SAF product with an OMVS segment. This is required so that the NetView program can use z/OS UNIX System Services (USS) functions, which include TCP/IP functions.

Usage notes:

1. For each of the TCP/IP services that is provided by the NetView program, the stack affinity is specified in the CNMSTYLE member using the TCPname statement. Using this name, NetView sets the stack affinity by specifying it on an INITAPI socket call.
2. Some NetView applications that are not a part of the NetView address space rely on TCP/IP to communicate with remote applications. Some of these applications use the z/OS UNIX socket library. These applications are therefore z/OS UNIX socket applications. Information on how these applications reference TCP/IP configuration data is discussed in the books describing those applications. Examples of z/OS UNIX socket applications are the Event/Automation Service and the UNIX command server.

If you want information about...	Refer to...
TCP/IP socket applications, SYSTCPD DD statement	<i>z/OS Communications Server IP Configuration Guide</i>

Updating the CNMSTYLE Member

CNMSTYLE is a member of DSIPARM that is used during NetView initialization. Changes to the NetView initialization process are made in CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN.

The member name for CNMSTYLE is controlled by the value of &NV2I in the NetView start procedure. The NetView default value for &NV2I is NM. If you specify a value for &NV2I (xx), NetView reads CxxSTYLE in DSIPARM for initialization parameters. If this member is not found, NetView reads the CNMSTYLE member instead. The included member CxxSTGEN is also resolved using the value of &NV2I for xx.

The sample CNMSTYLE member in DSIPARM contains descriptive comments about the types of statements that are included in the member. Read the comments and review the defaults. The sections that follow provide additional details for some of the NetView functions.

If you want information about...	Refer to...
CNMSTYLE Processing	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Getting Started</i>
CNMSTYLE statements	Comments in the CNMSTYLE member and <i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Administration Reference</i>

Customizing the CNMSTYLE Member

Customize the CNMSTYLE member by making global (enterprise) changes to the CNMSTUSR member, and then copying the modified CNMSTUSR member to each NetView system.

You can make system-specific changes to the CxxSTGEN member that is included in the CNMSTYLE member using the %INCLUDE statement (where xx is the value of &NV2I, which is initially set to NM). Code all override statements for the CNMSTYLE and CNMSTUSR members in this member. Duplicate statements found in the CxxSTGEN member override earlier statements in the CNMSTYLE and CNMSTUSR members. You can specify the value of NV2I in the NetView start procedure.

You can use Data REXX in the members that are included in the CNMSTYLE member using the %INCLUDE statement. Data REXX is not supported in the CNMSTYLE member. Instead, you can define tower and subtower conditions in the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN members to control the statements in the CNMSTYLE member.

Note: If you make changes to the included members while the NetView program is running, the changes become effective when you recycle the NetView program. For certain types of changes, you can use the RESTYLE command to activate these changes without recycling the NetView program. For more information on the types of changes that can be activated using the RESTYLE command, see the NetView online help or *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Command Reference Volume 2 (O-Z)*.

If you want information about...	Refer to...
RESTYLE command	NetView online help or <i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Command Reference Volume 2 (O-Z)</i>

Using %INCLUDE Members

The following members are included when the CNMSTYLE member initializes:

Member

Usage

CNMSTACT

Includes configuration statements that are used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution. The CNMSTACT member includes the CNMSTLIF member (if ACTIVEACTIVE.LIFELINE is enabled) and the CNMSTREP member (if ACTIVEACTIVE.REPLICATION is enabled).

CNMSTPWD

If needed, you can use this member to include VPD, VSAM, and ACB passwords. You can use the READSEC command to protect the CNMSTPWD member from being displayed by the BROWSE command.

CNMSTNXT

Includes modifiable CNMSTYLE statements by release. The CNMSTNXT member is commented out in the CNMSTYLE member. It is provided for documentation purposes only.

CNMSTASK

Task statements that are provided with the NetView program. Do not modify this member. Instead, include any task statements that you want to include directly in the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member. The task statements in the CNMSTUSR and CxxSTGEN member override those that are provided in the CNMSTASK member.

CNMSTIDS

Includes Intrusion Detection Services (IDS) statements. Review this member if you are enabling IDS support.

CNMSTLIF

Includes configuration statements that are used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution. These statements are required for a NetView program running on the primary or backup controller.

CNMSTREP

Includes configuration statements that are used for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution. These statements are required for a NetView program running on a z/OS image in the sysplex where replication servers are running.

CNMSTTWR

Includes statements from non-NetView towers. Do not edit this member unless instructed by documentation for a tower you are installing.

CNMSTWBM

Includes webmenu statements.

CNMSTUSR

You can include global (enterprise) definition statements that override statements in the CNMSTYLE member. Use this member to customize the CNMSTYLE member. You can use Data REXX logic.

Note: You can also use the %INCLUDE statement in this member to include other members of your choosing.

C&NV2I.STGEN

You can include system-specific definition statements in this member, including Data REXX logic.

Note: You can also use the %INCLUDE statement in this member to include other members of your choosing.

Using System Symbols

Many NetView processes require the RODM name, NetView domain, TCP name, and network ID. CNMSTYLE processing sets NetView symbols for these names. You can also set MVS system symbols for the RODM name, TCP name, and network ID in member IEASYMxx in SYS1.PARMLIB. If you choose to set a system symbol for the network ID, it must be the same as the value returned by VTAM when NetView opens its ACB.

Table 81. NetView symbols defined in the CNMSTYLE member

NetView symbol	Description	CNMSTYLE Statement
&CNMNETID	Network ID	NetID =&CNMNETID.
&CNMRODM	RODM Name	RODMname = &CNMRODM. Note: This statement is ignored if you are not using RODM.
&CNMTCPN	TCP name	TCPname =&CNMTCPN.
&DOMAIN	NetView domain	DOMAIN =C&NV2I.01 (default value is CNM01) Note: This identifier is the access method control block (ACB) name that is listed on the VTAM APPL statement.

Note:

1. If you specified the NetView domain ID or password in the CNMPROC (CNMSJ009) procedure, the DOMAIN or the ACBpassword statements in the CNMSTYLE member are not used. They are ignored unless the parameters passed by the CNMPROC procedure are null. If the domain password is not specified in the CNMPROC procedure or in the CNMSTYLE member, the domain name becomes the password.
2. The system symbols that are set in IEASYMxx are enabled for all address spaces. NetView symbols that are set using global variables that you set through the CNMSTYLE member only apply to this NetView address space.

Using STYLEVAR

Use STYLEVAR to define variables that can be used anywhere within the CNMSTYLE member (except for the command phase). You can use these variables to simplify the process of entering repetitious data.

Note:

1. System symbolic names are not valid names for STYLEVAR variable names.
2. STYLEVAR variable values cannot contain another STYLEVAR variable.

If you want information about...	Refer to...
STYLEVAR statement	Comments in the CNMSTYLE member and <i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Administration Reference</i>

Activating NetView Components

NetView components can be activated with TOWER statements. Tower statements are examined earlier in the initialization process than most other variables (for example, common global variables). This is useful, for example, to conditionally control the initialization process.

This is an example of the default TOWER statement:

```
TOWER = *SA *AON *MSM *Graphics NPDA NLDM TCIPCOLLECT
      *AMI *TARA *DVIPA *TEMA *IPMG *NVSOA DISCOVERY *ACTIVEACTIVE
```

Usage notes:

1. A tower is enabled if it is not preceded by an asterisk. To enable a tower, remove the asterisk (*) before the tower name.
2. To disable a tower, preface the name of the tower with an asterisk.
3. If multiple TOWER statements exist, the last TOWER statement encountered is processed. It is important to remember that modified TOWER statements are not recognized until NetView is restarted.

You can use subtower statements (*TOWER.subtower*) to enable specific components within a tower. These are some examples of subtower statements:

```
TOWER.ACTIVEACTIVE = *LIFELINE *REPLICATION
TOWER.ACTIVEACTIVE.REPLICATION = *DB2 *IMS *VSAM
TOWER.AON = SNA TCP
TOWER.DISCOVERY = *INTERFACES *TELNET
TOWER.DISCOVERY.INTERFACES = *OSA *HIPERSOCKETS
TOWER.DVIPA = *DVTAD *DVCONN *DVROUT
TOWER.Graphics = SNATM
TOWER.IPMGT = *ACTMON *IDS
TOWER.MSM = ITNM OPN
TOWER.TCIPCOLLECT = TCPCONN PKTS
TOWER.TEMA = *HEALTH *CONNACT *CONINACT *SESSACT *DVDEF *DVTAD *DVCONN
      *SYSPLEX *TELNET *DVROUT *OSA *HIPERSOCKETS *ACTIVEACTIVE
```

Review the subtower statements that are associated with the towers that are supplied with the NetView product that you enable. To update a subtower statement, copy the subtower statement to the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member. To enable a function, delete the asterisk (*) preceding the function name. To disable a function, add an asterisk (*) in front of the function name.

For tower statements and subtower statements to take effect, you must recycle the NetView program. Because of this, review these statements carefully. If you plan on implementing any of the tower and subtower components, consider enabling the functions during this step in the installation process.

Table 82 on page 207 lists the towers and subtowers that are provided with the NetView program:

Table 82. CNMSTYLE towers and subtowers

Tower	Enables	Subtower	Enables
ACTIVEACTIVE	NetView support for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution	LIFELINE	Monitoring of Lifeline Advisor.
		REPLICATION	Monitoring of database replication. Subtowers: DB2 Monitoring of Q replication IMS Monitoring of IMS replication VSAM Monitoring of VSAM replication
AMI	Application Management Instrumentation	None	
AON	Network automation (AON component)	SNA	SNA automation. Subtower: X25 AON/SNA X.25 support
		TCP	TCP/IP automation. Subtower: IDS Intrusion Detection Services (IDS) support
DISCOVERY	Discovery of sysplexes, z/OS systems, coupling facilities, TCP/IP stacks, TCP/IP subplexes, and NetView applications	INTERFACES	Discovery of IP interface information. Subtowers: OSA Discovery of OSA channels and ports. HIPERSOCKETS Discovery of HiperSockets configuration and status information.
		TELNET	Discovery of Telnet servers and ports.
DVIPA	Discovery of dynamic virtual IP address (DVIPA) definition and status data	DVCONN	Discovery of DVIPA connections data.
		DVROUT	Discovery of VIPA routes and distributed DVIPA connection routing data.
		DVTAD	Discovery of DVIPA sysplex distributors, distributed DVIPA targets, distributed DVIPA server health statistics, and distributed DVIPA statistics (if enabled).
GRAPHICS	NetView Management console	SNATM	SNA Topology Manager.
IPMGT	IP management	ACTMON	Active monitoring for IP resources without enabling the AON tower.
		IDS	Intrusion Detection automation without enabling the AON tower.
MSM	MultiSystem Manager	ITNM	IBM Tivoli Network Manager
		OPN	Open function.
NLDM	Session monitor	None	

Table 82. CNMSTYLE towers and subtowers (continued)

Tower	Enables	Subtower	Enables
NPDA	Hardware monitor	None	
NVSOA	Web Services Gateway	None	
SA	System Automation for z/OS	None	
TARA	4700 support facility	None	
TCPIPCOLLECT	Collection of TCP/IP connection and packet trace data	TCPCONN	Monitoring of IP connections.
		PKTS	Collection of packets.
TEMA	<p>Communication with the Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent.</p> <p>Usage Note: Do not enable the TEMA tower unless you are installing the Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent. Only enable the TEMA tower on one NetView program for each LPAR.</p>	ACTIVEACTIVE	Display of data for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.
		CONINACT	Collection and display of inactive TCP/IP connections.
		CONNACT	Collection and display of active TCP/IP connections.
		DVCONN	Display of DVIPA connections.
		DVDEF	Display of DVIPA definition and status data
		DVROUT	Display of VIPA route and distributed DVIPA connection routing data.
		DVTAD	Display of distributed DVIPA data.
		HEALTH	Collection and display of NetView task data.
		HIPERSOCKETS	Display of HiperSockets configuration and status information. (Requires RODM.)
		OSA	Display of OSA channels and ports information. (Requires RODM.)
		SESSACT	Collection and display of active sessions. The SESSACT subtower is only supported in one NetView program per system.
		SYSPLEX	Display of stack configuration and status data.
		TELNET	Display of Telnet servers and Telnet server port information.

If you want information about...

Refer to...

GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution

IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability Solution

AON, hardware monitor, session monitor, 4700 support facility

IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components

MultiSystem Manager subtowers

IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Graphical Components

If you want information about...	Refer to...
Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent tower and subtowers	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring the NetView Enterprise Management Agent</i>

Setting up Security

You can use the SECOPTS statement to specify levels of security:

- Operator security
- Command authority
- Span of control authority
- Web browser access

If you want information about...	Refer to...
Security options	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Security Reference</i>
SECOPTS keywords	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Administration Reference</i>

Specifying Commands to Run Automatically When the NetView Program Is Started

To define a command or a command list to run automatically when the NetView program is started, use the `auxInitCmd` statement in `CNMSTUSR` or `CxxSTGEN`. You can specify any number of commands or command lists to be run. The EBCDIC value following the `auxInitCmd` keyword determines the order the commands are run.

An example follows:

```
auxInitCmd.A = MSG SYSOP,Auxiliary commands beginning.
auxInitCmd.AC = LISTVAR
```

In this case, the `MSG SYSOP` command (A) runs before the `LISTVAR` command (AC).

Note: These `AuxInitCmd` commands run before any commands at any autotask. All commands for autotasks, including both task initial command lists and commands sent by `EXCMD`, are queued and held up. They run only after all `AuxInitCmds` have completed. Messages are also queued; they are not submitted to automation nor logged until all `AuxInitCmds` have completed.

If you want information about...	Refer to...
Creating a command list to run at NetView initialization	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Programming: REXX and the NetView Command List Language</i>

Starting the NetView Subsystem Interface

You can start the NetView Subsystem Interface (SSI) by using the `SSI.ProcString` statement in `CNMSTUSR` or `CxxSTGEN`:

```
SSI.ProcString = CNMPSSI.SS,SUB=MSTR,ARM='*ARM'
```

Specify the procedure name (for example, `CNMPSSI`). The NetView program provides a value for the `PPIOPT` parameter. You can also specify additional start parameters (such as `SUB=MSTR`) that are required for your installation.

Note: Do not specify the PPIOPT parameter on the SSI.ProcString statement because the NetView program adds this parameter during processing. To update this value, use the SSI.PPI statement.

If you specify *NONE* for SSI.ProcString statement, the CNMCSSIR task does not start the SSI procedure. This is the default.

If you want information about...	Refer to...
Starting the SSI using CNMPSSI	Information about modifying the NetView subsystem interface procedure in <i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Getting Started</i>
SSI CNMSTYLE statements	Comments in the CNMSTYLE member and <i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Administration Reference</i>

Specifying Initialization Values for NetView Components

The initialization values for some NetView components are specified in the CNMSTYLE initialization member. Table 83 lists the NetView components that have primary tasks that use an initialization member in the DSIPARM data set. The initialization member requires information from the CNMSTYLE member. If you are not using the initialization member that is available with the NetView V6R2 program, migrate your customization to the CNMSTUSR or CxxSTGEN member and remove your customized initialization member from the DSIPARM concatenation.

Table 83. NetView Component Initialization

NetView Component	Primary Task Name	Initialization Member	CNMSTYLE Statement Prefix
CNM data transfer	domidLUC	DSILUCTD	LUC.*
Get-host-by task	DUIDGHB	DUIIGHB	GHB.*
Hardware monitor	BNJDSERV	BNJMBDST	NPDA.*
IP log	DSIIPLOG	DSIILGCF	IPLOG.*
LU 6.2 communication	DSIUDDST	DSIUINIT	RMTINIT.*
Resource status monitor	CNMTAMEL	DUIISFP DUIIFPMEM	TAMEL.*
REXEC server	DSIRXEXC	DSIREXCF	REXEC.*
RSH server	DSIRSH	DSIRSHCF	RSH.*
Session monitor	DSIAMLUT AAUTSKLP	DSIAMLTD AAUPRMLP	NLDM.*
TCP/IP alert receiver	DSIRTTR	DSIRTTTD	RTT.*
Web server interface task	DSIWBTSK	DSIWBMEM	WEB.*

If you want information about...	Refer to...
CNMSTYLE statements	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Administration Reference</i>

Listing the Active CNMSTYLE Member Name

About this task

The common global variable CNMSTYLE.STYLE is set to the name of the CNMSTYLE member read. To list the active CNMSTYLE member, enter:

```
QRYGLOBL COMMON VARS=CNMSTYLE.STYLE
```

Using the Report Generator

You can use the CNMSTYLE report generator to analyze the CNMSTYLE member. You can use the report that is created to take the following actions:

- List the %INCLUDE structure.
- Analyze multiple occurrences of statements within the CNMSTYLE member. Use this to determine which value is used during NetView initialization. For statements that are listed multiple times in the report, the last statement that is listed is the one used for initialization.
- List the CNMSTYLE towers that are enabled.
- Analyze initialization statements for a particular function.

To run the CNMSTYLE report generator, use the CNMSJCRG sample in the NETVIEW.V6R2USER.INSTALL data set. This INSTALL data set was created during installation by the CNMSJBUP sample job. The CNMSJCRG sample is a job that runs outside of the NetView address space and runs the REXX program CNMECRG under the TSO terminal monitor program.

The CNMSJCRG sample requires the following data sets:

STEPLIB

The NetView CNMLINK data set from the current release, NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMLINK.

SYSEXEC

The concatenated data set list of the NetView CNMCLST data sets from the current release.

DSIPARM

The concatenated data set list containing current release versions of the CNMSTYLE member. Ensure that the data set concatenation order is the same as that specified in the NetView start procedure CNMPROC.

CNMPNL1

The NetView CNMPNL1 data set from the current release, NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMPNL1.

DSIWRIT

The output partition data set to which the generated report member is written. The output of the report generator is written as a member of a partition data set. If you use the NetView default naming convention, the data set name is NETVIEW.V6R2USER.CNM01.DSILIST.

The CNMSTYLE report is written to member CNMCRG in the DSIWRIT data set. If member CNMCRG already exists, a backup copy of the existing CNMCRG member is created and named CNMCRGBK. If member CNMCRGBK exists, it is overwritten with the existing CNMCRG member.

You can specify keyword parameters in CNMSJCRG. Each keyword parameter and value must be specified on a separate line, just below the CNMECRG command. Do not continue the value onto a second line. All characters typed on a line are

interpreted as input to CNMECRG. If a keyword parameter is specified more than once, the first value is used and all subsequent values specified are ignored. Input ends when either a blank line or a `/*` occurs.

You can specify the following keywords:

TASKS=YES | NO

Specifies whether to include CNMSTASK statements in the report.

YES Includes statements from the CNMSTASK member. This is the default value.

NO Does not include CNMSTASK statements.

&NV2I=xx

The default value for *xx* is NM. If a value that is not valid is specified, an error message is issued and the default value NM is used in the report. If you use alphabetic characters, the characters are converted to uppercase.

&symbolic_name= value

Provides the *value* of a system or NetView symbolic variable (*&symbolic_name*) that you are using in the CNMSTYLE member. A symbolic parameter must be passed to CNMECRG to be resolved in the report.

The CNMSTYLE Report Generator, when reading a NetView definition member, cannot resolve symbolic references that refer to a substring of a symbolic variable such as

```
%INCLUDE C&DOMAIN(2:2).STGEN
```

Usage notes:

1. Precede the *symbolic_name* with an ampersand (&).
2. The *symbolic_name* can optionally include a trailing period (.).
3. Use single quotation marks (' ') if *value* has leading or trailing blanks.
4. Do not specify a value that contains a symbolic variable, such as
`&AAAA='C&NV2I.01'`

or that contains a substring of a symbolic variable, such as

```
&AAAA='C&DOMAIN(2:2).01'
```

The following example shows keyword parameters for CNMECRG within CNMSJCRG:

```
CNMECRG
TASKS=NO
&DOMAIN=CNM01
&NV2I=NM
&CNMTCPN=TCPIP
&CNMRODM=RODMNAME
&CNMNETID=NETA
&MYSYMBL=' A B C '
/*
```

The CNMSTYLE report includes the following sections:

1. General information and CNMSTYLE statements that pertain to all of NetView
2. CNMSTYLE statements that pertain to specific functions of NetView
3. auxInitCmd statements and user-defined statements
4. Data REXX statements within the CNMSTYLE member

Because the TASKS parameter is set to NO, the report in this example does not include CNMSTASK statements.

The first section of the CNMSTYLE report is shown in Figure 8. This part of the report contains general information related to the CNMSTYLE member, such as:

- The date and time the report was created
- The &NV2I symbolic variable value being used
- A nested listing of the members included by the CNMSTYLE member
- A list of the CNMSTYLE towers that are enabled when NetView initializes
- A list of CNMSTYLE statements that apply to base NetView

```
CNMSTYLE REPORT

DATE: 21 Jul 2009
TIME: 14:03:25

&NV2I value: NM

%INCLUDE structure of: CNMSTYLE

  CNMSTYLE
    CNMSTPWD
    CNMSTASK
    CNMSTIDS
    CNMSTTWR
    CNMSTWBM
    CNMSTUSR
      MYINCLUD
    CNMSTGEN

Enabled Towers:  NPDA  NLDM  TCIPCOLLECT  DISCOVERY

Statements for function: NetView General

Member   Line#  Indicators  Statement
-----
CNMSTYLE  217  Y          DOMAIN = CNM01
CNMSTYLE  304  Y          NetID = NETA
CNMSTYLE  747          TOWER = *SA *AON *MSM *Graphics NPDA NLDM
                        | TCIPCOLLECT *AMI *TARA *DVIPA *TEMA *IPMG
                        | *NVSOA DISCOVERY *ACTIVEACTIVE
CNMSTYLE  1589        CNMI = Yes
CNMSTYLE  582        SECOPTS.OPERSEC = NETVPW
CNMSTYLE  596        SECOPTS.SURROGAT = NO
CNMSTYLE  615        SECOPTS.CMDAUTH = TABLE.CNMSCAT2
CNMSTYLE  626        SECOPTS.AUTHCHK = SOURCEID
CNMSTYLE  634        SECOPTS.OPSPAN = NETV
CNMSTYLE  653        SECOPTS.SPANAUT = *NONE*
.         .         .
.         .         .
.         .         .
```

Figure 8. First section of CNMSTYLE report

The format of the CNMSTYLE statements presented in the generated report includes the following fields:

Member
Member name containing the statement

Line# Line number within the member where the CNMSTYLE statement is located. If a statement is a continuation statement, only the line number where the statement begins is listed.

Indicators

Lists information about the statement. This information is formatted in the following way:

R CCCCC

where **R** represents the Resolve indicator and **CCCCC** represents the Condition indicator:

Resolve

Indicates whether the given CNMSTYLE statement was modified by the report generator. A specification of **Y** indicates that the statement was modified. For example, a symbolic variable was substituted or an autotask statement that uses the question mark (?) feature was resolved.

If the resolve field has no value listed, no modifications were made to the statement.

Condition

Indicates that a condition is required for the listed CNMSTYLE statement to be active, such as a tower that must be enabled. If only one tower is required to be enabled the condition field is set to the required tower name. The first 10 characters of the tower name are listed. If more than one tower must be enabled or if some other condition must be met, the condition field is set to four asterisks (****).

If the condition field has no value listed, no conditions are required for the statement to be active.

Statement

Lists the CNMSTYLE statement and its value. Extra spacing in the statement might be removed, along with any tower conditionals that are found at the beginning of the statement. Statements can be further modified by having values substituted into either the CNMSTYLE keyword or its value.

Values of CNMSTYLE keywords that contain passwords and other values critical to security are identified as a security risk and are listed in the report as four asterisks (****) to prevent unauthorized viewing.

The second section of the report lists CNMSTYLE statements for specific NetView functions. For example, Figure 9 on page 215 lists statements for the hardware monitor (NPDA) component.

If a CNMSTYLE statement applies to multiple NetView functions, that statement is listed for each NetView function to which it applies. For example, the TOWER statement applies to both the hardware monitor and the session monitor, and various other NetView functions.

Within a function, the most critical statements are listed first, followed by less critical statements. NetView functions are presented in the report alphabetically.

Statements for function: Hardware Monitor (NPDA)

Member	Line#	Indicators	Statement
CNMSTYLE	747		TOWER = *SA *AON *MSM *Graphics NPDA NLDM TCPIP COLLECT *AMI *TARA *DVIPA *TEMA *IPMGT *NVS OA DISCOVERY *ACTIVEACTIVE
CNMSTYLE	1701		TASK.BNJMNPD.A.INIT = N
CNMSTYLE	1690		TASK.BNJDSERV.INIT = N
CNMSTYLE	2733		NPDA.ALCACHE = WRAPCNT
MYINCLUD	18	NPDA	NPDA.ALCACHE = 500
CNMSTYLE	2749		NPDA.ALERTFWD = SNA-MDS-LOGONLY
CNMSTYLE	2807		NPDA.ALERTLOG = RANDRANG
CNMSTYLE	2783		NPDA.ALRTINFP.RECORD = Yes
CNMSTYLE	2793		NPDA.ALT_ALERT = DOMAIN
CNMSTYLE	2864		NPDA.AUTORATE = 1
CNMSTYLE	2701		NPDA.DSRBO = 5
CNMSTYLE	2693		NPDA.DSRBU = 5
CNMSTYLE	2901		NPDA.ERR_RATE = 10 50
CNMSTYLE	2708		NPDA.MACRF = LSR
CNMSTYLE	2758		NPDA.MDSIND = Yes
CNMSTYLE	2686		NPDA.PDDNM = BNJLGPR
CNMSTYLE	2714		NPDA.PNA = No
CNMSTYLE	2873		NPDA.PRELOAD_BER = No
CNMSTYLE	2720		NPDA.REPORTS = OFF
CNMSTUSR	14		NPDA.REPORTS = ON
CNMSTYLE	2687		NPDA.SDDNM = BNJLGSE
CNMSTYLE	2728		NPDA.TECROUTE = IHSATEC
MYINCLUD	17	NPDA	NPDA.W.1 = AL 500
CNMSTYLE	1846		function.autotask.HMONdbMaint = DBAUT02

Figure 9. NetView Function Information

The third section of the report lists the auxInitCmd statements and the user-defined statements, as shown in Figure 10 on page 216. The auxInitCmd statements are listed in the order they are encountered in the CNMSTYLE member.

The statements listed under User-Defined CNMSTYLE Statements are not recognized by the CNMSTYLE report generator as belonging to a specific NetView function or to general NetView information in the first section of the report. For example, you can define an autotask named OPAAA01 in the following way:

```
%> IF TOWER('NPDA') THEN DO;
function.autotask.MyAutoOp = OPAAA01
%> END;
```

When you do this, the function.autotask.MyAutoOp statement is listed as a user-defined statement as shown in Figure 10 on page 216:

auxInitCmd Statements

Member	Line#	Indicators	Statement
CNMSTYLE	4633		auxInitCmd.A = MSG SYSOP,Auxiliary commands beginn ing.
CNMSTYLE	4636	NLDM	auxInitCmd.SNLDM = STARTCNM NLDM
CNMSTYLE	4637	NPDA	auxInitCmd.SNPDA = STARTCNM NPDA
CNMSTYLE	4638		auxInitCmd.POLICY = EXCMD ?Policy,EZLEANTL
CNMSTYLE	4639	DISCOVERY	auxInitCmd.ZDISC = EXCMD ?Policy,CNMEERSC
MYINCLUD	16	NPDA	auxInitCmd.BB = MSG SYSOP,NPDA will be activated

User-Defined CNMSTYLE Statements

Member	Line#	Indicators	Statement
CNMSTYLE	361		AUTOTASK.?Helper.Console = D761CON
CNMSTYLE	1079		AUTOTASK.?APSERV.Console = *NONE*
CNMSTYLE	1080		AUTOTASK.?APSERV.InitCmd = APSERV xyz
CNMSTYLE	1090		AUTOTASK.?SMF30.Console = *NONE*
CNMSTYLE	1091		AUTOTASK.?SMF30.InitCmd = CNMSMF3R
MYINCLUD	15	NPDA	function.autotask.MyAutoOp = OPAAA01

Figure 10. auxInitCmd Statements and User-defined Statements

The fourth section of the report lists Data REXX statements, as shown in Figure 11 on page 217. During report processing, Data REXX statements are ignored. These statements are listed in the report in the order that they are encountered in the CNMSTYLE member. Only the first 63 characters of each Data REXX statement are placed in the report. CNMSTYLE statements within a %DATA portion of a Data REXX block that are affected by an IF-THEN statement are also listed to help you understand which CNMSTYLE statements are impacted by your Data REXX statements.

Data REXX Statements

```

Member   Line# Statement
-----
CNMSTASK 1 /*%DATA REXX -----

CNMSTASK 21 /*%LOGIC -----
CNMSTASK 22 IF TYPE() < 'RMT' THEN
CNMSTASK 23 DO;
CNMSTASK 24   polAuto = cglobal('CNMSTYLE.AUTO.POLICY')
CNMSTASK 25   aonAuto = cglobal('CNMSTYLE.AUTO.AON')
CNMSTASK 26   IF aonAuto = '' THEN aonAuto = 'AUTOAON' /* Default name
CNMSTASK 27   IF polAuto = '' THEN polAuto = 'AUTOAON' /* Same default
CNMSTASK 28   IF polAuto ^= aonAuto THEN

.       .       .
.       .       .
.       .       .

MYINCLUD 1 /*%DATA REXX -----

MYINCLUD 13 %> IF TOWER('NPDA') THEN DO;

MYINCLUD 15 function.autotask.MyAutoOp = OPAAA01
MYINCLUD 16 auxInitCmd.BB = MSG SYSOP,NPDA will be activated
MYINCLUD 17 NPDA.W.1 = AL 500
MYINCLUD 18 NPDA.ALCACHE = 500

MYINCLUD 20 %> END;

CNMSTGEN 1 /*%DATA REXX -----

CNMSTGEN 13 %> IF domain() = 'CNM01' THEN /* Never true! Data REXX runs...
CNMSTGEN 14 %>                               /* earlier than resolution of system-sym
CNMSTGEN 15 %> 'STYLEMSG = Illustration only. You will never see this.'
```

Figure 11. Data REXX Statements

Note: Only the first 63 characters of each Data REXX statement are displayed.

The following return codes are set by CNMECRG:

- 0 Successful completion; a file was created in DSIWRIT
- 4 Minor errors encountered; a file was created in DSIWRIT
- 8 Major error encountered; a file was not created in DSIWRIT

For non-zero return codes, error messages can be found in the CNMSJCRG job log.

Migrating without Restarting the MVS System

The normal process for installing and starting the NetView program requires restarting the MVS system, in order to load required LPA modules and activate required subsystems. If you are migrating from NetView V5R3 or later, you can avoid restarting the MVS system by completing the same steps manually.

The steps to follow vary depending upon the earlier version of the NetView program from which you are migrating.

Migrating from NetView V5R3 or V5R4 without Restarting the MVS System

Follow these steps if you have to complete the migration from NetView V5R3 or V5R4 without restarting the MVS system.

Before you begin

This procedure assumes that you have completed all installation procedures previously documented in this information but without restarting the MVS system.

Procedure

1. **NetView V5R4 only:** Issue the following command from the NetView V5R4 command facility:

```
REVISE CMD OFF
```

Tip: You need to know what parameters were used to enable the message processing facility (MPF). To learn what parameters were used, review the IEE252I messages in the syslog log. You need this information for step 5 on page 219.

2. Stop all address spaces associated with the previous release of the NetView program.
3. Dynamically add the required NetView modules to the link pack area (LPA):
 - BNJLINTB
 - BNJMTERM
 - BNJSVC76
 - CNMCNETV
 - CNMCSRVP
 - CNMCSSEI
 - CNMCSSPI
 - CNMNETV
 - DSIELSVC
 - DSIRVCEX
 - DSISPNOT
 - DSI4LCUI
 - DSI4LSIT

Use the **SETPROG LPA ADD** command to add each module:

```
SETPROG LPA,ADD,MODNAME=module,DSNAME=NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SCNMLPA1
```

where *module* is the module name and NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SCNMLPA1 is the NetView library where the module was installed.

4. Add the required NetView modules to the list of APF-authorized libraries.
Issue the following MVS command to dynamically add NetView libraries to the list of APF-authorized libraries without requiring a system restart:

```
SETPROG APF,FORMAT=DYNAMIC
```

Issue the following MVS commands to add APF authorizations for the required NetView libraries:

```
SETPROG APF,ADD,DSNAME=NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMLINK,VOLUME=vol-ser  
SETPROG APF,ADD,DSNAME=NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SAQNLINK,VOLUME=vol-ser  
SETPROG APF,ADD,DSNAME=NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SCNMLNKN,VOLUME=vol-ser  
SETPROG APF,ADD,DSNAME=NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SCNMLNK1,VOLUME=vol-ser  
SETPROG APF,ADD,DSNAME=NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SCNMLPA1,VOLUME=vol-ser
```

where *vol-ser* is the name of the volume where the NetView V6R2 libraries were allocated.

5. **NetView V5R4 only:** Issue the following MVS command to reset the Command Revision Table user exit (DSIRVCEX):

```
SET MPF=(xx,xx,...)
```

where (*xx,xx,...*) is the MPFLST*xx* member or concatenation of the MPFLST*xx* members in the SYS1.PARMLIB data set that is used to provide information to the message processing facility. The SET MPF command replaces all the information that was previously provided to MPF. Make sure that you include all of the MPFLST*xx* members in the list that you provide during a routine start of your MVS system.

6. If you intend to define a new NetView subsystem for either your NetView V6R2 installation or your NetView V5R3 or V5R4 installation, define this subsystem now. Dynamically add the subsystem by issuing the SETSSI ADD command as follows, where *ssiname* is a new NetView subsystem name.

For a new NetView V5R3 or V5R4 subsystem:

```
SETSSI ADD,SUBNAME=ssiname
```

For a new NetView V6R2 subsystem:

```
SETSSI ADD,SUBNAME=ssiname,INITRTN=DSI4LSIT
```

Tip: The subsystem name for an instance of the NetView program consists of the first four characters of the job name that is associated with its main address space and the matching SSI procedure. The subsystem name that you use for an instance of NetView must not be the same as any other subsystem name in use; multiple NetView address spaces cannot use the same subsystem name.

When you add a NetView V6R2 subsystem, the CNM617I message is displayed when the SETSSI ADD command completes.

7. Make sure that the NetView V6R2 libraries are included on the STEPLIB DD statements in the specified NetView start procedure:

Table 84. NetView V6R2 start procedures

Start procedure	Address space	Required NetView V6R2 libraries
CNMPSSI (CNMSJ010)	NetView subsystem (SSI) program	NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMLINK
CNMPROC (CNMSJ009)	NetView program	NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SCNMMJPN ¹ NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SAQNLINK NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMLINK
EKGXRODM	RODM program	NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMLINK
EKGLOADP	RODM loader program	NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMLINK
CNMGMFHS (CNMSJH10)	GMFHS program	NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMLINK
IHSEAVNT	EA/S program	NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMLINK
Notes:		
1. Japanese only		

Although you can dynamically add the NetView V6R2 libraries to the MVS LNKLIST concatenation, doing so can affect other processes and applications that are running in your z/OS environment. You can avoid this situation by

placing the appropriate NetView V6R2 libraries on STEPLIB DD statements in the respective start procedures. Refer to the NetView V6R2 sample start procedures in the NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMSAMP data set to review examples of STEPLIB DD statements for each of the NetView start procedures that are listed in Table 84 on page 219.

8. Start the NetView 6.2 subsystem procedure (CNMPSSI).
 - If the CNM541I message (indicating success) is issued, continue with step 12.
 - If the CNM749A message (indicating a conflict) is issued or if the CNM598W message is issued (indicating downlevel DSI4LSIT), continue with step 9.
 - If another failure message is issued, consult the help for that message.
9. Choose a new subsystem name to act as a placeholder subsystem for your dynamic NetView subsystem initialization. You can choose any four-character name that is acceptable to the MVS system as a subsystem name (and not already in use). It is not associated with any job name or procedure name.
10. Dynamically add the placeholder subsystem by issuing the SETSSI ADD command as follows, where *ssiname* is the placeholder subsystem name that you chose:


```
SETSSI ADD,SUBNAME=ssiname,INITRTN=DSI4LSIT
```

When this command completes, the CNM617I message is displayed.

Note: Do not deactivate this placeholder subsystem. After the MVS system is restarted and your IEFSSNxx member is updated for NetView V6R2, you no longer need this placeholder subsystem.

11. Start the NetView V6R2 subsystem procedure again. After the NetView subsystem is successfully started, the CNM541I message is displayed.
12. Start the NetView subsystem procedures for any additional NetView subsystems. Make sure that the CNM541I message is displayed for each procedure before you proceed to the next. If you do not receive the CNM541I message, see step 8 and, if necessary, complete steps 9, 10, and 11.
13. **Optional:** If you do not intend to use the NetView program-to-program interface (PPI), the message revision table (MRT), or the command revision table (CRT), you can stop the NetView subsystem after the CNM541I message is displayed.
14. Start the main NetView V6R2 procedure for each instance of the NetView program.

Returning to NetView V5R3 or V5R4 without Restarting the MVS System

If you have to resume operation of your previous NetView V5R3 or V5R4 installation without restarting the MVS system, complete these steps.

Procedure

1. **NetView V5R4 only:** Issue the following command from the NetView V6R2 command facility:


```
REVISE CMD OFF
```
2. Stop all address spaces that are associated with the NetView V6R2 program.
3. Issue the SETPROG LPA,DELETE,MODNAME=*module*,FORCE=YES command for each NetView V6R2 module that was dynamically added to the link pack area (LPA):

- BNJLINTB
- BNJMTERM
- BNJSVC76
- CNMCNETV
- CNMCSRVP
- CNMCSSEI
- CNMCSSPI
- DSIELSVC
- DSIRVCEX
- DSISPNOT
- DSI4LSIT

4. **NetView V5R4 only:** Issue the **SET MPF** command to reload the command exit.

Results

You can now start the NetView V5R3 or V5R4 program.

Migrating from NetView V6R1 without Restarting The MVS System

Follow these steps if you want to complete the migration from NetView V6R1 without restarting the MVS system.

Before you begin

This procedure assumes that you completed all installation procedures that are previously documented in this information, but without restarting the MVS system.

You must obtain and apply PTF UA70457 to the NetView V6R1 product and complete the set of instructions in the ++HOLD data in order to continue without restarting the MVS system. This same fix is necessary to resume operation of your NetView V6R1 product (without restarting the MVS system) after you migrated to the NetView V6R2 product.

Procedure

1. Verify that PTF UA70457 was applied to the NetView V6R1 product.
2. Add the required CNMCSRVP module to the link pack area (LPA). You can issue the following command to dynamically add this module:
`SETPROG LPA,ADD,MODNAME=CNMCSRVP,DSNAME=NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SCNMLPA1`
3. If the NetView V6R2 program uses the same subsystem name as V6R1, stop all NetView V6R1 address spaces.
4. Add the required NetView modules to the list of APF-authorized libraries.
 Issue the following MVS command to dynamically add NetView libraries to the list of APF-authorized libraries without requiring a system restart:
`SETPROG APF,FORMAT=DYNAMIC`

Issue the following MVS commands to add APF authorizations for the required NetView libraries:

```
SETPROG APF,ADD,DSNAME=NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMLINK,VOLUME=vol-ser
SETPROG APF,ADD,DSNAME=NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SAQNLINK,VOLUME=vol-ser
SETPROG APF,ADD,DSNAME=NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SCNMLNKN,VOLUME=vol-ser
SETPROG APF,ADD,DSNAME=NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SCNMLNK1,VOLUME=vol-ser
SETPROG APF,ADD,DSNAME=NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SCNMLPA1,VOLUME=vol-ser
```

where *vol-ser* is the name of the volume where the NetView V6R2 libraries were allocated.

5. If you want to define a new NetView subsystem for your NetView V6R2 installation or your NetView V6R1 installation, define this subsystem now. To dynamically add the NetView subsystem, issue the **SETSSI ADD** command:

```
SETSSI ADD,SUBNAME=ssiname,INITRTN=DSI4LSIT
```

where *ssiname* is a new subsystem name.

Tip: The subsystem name for an instance of the NetView program consists of the first 4 characters of the job name that is associated with its main address space and the matching SSI procedure. The subsystem name that you use for a NetView instance must not be the same as any other subsystem name in use; multiple NetView address spaces cannot use the same subsystem name.

The CNM617I message is displayed when the **SETSSI ADD** command completes.

6. Make sure that the NetView V6R2 libraries are included on the STEPLIB DD statements in the specified NetView V6R2 start procedure:

Table 85. NetView V6R2 start procedures

Start procedure	Address space	Required NetView V6R2 libraries
CNMPSSI (CNMSJ010)	NetView subsystem (SSI) program	NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMLINK
CNMPROC (CNMSJ009)	NetView program	NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SCNMMJPN ¹ NETVIEW.V6R2M0.SAQNLINK NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMLINK
EKGXRODM	RODM program	NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMLINK
EKGLOADP	RODM loader program	NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMLINK
CNMGMFHS (CNMSJH10)	GMFHS program	NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMLINK
IHSEAVNT	EA/S program	NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMLINK
Notes:		
1. Japanese only		

While it is possible to dynamically add the NetView V6R2 libraries to the MVS LNKST concatenation, doing so can affect other processes and applications that are running in your z/OS environment. You can avoid this situation by placing the appropriate NetView V6R2 libraries on STEPLIB DD statements in the respective start procedures. Refer to the NetView V6R2 sample start procedures in the NETVIEW.V6R2M0.CNMSAMP data set to review examples of STEPLIB DD statements for each of the NetView start procedures that are listed in Table 85.

7. Start the NetView subsystem procedure (CNMPSSI) for your NetView V6R2 subsystem. The CNM541I message is displayed after the NetView subsystem starts successfully.
8. Start the NetView procedure (CNMPROC) for the NetView V6R2 program.
9. Start any additional NetView V6R2 address spaces when they are migrated to the NetView V6R2 level.

Returning to NetView V6R1 without Restarting the MVS System

To resume operation of your previous NetView V6R1 installation without restarting the MVS system, complete these steps.

Before you begin

To resume operation of NetView V6R1, you must have PTF UA70457 applied to your NetView V6R1 product. Verify that this PTF was applied on your system before proceeding.

Procedure

1. If your NetView V6R2 program uses the same subsystem name as your V6R1 program, stop all NetView V6R2 address spaces.
2. For the NetView program to use the V6R1 version of the CNMCSRVP module, issue the following command:
`SETPROG LPA,DELETE,MODNAME=CNMCSRVP,FORCE=YES`
3. Start all NetView V6R1 address spaces.

Chapter 10. Verifying the Migration

About this task

To test the NetView program that you installed, run the steps in the following order:

1. Ensure that VTAM has been started.
2. Start the NetView subsystem address space using job CNMPSSI.
3. Start the NetView program using job CNMPROC.
If you are running an additional copy of the NetView program on this LPAR and are using the hardware monitor, enter the following command at the system console:

```
S CNMPROC,PROG=DSIMNT
```
4. Log on to the command facility.
5. From the NetView main menu, enter **HELP** to display the NetView help facility main menu.
6. Press **PF3** twice to go to the command facility, then issue the **help** command to display the command facility help menu.
7. Enter **4** to display a list of command and command lists for which help exists.
8. Press **PF3** twice to return to the command facility, then enter **WHO** to display information about your session.
9. Press the **Enter** key until all data has been displayed, then enter **BROWSE CANZLOG** to browse the Canzlog log. This command displays all messages and DOMs.
10. Press **PF3** to return to the command facility, then issue the **NPDA** command to display the hardware monitor main menu.
11. Issue the **ALERTSH** command to display the history of alerts recorded on the hardware monitor data base.
12. Press **PF3** twice to return to the command facility, then issue the **NLDM** command to display the session monitor main menu.
13. Issue the **LIST HISTORY LU** command to display a historical listing of logical units.
14. Press **PF3** twice to return to the command facility, then issue the **LOGOFF** command to end your operator session.

This completes installation and migration of the NetView program with minimum function. To run the NetView program in production, consider the following actions:

- Ensure that the V6R2 modules are active in the system, and that the V6R2 VTAMLIB members are in use by VTAM. This might require an IPL with CLPA before running the NetView program in production.
- Allocate the VSAM for the product LPAR.
- Make sure VTAM is started.
- If you have been running multiple NetView programs in the same LPAR, then make sure that one NetView program is set up as the primary program operator (PPO) and the second NetView is set up as the secondary program operator

(SPO). For more details, see the information about running multiple NetView programs in the same LPAR in *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components*.

- Complete any tuning and customization tasks your system requires. See Table 86 for more information.
- If you are using the NetView program for system automation, review your system automation planning and verify that any new operating procedures are ready for implementation.

For each administration task that you have prepared, test to ensure that it has been done correctly. When you are satisfied, the NetView program is ready for full production.

Note: If you resume production under a previous release of the NetView program, cancel the NetView subsystem job and close the V6R2 application.

Table 86. Additional Installation, Configuration, Customization, and Tuning Information

If you want information about...	Refer to...
Updating NetView for your environment	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components</i>
Updating NetView for graphics	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Graphical Components</i>
Writing installation exits	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Programming: Assembler or IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Programming: PL/I and C</i>
Writing command processors	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Programming: Assembler or IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Programming: PL/I and C</i>
The Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring the NetView Enterprise Management Agent</i>

Chapter 11. Migrating Graphics

“Migrating from NGMF to the NetView Management Console” describes the steps to follow to migrate from NGMF to the NetView management console. The last version of NetView that included NGMF support was NetView V1R4. NetView V6R2 does not allow a NETCONV connection to an NGMF server. Current NGMF users must be upgraded to the NetView management console.

“Migrating the NetView Management Console Topology Server and Console” describes how to migrate to the NetView V6R2 NetView management console from previous levels of the NetView management console.

Migrating from NGMF to the NetView Management Console

Migration consists of replacing your NGMF graphic data servers and graphic monitor workstations with NetView management console workstations (both console and server). GMFHS requires no modification when a user migrates from NGMF to the NetView management console.

Other migration considerations include:

- Context menu command definitions.
These include user-defined commands in the Command Profile Editor, and user-defined Command Tree definitions from NGMF to the NetView management console. The NetView program provides a utility to migrate these Command Tree definitions. Refer to the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS User's Guide: NetView Management Console* for additional information on this utility. This section also has some tips on migrating the user-defined commands in the Command Profile Editor.
- View customization.
Any view customization is not migrated. It must be redone.
- NGMF server-based command exits.
These command exits must be recoded, recompiled, and reinstalled into the NetView management console server.
- NGMF client-based command exits.
These command exits must be rewritten in Java.

Migrating the NetView Management Console Topology Server and Console

Complete the migration of the NetView V6R2 host program before migrating the NetView management console topology server and console. New resources for V6R2 be displayed with a red X in place of the icon.

In NetView V6R2, some of the flows between the NetView management console topology console and the NetView management console topology server were changed, resulting in incompatibility with prior levels. A console at the V6R2 topology console communicates only with a server at the V6R2 level, and a server at the V6R2 level communicates only with consoles at the V6R2 level. Also, the Java environment for the NetView management console has been upgraded. Therefore, for each server, you must install the V6R2 level of the NetView

management console topology server at the same time you install the V6R2 level of the NetView management console topology console on all consoles that communicate with that server.

As of V5R4, a V5R3 or earlier topology console can communicate with a NetView host using an IP connection only when the IPv6ENV statement at the host is set to NONE or MIXED. The topology console can still communicate with the NetView host using an LU6.2 connection. For information about the IPv6ENV statement, which is a CNMSTYLE initialization statement, see the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Administration Reference*.

As of V5R4, the NetView management console no longer launches the SNMP functions that were provided by the Web application because they were removed from the Web application; see “NetView Web Application” on page 167. SNMP commands can be issued from the command line.

If you want information about...	Refer to...
Migrating the NetView management console topology console	egvread1.me
Migrating the NetView management console topology server	egvread2.me

Appendix A. Changes from Tivoli NetView for OS/390 Version 1 Release 4 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 1

This appendix includes a summary of changes for the NetView V5R1 release. It also lists new, changed, and deleted:

- “Help Panels” on page 232
- “Command Lists” on page 236
- “Messages” on page 238
- “Samples” on page 246

Note: The lists in this section are listed alphabetically from left to right.

Summary of Changes for NetView V5R1

Changes for NetView V5R1 are included in the following sections:

- “Installation and Packaging Changes”
- “NetView Web Application” on page 230
- “TCP/IP and SNMP Management” on page 230
- “Graphics Enhancements” on page 231
- “Security Enhancements” on page 232
- “Additional Enhancements” on page 232

Installation and Packaging Changes

There are a number of installation and packaging changes, which simplify the process for ordering, installing, and customizing the product.

Table 87. Installation and Packaging Changes

Function	Description
Streamlined packaging	Packaging options are consolidated into one orderable entity, eliminating the Unattended and Procedural offerings. This simplifies the ordering and installation processes and reduces documentation.
Consolidate data sets	The following data sets are merged into equivalent NetView data sets: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• AON (SEZL)• RODM (SEKG)
Extend usage of the CNMSTYLE member	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Remaining DSIDMN definitions are migrated to the CNMSTYLE member.• Towers for the hardware monitor, session monitor, and the 4700 support facility are included in the CNMSTYLE member.• Common TCP/IP definitions are added to the CNMSTYLE member.• MultiSystem Manager initialization definitions (with the exception of the GETTOPO statements) are migrated to the CNMSTYLE member.
Removal of normal non-zero return codes	Conditions leading to expected non-zero return codes in several product installation steps are eliminated.

Table 87. Installation and Packaging Changes (continued)

Function	Description
Remove outdated functions	<p>The following functions are no longer available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Command security using NetView scope definitions • Span-of-control defined in members of the VTAMLST parameter data set • AON/LAN support • APPN accounting manager • APPN topology and accounting agent • MultiSystem Manager NetWare and ATM support • NMC command profile editor graphical user interface • Launch of Tivoli Inventory from the NMC topology console • NMC support for Windows 95, Windows 98, and OS/2 • TCP/IP Discovery sample from OS/390 UNIX System Services • Support for the Katakana character set • The -jsnmp option of the NVSNMP command • Java Application Server (JAS) • Visual BLDVIEWS (VBV) support for OS/2

NetView Web Application

The Web interface to NetView is greatly expanded this release. Enhancements include many more management options available through the Web, and use of an external Web server to provide the NetView Web pages to users.

Table 88. NetView Web Application

Function	Description
Redesigned Web console	More functionality with new interface, and integrated help information.
Support for an external Web server	Using the WebSphere® Application Server or a Java based servlet engine provided by the NetView product, exploits an industry-standard Java Servlet 2.2 API to provide new Web-based functions more quickly. The Web.xml editor is included to simplify configuration of WebSphere Application Server or Jetty.
Web console security	RACF-based security checking when using browser-based access with authentication through the NetView user ID and password.

TCP/IP and SNMP Management

Continued in this release are a number of enhancements to the already powerful TCP/IP and SNMP management capabilities of the NetView product. Additional types of resources can now be managed by the NetView program, and several interfaces are improved.

Table 89. TCP/IP and SNMP Management

Function	Description
Manage TCP/IP traces	Start and stop component and packet traces, display active traces, and display trace status.
TCP/IP stack management	Detailed stack information, including connections and connection details.

Table 89. TCP/IP and SNMP Management (continued)

Function	Description
Management of dynamic virtual IP addresses (DVIPA)	Dynamically discover DVIPAs, provide configuration and status information, and TCP/IP connection data. Information about sysplex distributors and associated target stacks.
IP Discovery on Linux on zSeries	Discovery equivalent to the MultiSystem Manager TCP/IP agent running on Tivoli NetView for AIX® and Windows NT systems.
TCP/IP connection monitoring and thresholding	Manage connections to any application (any socket) on an OS/390 or z/OS host. Enables management of printers and other devices connected by way of TCP/IP.
PING and SNMP commands as native NetView commands	Improved performance, do not need to use UNIX System Services for these functions.
SNMP services	Real-time MIB Poller/Grapher, MIB Browser, and SNMP command dialogs are available through the NetView Web console.

Graphics Enhancements

The NetView Management Console is enhanced to provide new options for Console and Server operating system platforms, provide interfaces to other products, and provide greater flexibility.

Table 90. Graphics Enhancements

Function	Description
Enhance the NetView management console	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The NetView management console server can run on Linux on zSeries. The NetView management console server maintains an audit trail that can be customized. The NetView management console can run on Linux (for Intel systems). The NetView management console Signon can now be protected by restricting access to the LOGON command.
Provide additional integration with other Tivoli products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Launch the IBM Tivoli Business Systems Manager in context from NetView management console to locate business systems affected by faulty network or system resources. Launch the NetView management console from the IBM Tivoli Business Systems Manager to locate network and system resources that are affecting a business system. Launch the IBM Tivoli NetView Performance Monitor for TCP/IP from the NetView management console.
Enhance the NETCONV function	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allow the NetView management console topology server and Tivoli Business Systems Manager task server to run on the same workstation. Allow asynchronous connection for IP NETCONV.
Resource-specific commands for TCP/IP resources	List resource-specific commands in command menu.

Security Enhancements

Additional security options are provided in this release for improved auditing capabilities and more control over sensitive functions.

Table 91. Security Enhancements

Function	Description
NetView management console	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provide an audit log for commands and command responses, views accessed, and other actions.• Control of operator access
AON	Remove AON bypass of EXCMD security check.
Logging	Automatic logging of suppressed operator commands
TSO commands	Provide support for SAF surrogate authority.
Command authorization bypass	Provide command authorization checking in context of command lists.

Additional Enhancements

There are also enhancements to automation, serviceability, network management, session monitor, publications, and PIPEs.

Table 92. Additional Enhancements

Function	Description
Enhance automation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Allow mixed case in the automation table• Allow asynchronous update of VIEW panels• Improve TIMER command function and security with RMTCMD support for cross-domain access• Enhance e-mail support
Extended serviceability	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Additional diagnostic information for PPI buffers and traces• Additional problem determination aids in the event/automation service
Network management	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provide MultiSystem Manager IP router fault isolation• Provide MultiSystem Manager IP agent capability to forward traps to multiple hosts, thus enabling hot backup.• Filter traps at the workstation to avoid sending unnecessary traps to a NetView host. Conserves bandwidth by forwarding the correct traps to the correct hosts.
Session monitor	Improved timeout scenarios and improved performance.
Online access to publications	Sample to display publications from NetView operator console
New PIPE stages and PIPE EDIT orders	Additional PIPE stages and EDIT orders increase the capabilities of pipelines to work with commands, messages, and other data.

Help Panels

This section lists new and deleted help data set members for migration considerations.

- “New Help Panels” on page 233
- “Deleted Help Panels” on page 233

New Help Panels

BNH75	BNH76	BNH77	CNMHEAS
CNM120	CNM121	EZLH5501	EZLH6005
EZLH621C	EZLH622C	EZLH623C	EZLNDYWH
EZLWI700	EZLWI710	FKXH2H21	FKXWBANR
FKXWB000	FKXWB001	FKXWDV01	FKXWDV02
FKXWDV03	FKXWDV04	FKXWDV05	FKXWELCM
FKXWIHLF	FKXWIHTP	FKXWILGC	FKXWILGF
FKXWINOA	FKXWINOH	FKXWINVC	FKXWI10B
FKXWI100	FKXWI130	FKXWI14A	FKXWI140
FKXWI150	FKXWI160	FKXWI200	FKXWI210
FKXWI220	FKXWPORB	FKXWPORF	FKXWTITL
FKX10	FKX97	IHS019	IHS020

Deleted Help Panels

CNMKACNA	CNM110	CNM111	CNM112
EUYACDIY	EUYACLIE	EUYACMOY	EUYACQUF
EUYACREE	EUYACSES	EUYACSTP	EUYACSTR
EUYACSTT	EUYACTRE	EUYAOLAN	EUYRERMT
EUYTOINT	EUYTOREE	FKWHCAUQ	FKWHCAU1
FKWHCMDS	FKWHCMTD1	FKWHCMTD2	FKWHCMTD3
FKWHCMTD4	FKWHC100	FKWHC101	FKWHC102
FKWHC103	FKWHC104	FKWHD100	FKWHD110
FKWHD120	FKWHD130	FKWHD140	FKWHD141
FKWHD150	FKWHD151	FKWHD152	FKWHD201
FKWHD202	FKWHD203	FKWHLAD3	FKWHLAD4
FKWHLCAR	FKWHLMCP	FKWHLMR1	FKWHLMR2
FKWHLMT1	FKWHLMT2	FKWHLOBC	FKWHLOB1
FKWHLOCC	FKWHLSEL	FKWHLW44	FKWHL100
FKWHL101	FKWHL110	FKWHL111	FKWHL112
FKWHL113	FKWHO100	FKWHO101	FKWHO102
FKWHQUA1	FKWHQUA2	FKWHQUA3	FKWHR100
FKWHR101	FKWHSOVR	FKWHSWI0	FKWHS100
FKWHS110	FKWHS111	FKWHS121	FKWHS122
FKWHS123	FKWHS124	FKWHS125	FKWHS130
FKWHVIEW	FKWHVIE2	FKWHVIE3	FKWHVIE4
FKWH0000	FKWH0001	FKWH0002	FKWH0003
FKWH1000	FKWH1001	FKWH1002	FKWH1010
FKWH1011	FKWH1100	FKWH111A	FKWH111B
FKWH1110	FKWH1111	FKWH1120	FKWH1130
FKWH1140	FKWH1141	FKWH1200	FKWH1210
FKWH1220	FKWH123A	FKWH1230	FKWH1231
FKWH1240	FKWH1250	FKWH1251	FKWH1260
FKWH1261	FKWH127A	FKWH1270	FKWH1271
FKWH1272	FKWH1273	FKWH1274	FKWH1275
FKWH1276	FKWH1277	FKWH1278	FKWH1279
FKWH1280	FKWH1281	FKWH1282	FKWH13SA
FKWH13SE	FKWH13SL	FKWH13S2	FKWH13S3
FKWH13W1	FKWH13W2	FKWH13W3	FKWH13W4
FKWH130A	FKWH1300	FKWH1301	FKWH131A
FKWH131B	FKWH1310	FKWH1311	FKWH1320
FKWH1321	FKWH133A	FKWH1330	FKWH134A
FKWH134B	FKWH1340	FKWH1341	FKWH1342

FKWH1360	FKWH141N	FKWH140A	FKWH1400
FKWH1401	FKWH141A	FKWH141B	FKWH1410
FKWH1411	FKWH1412	FKWH1413	FKWH1415
FKWH1416	FKWH1417	FKWH1418	FKWH1420
FKWH1430	FKWH144A	FKWH144B	FKWH1440
FKWH1442	FKWH1445	FKWH1447	FKWH1449
FKWH146A	FKWH146B	FKWH1460	FKWH147A
FKWH147B	FKWH1470	FKWH1475	FKWH15A3
FKWH150A	FKWH1500	FKWH151A	FKWH1510
FKWH1511	FKWH1512	FKWH1513	FKWH1514
FKWH152A	FKWH152B	FKWH1520	FKWH1521
FKWH153A	FKWH153B	FKWH1530	FKWH1531
FKWH154A	FKWH1540	FKWH1541	FKWH1542
FKWH1600	FKWH1601	FKWH1610	FKWH1611
FKWH1620	FKWH1630	FKWH1640	FKWH1650
FKWKCAUQ	FKWKCMD5	FKWKCMD1	FKWKCMD2
FKWKCMD3	FKWKC100	FKWKC120	FKWKD100
FKWKD110	FKWKD120	FKWKD130	FKWKD140
FKWKD150	FKWKD201	FKWKD202	FKWKD203
FKWKLAC1	FKWKLAC2	FKWKLAC3	FKWKLAC4
FKWKLAC5	FKWKLAC6	FKWKLAC7	FKWKLAC8
FKWKLAC9	FKWKLAD1	FKWKLAD3	FKWKLAD4
FKWKLAHD	FKWKLAH2	FKWKLBRG	FKWKLBR1
FKWKLBR2	FKWKLBR4	FKWKLBR5	FKWKLBR7
FKWKLBR8	FKWKLBR9	FKWKLBX3	FKWKLBX4
FKWKLBX5	FKWKLBX6	FKWKLBX7	FKWKLBX8
FKWKLBY3	FKWKLBY4	FKWKLBY5	FKWKLBY6
FKWKLBY7	FKWKLBY8	FKWKLCAR	FKWKLCAU
FKWKLCDL	FKWKLCRL	FKWKLDB1	FKWKLDB2
FKWKLDB3	FKWKLDL	FKWKLDL1	FKWKLDL2
FKWKLDL3	FKWKLDL4	FKWKLDL5	FKWKLDL6
FKWKLDQ1	FKWKLDQ2	FKWKLLBR	FKWKLLB1
FKWKLLB2	FKWKLLB3	FKWKLLB4	FKWKLLB5
FKWKLLB6	FKWKLLB7	FKWKLLB8	FKWKLLCA
FKWKLLC1	FKWKLLC2	FKWKLLC3	FKWKLLC4
FKWKLLC5	FKWKLLC6	FKWKLLL1	FKWKLLL2
FKWKLLL3	FKWKLLL4	FKWKLLL5	FKWKLLL6
FKWKLLL7	FKWKLLL8	FKWKLLSB	FKWKLLSG
FKWKLLS1	FKWKLLS2	FKWKLLS3	FKWKLLS4
FKWKLLS5	FKWKLMCP	FKWKLMR	FKWKLMT
FKWKLNC1	FKWKLNC2	FKWKLNQ1	FKWKLNQ2
FKWKLNQ3	FKWKLNQ4	FKWKLNR1	FKWKLNR2
FKWKLNR3	FKWKLNR4	FKWKLNT1	FKWKLNT2
FKWKLNT3	FKWKLNT4	FKWKLNV1	FKWKLNV2
FKWKLNV3	FKWKLNV4	FKWKLNX1	FKWKLNX2
FKWKLNX4	FKWKLNX5	FKWKLNY1	FKWKLNY2
FKWKLNY4	FKWKLNY5	FKWKLOAC	FKWKLOA3
FKWKLOA4	FKWKLOA5	FKWKLOA6	FKWKLOB3
FKWKLOB1	FKWKLOB2	FKWKLOB3	FKWKLOB4
FKWKLOB5	FKWKLOB6	FKWKLOCC	FKWKLOCL
FKWKLOC1	FKWKLOC2	FKWKLOC3	FKWKLOC4
FKWKLPT	FKWKLRTA	FKWKLSEL	FKWKLSE1
FKWKLSE2	FKWKLSE4	FKWKLSE5	FKWKLSE7
FKWKLSX8	FKWKLSX9	FKWKLSTD	FKWKLSX3
FKWKLSX4	FKWKLSX5	FKWKLSYN	FKWKLSY3

FKWKLSY4	FKWKLSY5	FKWKLTA1	FKWKLTA2
FKWKLTA3	FKWKLTA4	FKWKLTD1	FKWKLTD2
FKWKLTD3	FKWKLTD4	FKWKLTP1	FKWKLTP2
FKWKLTP3	FKWKLTP4	FKWKLTX1	FKWKLTX2
FKWKLTX3	FKWKLTY1	FKWKLTY2	FKWKLTY3
FKWKLUSY	FKWKLVA1	FKWKLVC1	FKWKLVC2
FKWKLVC3	FKWKLVC4	FKWKLVD1	FKWKLVD2
FKWKLVD3	FKWKLVD4	FKWKLVL1	FKWKLVL2
FKWKLVL3	FKWKLVL4	FKWKLVM1	FKWKLVM2
FKWKLVM3	FKWKLVM4	FKWKLVQ1	FKWKLVQ2
FKWKLVQ3	FKWKLVQ4	FKWKLVS1	FKWKLVS2
FKWKLVS3	FKWKLVS4	FKWKLVX4	FKWKLVX1
FKWKLVX2	FKWKLVX3	FKWKLVX4	FKWKLVX6
FKWKLVX7	FKWKLVY1	FKWKLVY2	FKWKLVY3
FKWKLVY4	FKWKLVY6	FKWKLVY7	FKWKLWC1
FKWKLWC2	FKWKLWC3	FKWKLWC4	FKWKLWC5
FKWKLWC6	FKWKLWIN	FKWKLWN2	FKWKLW2N
FKWKLW22	FKWKLW3N	FKWKLW33	FKWKLW44
FKWKL000	FKWKL100	FKWKL110	FKWKO100
FKWKQUA1	FKWKQUA2	FKWKQUA3	FKWKQUA4
FKWKR100	FKWKS100	FKWKS100	FKWKS100
FKWKS100	FKWKS100	FKWKS100	FKWKS100
FKWKS110	FKWKS121	FKWKS122	FKWKS130
FKWKVIEW	FKWK1000	FKWK1020	FKWK1021
FKWK1030	FKWK1040	FKWK1050	FKWK1100
FKWK1110	FKWK1111	FKWK1120	FKWK1130
FKWK1140	FKWK1141	FKWK1200	FKWK1210
FKWK1220	FKWK1230	FKWK1231	FKWK1240
FKWK1250	FKWK1260	FKWK1261	FKWK1270
FKWK1271	FKWK1272	FKWK1273	FKWK1274
FKWK1275	FKWK1276	FKWK1277	FKWK1278
FKWK1279	FKWK1280	FKWK1281	FKWK1282
FKWK13SA	FKWK13SE	FKWK13SL	FKWK13S2
FKWK13S3	FKWK13W1	FKWK13W2	FKWK13W3
FKWK13W4	FKWK1300	FKWK1301	FKWK1310
FKWK1311	FKWK1320	FKWK1321	FKWK1330
FKWK1340	FKWK1341	FKWK1342	FKWK1360
FKWK1411	FKWK1412	FKWK1413	FKWK1414
FKWK1415	FKWK1416	FKWK1400	FKWK1401
FKWK1402	FKWK1410	FKWK1411	FKWK1412
FKWK1413	FKWK1414	FKWK1415	FKWK1416
FKWK1417	FKWK1418	FKWK1420	FKWK1421
FKWK1430	FKWK1431	FKWK1435	FKWK144A
FKWK1440	FKWK1441	FKWK1442	FKWK1443
FKWK1445	FKWK1446	FKWK1447	FKWK1448
FKWK1449	FKWK1460	FKWK1461	FKWK1462
FKWK1463	FKWK1464	FKWK1470	FKWK1472
FKWK1474	FKWK1475	FKWK1500	FKWK1510
FKWK1511	FKWK1512	FKWK1513	FKWK1514
FKWK1520	FKWK1521	FKWK1530	FKWK1531
FKWK1540	FKWK1541	FKWK1542	FKWK1600
FKWK1610	FKWK1620	FKWK1630	FKWK1640
FKWK1650	FKWT0000	FKW0LAD1	FKW0LAD2
FKW0LAD3	FKW0LAHD	FKW0LBRG	FKW0LBR1
FKW0LBR2	FKW0LBR3	FKW0LCAU	FKW0LCA1

FKW0LLM1	FKW0LLM2	FKW0LLSB	FKW0LSE1
FKW0LSE2	FKW0LSE3	FKW0WIN2	FKW0WIN3
FKW1LAD1	FKW1LAD2	FKW1LAD3	FKW1LAHD
FKW1LBRG	FKW1LBR1	FKW1LBR2	FKW1LBR3
FKW1LCAU	FKW1LCA1	FKW1LLM1	FKW1LLM2
FKW1LLSB	FKW1LSE1	FKW1LSE2	FKW1LSE3
FKW1WIN2	FKW1WIN3	FKW100	FKW101
FKW102	FKW103	FKW104	FKW105
FKW106	FKW107	FKW2LAD1	FKW2LAD3
FKW2LAHD	FKW2LBRG	FKW2LBR1	FKW2LBR2
FKW2LBR3	FKW2LCAU	FKW2LCA1	FKW2LLM2
FKW2LLSB	FKW2LSE1	FKW2LSE3	FKW20
FKW200	FKW201	FKW202	FKW203
FKW204	FKW205	FKW206	FKW27
FKW3LAD1	FKW3LBRG	FKW3LBR1	FKW3LCAU
FKW3LCA1	FKW3LLM2	FKW3LLSB	FKW3LSE1
FKW4LBRG	FKW5LBRG	FKW70	FKW71
FKW72	FKW73	FKW74	FKW75
FKW76	FKW77	FKW78	FKW79
FKW80	FKW81	FKW82	FKW83
FKW84	FKW85	FKW86	FKW87
FKW88	FKW90	FKW909	FKW91
FKW92	FKW93	FKW94	FKW95
FKXIP000	FKXIP100	FKXIP130	FKXIP14A
FKXIP140	FKXIP150	FKXIP160	FKXIP170
FKXIP171	FKXIP172	FKXIP173	FKXIP174
FKXIP175	FKXIP200	FKXIP210	FKXIP220
FLB20	FLB21	FLB22	FLB23
FLB24	FLB25	FLB26	FLB27
FLB28	FLCA00	FLCA01	FLCA02
FLCA07	FLCA10	FLCA11	FLCA12
FLCE00	FLCE02	FLCE03	FLCE04
FLCE05	FLCE10	FLCE15	FLCE16
FLCE20	FLCE21	FLCE22	FLCE23
FLCE24	FLCE25	FLCE26	FLCE30
FLCE35	FLCE40	FLCE41	FLCE42
FLCE43	FLCE44	FLCE45	FLCE50
FLCE55	FLCE60	FLCE65	FLCE66
FLCE67	FLCE68	FLCE69	FLCE80
FLCE81	FLCE82	FLCE90	FLCE91
FLCE92	FLCFA0	FLCF50	FLCF55
FLCF60	FLCF62	FLCF63	FLCF70
FLCF71			

Command Lists

This section lists new and deleted command lists for migration considerations.

- “New Command Lists” on page 237
- “Deleted Command Lists” on page 237

Do not issue these command lists from a NetView command line. Most of the NetView command lists that are included with the NetView program are used internally by the NetView program and might have unpredictable results when issued from a NetView command line.

New Command Lists

CNMEAUTB	CNMEPING	CNMEPWD	CNMERSYN
CNMESNMP	CNME1037	CNME1056	EZLEIPIL
EZLEIPLR	EZLELROP	EZLERMTS	EZLEWBHP
EZLE5501	FKXEACTION3	FKXECMAN	FKXEDCON
FKXEDVDM1	FKXEDVPA	FKXEDVPF	FKXEDVPP
FKXEDVPT	FKXEDVP1	FKXEDVP2	FKXEDVP3
FKXEDVST	FKXEDVUX	FKXEGCIP	FKXEGHBA
FKXEGPLU	FKXEIDST	FKXEIDVF	FKXEIGEN
FKXEIHIC	FKXEIHLP	FKXEILGO	FKXEILOG
FKXEILOS	FKXEIPTR	FKXEISES	FKXEISSF
FKXEITRG	FKXEIWND	FKXEMKCT	FKXENCIP
FKXENCMD	FKXENVDR	FKXESNMP	FKXEV216
FKXEWBIN	FKXEWCON	FKXEWERO	FKXEWITA
FKXEWITB	FKXEWITC	FKXEWITD	FKXEWIT0
FKXEWIT1	FKXEWIT5	FKXEWIT6	FKXEWIT7
FKXEWIT8	FKXEWIU0	FKXEWIU1	FKXEWIU2
FKXEWLOG	FKXEWRSR	FKXEWRTS	FKXEWVS
FKXEWVS	FKXEWVU	FKXEW390	FKXEXCIP
FKXEXLAT			

Deleted Command Lists

CNMENV39	CNMEOUTS	CNME1502	CNME7023
FKWCMD5	FKWEAID1	FKWEAID2	FKWEAID3
FKWEAMS1	FKWECAU	FKWECAUC	FKWECAUQ
FKWECMD5	FKWECMD1	FKWECPT	FKWEC100
FKWEC110	FKWEC120	FKWEDBBR	FKWEDBB2
FKWEDB1A	FKWEDB10	FKWEDB20	FKWEDUP1
FKWEF005	FKWEIADL	FKWEIBRL	FKWEIBRP
FKWEIBR2	FKWEICAL	FKWEICAP	FKWEILMU
FKWEILM1	FKWEIQNT	FKWEISEL	FKWEISLA
FKWEISLC	FKWEISLD	FKWEISLG	FKWEISLL
FKWEISLP	FKWEIVER	FKWELADP	FKWELAD1
FKWELAHD	FKWELAH1	FKWELA01	FKWELA02
FKWELA03	FKWELBDG	FKWELBPP	FKWELBRG
FKWELBRP	FKWELBR1	FKWELCAR	FKWELCAU
FKWELCGL	FKWELCLR	FKWELDG	FKWELDL
FKWELHDC	FKWELLSB	FKWELLS1	FKWELMCP
FKWELMR	FKWELMSP	FKWELMT	FKWELMUP
FKWELMU1	FKWELNAF	FKWELNBF	FKWELNCF
FKWELNSC	FKWELNSF	FKWELOA1	FKWELOA3
FKWELOA4	FKWELOA5	FKWELOBC	FKWELOB3
FKWELOB4	FKWELOB5	FKWELOB6	FKWELOCC
FKWELOC1	FKWELOS1	FKWELPAC	FKWELPBC
FKWELPSS	FKWELPT	FKWELRFR	FKWELROP
FKWELRUN	FKWELR01	FKWELR02	FKWELSCA
FKWELSCB	FKWELSCS	FKWELSEG	FKWELSEL
FKWELSE1	FKWELSLA	FKWELSLB	FKWELSLP
FKWELSL2	FKWELSTD	FKWELSTH	FKWELST1
FKWELTP1	FKWELTRA	FKWELTR1	FKWELUAS
FKWELUBS	FKWELUCS	FKWELUDL	FKWELUFA
FKWELUID	FKWELULI	FKWELULM	FKWELULR
FKWELULS	FKWELUMS	FKWELUSF	FKWELUSS

FKWELUSY	FKWELUS1	FKWELUTL	FKWELUTU
FKWELUUS	FKWELU04	FKWEL00A	FKWEL000
FKWEL110	FKWEMGRR	FKWENETB	FKWENMVT
FKWEO100	FKWEPUNM	FKWERCMD	FKWEROP1
FKWESEGU	FKWESWIT	FKWES10A	FKWES100
FKWES110	FKWES121	FKWES122	FKWES125
FKWES130	FKWES200	FKWES210	FKWETIME
FKWEVIEW	FKWEVIE1	FKWE100A	FKWE1000
FKWE1001	FKWE1100	FKWE1110	FKWE1120
FKWE1130	FKWE1131	FKWE1140	FKWE1150
FKWE1160	FKWE1200	FKWE1210	FKWE1220
FKWE13SL	FKWE13S2	FKWE13S3	FKWE1300
FKWE1310	FKWE1320	FKWE1330	FKWE1340
FKWE1350	FKWE1360	FKWE14BR	FKWE14RF
FKWE1400	FKWE1410	FKWE1420	FKWE1430
FKWE1440	FKWE1450	FKWE1460	FKWE1500
FKWE1600	FKWE1610	FKWE1620	FKWE1630
FKWE1640	FKWE1650	FKWE8501	FKWE8502
FKWWIND2	FKWWIND3	FKXEIPSM	FKXIPHIC
FKXIPLOS	FKXIPPTR	FKXIPSES	FKXIPSGD
FKXIPSGR	FKXIPSNM	FKXIPSNM	FKXIPSNM
FKXIPSNW	FKXIPSSF	FKXIPWND	FKXWBINT
FKXWBRSP	FKXWBRTR	FLCACMSM	FLCAEALH
FLCAEALT	FLCAEAUT	FLCAINW	FLCANALH
FLCANAUT	FLCANFSU	FLCANNAU	FLCANREQ
FLCANSER	FLCANVER	FLCARREQ	FLCDJASS

Messages

This section lists new, changed, and deleted messages for migration considerations.

- “New Messages”
- “Changed Messages” on page 242
- “Deleted Messages” on page 245

New Messages

BNH757E

The SAFNODEC setting will be used for surrogate decisions due to a problem with the dataspace for the SURROGAT class.

BNH758I

Surrogate authorization using the SURROGAT class has resumed.

BNH759E

clist1 INVOKED AS *clist2* CAUSED THE AUTOBYPAS *parm* LIMIT TO BE EXCEEDED

BNH760I

name DOES NOT HAVE A CMDMDL STATEMENT OR IT IS NOT A COMMAND PROCEDURE

BNH761E

Attempt to initialize socket interface on *ipStack* failed

BNH763E

No IP address or hostname specified for PING

BNH764W
Host name resolution timed out

BNH765I
Pinging *ipHostname* at *ipAddress* with *count* packets of length *length* bytes

BNH766I
Pinging *ipHostname* at *ipAddress* indefinitely with packets of length *length* bytes

BNH767I
numBytes bytes received from *ipAddress*: seq=*number* in *time* ms

BNH768I
Ping timed out

BNH769I
pingPackets packets sent, *echoPackets* packets received, *percent%* packet loss

BNH770I
Round trip times from *min* to *max* ms, averaging *avg* ms

BNH771I
Pinging of *ipHostname* at *ipAddress* result

CNM005I
normal_SNMP_output

CNM006E
SNMP_error

CNM007I
SNMP *request requestPDU* sent successfully

CNM008W
SNMP *request* command encountered errors, RC = *rc*

CNM1200E
Security exposure: You are using another person's credentials.

CNM1201E
Browser's IP address is not authorized to connect to Tivoli NetView for *z/OS domain*.

CNM1202E
User name must contain between 1 and 8 characters.

CNM1203E
Password must contain between 0 and 8 characters.

CNM1204E
User name or password is invalid.

CNM1205E
User *name* is not authorized to use the MIB Browser.

CNM1206E
User *name* is not authorized for SNMP set.

CNM1207E
User *name* is not authorized to use the Real Time Poller.

CNM1208E
User *name* is not authorized to execute SNMP *command_name* command.

CNM1209E
Failed to obtain the NetView for z/OS Access Servlet (FLB_NvServ) for the NetView for z/OS domain *domain*.

CNM1210E
No credentials exists to access NetView for z/OS *domain*.

CNM1211E
Unrecognized value for parm '*key*' that identifies the applet to launch: '*value*'

CNM1212E
Missing parm '*key*' that identifies the applet to launch.

CNM1213E
Missing parm '*key*' that identifies the NetView for z/OS domain to perform security checks.

CNM1214E
host refused connection on port *portnumber*

CNM1215E
Unable to resolve IP address for *host*

CNM1216E
Unable to find route to *host*

CNM1217E
Connect attempt to *host* interrupted

CNM1218E
Connect attempt to *host* failed. Exception was *exception*

DSI760E
No valid license certificate was found for this NetView program. NetView is terminating.

DSI761I
NetView is terminating - IBM License Management call returned the following values: Return code: *retcode* Status code: *status*.

DWO082I
(no text)

DWO978E
URL WAS NOT DEFINED IN CNMSTYLE

DWO979I
LIMIT REACHED - OUTPUT TRUNCATED

EZL003E
RECOVERY PROCESSING CAN NOT BE PERFORMED. AON
INITIALIZATION HAS NOT COMPLETED. RELATED DATA: *data*

EZL222I
THERE IS NO DATA TO DISPLAY

EZL242I
PROGRAM *program*-RUNCMD RETRY COUNT LIMIT OF *number*
EXCEEDED FOR *resname*

EZL244E
DSICTMOD RUNCMD TIMEOUT HAS BEEN EXCEEDED, RUNCMD TO
service point FAILED FOR *program*.

EZL245E

RCMD CORRWAIT TIMEOUT OF *seconds* SECONDS HAS BEEN EXCEEDED, RUNC MD TO *service point* FAILED FOR *program*.

EZL246E

RUNCMD FAILED TO SP *sname* - RECEIVED MESSAGE *msgnum* SENSE CODE *sensecode*

FKX101I

IDLE TIME THRESHOLD EXCEEDED FOR CONNECTION *conn_id* BETWEEN *stack_ipaddr* : *port* AND *client_ipaddr* : *port*. ACTION=NOTIFY SP=*sp_name* POLICY=*policy_name*.

FKX102I

IDLE TIME THRESHOLD EXCEEDED FOR CONNECTION *conn_id* BETWEEN *stack_ipaddr* : *port* AND *client_ipaddr* : *port*. ACTION=DROP SP=*sp_name* POLICY=*policy_name*.

FKX104I

MINIMUM BYTES THRESHOLD EXCEEDED FOR CONNECTION *conn_id* BETWEEN *stack_ipaddr* : *port* AND *client_ipaddr* : *port*. ACTION=NOTIFY SP=*sp_name* POLICY=*policy_name*.

FKX105I

MINIMUM BYTES THRESHOLD EXCEEDED FOR CONNECTION *conn_id* BETWEEN *stack_ipaddr* : *port* AND *client_ipaddr* : *port*. ACTION=DROP SP=*sp_name* POLICY=*policy_name*.

FKX107I

MAXIMUM BYTES THRESHOLD EXCEEDED FOR CONNECTION *conn_id* BETWEEN *stack_ipaddr* : *port* AND *client_ipaddr* : *port*. ACTION=NOTIFY SP=*sp_name* POLICY=*policy_name*.

FKX108I

MAXIMUM BYTES THRESHOLD EXCEEDED FOR CONNECTION *conn_id* BETWEEN *stack_ipaddr* : *port* AND *client_ipaddr* : *port*. ACTION=DROP SP=*sp_name* POLICY=*policy_name*.

FKX510I

IPPORT MONITORING CANNOT BE STOPPED

FKX615I

CONNECTION DOES NOT EXIST

FKX682I

FUNCTION NOT SUPPORTED FOR z/OS *release*

FKX970I

NO SESSIONS MATCH DEFINED FILTER CRITERIA

FKX979E

UNIXSERV=YES IS REQUIRED ON TCP390 STATEMENT IN POLICY DEFINITION

IHS0181E

The *service* will continue recycling until it can successfully define a socket.

IHS0182I

<==Current *service* Service Settings==>

IHS0183I

CFG file : *cfgfilename* (*fromtype*)

IHS0184I
*** The service is not active ***

IHS0185I
setting = value (fromtype)

IHS0186I
Filter number slots:

IHS0187I
slotname = slotvalue

IHS0188I
FilterCache number slots:

IHS0189I
The adapter services are running in secure mode.

IHS0190E
service: Could not access the TestMode file.

IHS0191I
service: Number of ServerLocations (number) exceeds the maximum of maximum; ignoring extras.

IHS0192I
service: Server connections are suspended.

IHS0193I
service: Server connections have been resumed.

IHS0194E
service: A file access error occurred for the cache file.

IHS0195E
service: An event cannot be cached: The event size is greater than the maximum cache file size.

IHS0196I
service: File access errors have been corrected. Caching is resumed.

IHS0197E
service: Cache file corrupted. The current contents will be discarded.

IHS0198E
service: An event in the cache file is not properly terminated. The event will be discarded.

IHS0199E
service: An event in the cache file is too large for the Read buffer. The event will be discarded.

IHS0200I
service: Number of ServerPorts (number) exceeds the maximum of maximum; ignoring extras.

IHS0201I
service: At least one ServerLocation must be specified.

Changed Messages

BNH064I
 DISTRIBUTED ORIGIN ORIGIN ORIGIN

BNH065I
AUTOTASK NETVIEW OPERATOR VERSION TRANSPORT

BNH401E
LOAD FAILED FOR DB2® INTERFACE MODULE '*module_name*' WITH
ABEND CODE = *X'abend_code*' AND REASON CODE = *X'reason_code*'

BNH652I
NETVIEW RESOURCE MANAGER IS TERMINATING DUE TO '*reason*'

DSI231I
NO *element* IS ACTIVE

DUI400W
IP COMMUNICATIONS SETUP FOR IP *ipid:port* HAS FAILED. THE
NETCONV START COMMAND IS REJECTED.

DUI401I
NETCONV COMMAND PROCESSED SUCCESSFULLY.
COMMUNICATION TO IP *ipid:port* STARTED.

DUI402I
IP *ipid:port* HAS ALREADY BEEN STARTED BY *operatorid*. CONDITION
CODE = *condcode*

DUI404E
NETCONV START FOR IP *ipid:port* REJECTED. DSIMQS FAILED WITH
RC=*retcode*.

DUI405E
COMMUNICATION TO IP *ipid:port* TERMINATED ABNORMALLY:
TCP/IP HAS TERMINATED.

DUI406E
COMMUNICATION TO IP *ipid:port* TERMINATED ABNORMALLY: VTAM
TPEND.

DUI407I
A DUPLICATE NETCONV START REQUEST WAS ISSUED FOR IP
ipid:port. THE REQUEST IS IGNORED.

DUI408I
A NETCONV STOP REQUEST FOR IP *ipid:port* THAT WAS ISSUED BY
operatorid COULD NOT BE PROCESSED.

DUI409E
COMMUNICATION TO IP *ipid:port* TERMINATED ABNORMALLY: OST
ABEND.

DUI410E
COMMUNICATION TO IP *ipid:port* TERMINATED ABNORMALLY:
OPERATOR LOGOFF.

DUI411E
COMMUNICATION TO IP *ipid:port* TERMINATED ABNORMALLY:
CNMTAMEL TASK IS TERMINATING.

DUI412E
COMMUNICATION TO IP *ipid:port* TERMINATED ABNORMALLY:
FATAL ERROR DURING RECEIVE.

DUI413E
COMMUNICATION TO IP *ipid:port* TERMINATED ABNORMALLY:
FATAL ERROR DURING SEND.

DUI414E
 COMMUNICATION TO IP *ipid:port* TERMINATED ABNORMALLY:
 FATAL ERROR

DUI415E
 COMMUNICATION TO IP *ipid:port* TERMINATED ABNORMALLY:
 RECEIVED DATA THAT WAS NOT VALID.

DUI416E
 COMMUNICATION TO IP *ipid:port* TERMINATED ABNORMALLY:
 WORKSTATION FATAL ERROR.

DUI417I
 NETCONV COMMAND PROCESSED SUCCESSFULLY.
 COMMUNICATION TO IP *ipid:port* STOPPED.

DUI419I
 COMMUNICATION TO IP *ipid:port* TERMINATED NORMALLY. THE
 COMMUNICATION SERVER CLOSED THE SOCKET.

DUI421E
 THE NETCONV START COMMAND HAS FAILED BECAUSE IP *ipid:port*
 IS COMMUNICATING WITH ANOTHER STATUS FOCAL POINT, IS
 RUNNING AN UNSUPPORTED LEVEL OF NMC, OR IS ALREADY
 COMMUNICATING WITH THIS STATUS FOCAL POINT.

DUI422E
 CNMTAMEL FAILED TO RECEIVE DATA FROM IP '*ipid:port*' DUE TO A
 STORAGE SHORTAGE. REQUESTED AMOUNT = *amount* BYTES.

DUI423E
 COMMUNICATION TO IP *ipid:port* TERMINATED ABNORMALLY:
 WORKSTATION NOT RESPONDING.

DUI424I
 OPERATOR *operatorid* IS COMMUNICATING WITH WORKSTATION AT
 IP *ipid:port*.

DUI461I
 IP *ipid:port* NOT AVAILABLE FOR WORK; REQUEST TO THIS IP WAS
 ABORTED.

DUI500E
 CNMTAMEL RECEIVED CORRUPTED DATA FROM IP *ipid:port*.

DUI611I
 THE OPERATOR ID AND PASSWORD FOR GRAPHIC MONITOR
 OPERATOR *operatorid* HAS BEEN VERIFIED. *ipid:port* IS THE SERVER
 PWS SERVING THIS GRAPHIC MONITOR.

DUI623E
 CNMTAMEL IS UNABLE TO ALLOCATE *bytes* BYTES OF STORAGE FOR
 SENDING A REQUIRED RESPONSE TO SERVER PWS AT IP *ipid:port*

DUI625E
 CNMTAMEL COULD NOT SEND A DATA PACKET TO THE DATA
 SERVER AT IP *ipid:port* BECAUSE OF A STORAGE SHORTAGE.

DUI627E
 CNMTAMEL FAILED TO SEND DATA TO THE DATA SERVER AT IP
ipid:port DUE TO AN MQS FAILURE.
 TYPE = *sesstype* STATUS = *sessionstat* SESSION = *session*

DWO948I
 RECEIVER RECEIVER BUFFER QUEUED TOTAL STORAGE RCVR

DWO949I
 IDENTITY STATUS LIMIT BUFFERS BUFFERS ALLOCATED ASID

DWO950I

DWO951I
 &1 ACTIVE &2 &3 &4 &5 &6

EZL970I
 NO TIMERS ARE SCHEDULED FOR THE FILTER CRITERIA '*filter*' ON
 '*target*'

EZL971I
 REQUESTED TIMERS WERE DELETED ON '*target*'

EZL973I
 REQUESTED TIMER *timer* ADDED ON ' *target*'

EZL974I
 REQUESTED TIMER *timer* CHANGED ON '*target*'

EZL975I
 REQUEST FAILED TIMER *timer* ALREADY EXISTS ON '*target*'

FLB010E
 FLBTOPO RECEIVED RETURN CODE *retcode*, ABEND CODE *abncode*,
 REASON CODE *rsncode*, ATTEMPTING TO LOAD MODULE '*module*'

FLB534E
 TOPOSNA *requestparm* COMMAND HAS INCORRECT RODM OBJECT ID
 '*rodminobjectid*'

IHS0076I
 TASK=*task* LEVEL=*level* IP=*iptrace*

IHS0094E
service: Initialization failed. The configuration file is *configfile*.

Deleted Messages

AAU971I	BNH180I	BNH191I	BNH193I
BNH201E	BNH204E	BNH216E	BNH260I
BNH292I	BNH320W	BNH325W	BNH332I
BNH746E	CNM1100I	CNM1101E	CNM1102E
CNM1103I	CNM1104I	CNM1105E	CNM1106I
CNM1107I	CNM1108E	CNM1109E	CNM1110E
CNM1111E	CNM1112E	CNM1113E	CNM1114E
CNM1115E	CNM1116E	CNM1117E	CNM1118E
CNM1119E	CNM1120E	CNM1121E	CNM1122I
CNM1123E	CNM1124E	CNM1125E	CNM1126I
DSI088I	DSI181I	DSI182I	DSI183I
DSI211I	DSI212I	DSI218I	DSI796I
DUI543E	DUI544E	FLB200I	FLB201E
FLB202I	FLB204E	FLB205E	FLB206E
FLB207E	FLB208W	FLB209E	FLB210E
FLB211E	FLB212E	FLB213E	FLB214I
FLB215W	FLB216E	FLB217E	FLB218I
FLB219E	FLB220E	FLB221E	FLB222E

FLB223E	FLB224I	FLB226W	FLB227I
FLB228I	FLB229I	FLB230I	FLB231W
FLB232E	FLB233E	FLB234E	FLB235E
FLB236E	FLB237E	FLB238I	FLB239E
FLB243W	FLB244E	FLB245E	FLB247E
FLB248I	FLB250E	FLB251E	FLB252E
FLB253E	FLB260I	FLB261I	FLB262I
FLB263I	FLB264I	FLB265I	FLB266I
FLB267I	FLB268I	FLB269I	FLB270I
FLB271I	FLB272I	FLB273I	FLB274I
FLB275I	FLB276I	FLB277I	FLB278I
FLB279I	FLB280I	FLB281I	FLB282I
FLB283I	FLB284I	FLB285I	FLB287I
FLB428E	FLB510I	FLB511I	FLB512I
FLB513I	FLB514E	FLB515E	FLB518E
FLB519E	FLB522E	FLB523E	FLB526E
FLB527E	FLB530E	FLB531E	FLB535I
FLB536I	FLB569I	FLB570I	FLB571I
FLB572I	FLB573I	FLB574I	FLB575I
FLC123I	FLC124I	FLC125I	FLC127I
FLC128I			

Additionally, all FKW, FLCA, FLCE, and FLCF messages were deleted, except the following which were renamed:

Table 93. NetView V5R1 Message IDs That Were Renamed

Pre-NetView V5R1 Message ID	NetView V5R1 Message ID
FKW201I	EZL242I
FKW204I	EZL222I
FKW732E	EZL244E
FKW733E	EZL245E
FKW829E	EZL246E

Samples

This section lists new and deleted samples for migration considerations.

- “New Samples”
- “Deleted Samples”

New Samples

CNMSAF2	CNMSBAK1	CNMSCAT2	CNMSPAN2
CNMSRPLY	CNMSHTSP	CNMSURLS	DSIAUTB
DSIAUTBU	DSICMD51	DSIPROFG	DSIW3PRF
FKXSCM	FKXSDVPT	FKXVHTML	FKXWHTML
FLCAINP			

Deleted Samples

CNM\$SAMP	CNMIPDCN ¹	CNMSXBAS	CNMSXMON
-----------	-----------------------	----------	----------

DSICMPRC	DSICMRMT	DSIDMNK	DSISPN
EKG\$1SYS	EKG\$4SYS	EKG\$8SYS	EZL\$5SYS
EZLJSMTP	FKWCFGDL	FKWCFG01	FKWCGLOB
FKWCMD	FKWHELP	FKWNDCMD	FKWOPF
FKWTABLE	FKWTREE	FKXCM ²	FKXSNMP ³
FLBGMMMPR	FLBSYSDA	FLBS4210	FLBS4211
FLCSAALH	FLCSAINP	FLCSDM6A	FLCSDM6N
FLCSEALH	FLCSEALT	FLCSEAUT	FLCSIATM
FLCSINW	FLCSNALH	FLCSNAUT	FLCSNNAU
IHSDNODE ⁴	IHSDPOLL ⁵	IHSDRESO ⁶	IHSDTEMP ⁷
IHSDVIEW ⁸	IHSMIBS ⁹	IHSPCONF ¹⁰	IHSPJDMS ¹¹
IHSSNMP ¹²	IHSSRVR ¹³		

File names in UNIX system services:

1. ipdiscovery.conf
2. fkxcm
3. fkxsnmp.grp
4. node.def
5. pollobj.def
6. resource.def
7. template.def
8. view.def
9. nv390mibs.def
10. config.properties
11. JdmServerProperties.txt
12. snmp.conf
13. nv390srvr.conf

Appendix B. Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 1 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 2

This appendix includes a summary of changes for the NetView V5R2 release. It also lists new, changed, and deleted:

- “Command Lists” on page 254
- “Messages” on page 255
- “Samples” on page 263

Note: The lists in this section are listed alphabetically from left to right.

Summary of Changes for NetView V5R2

Changes for NetView V5R2 are included in the following sections:

- “Installation and Packaging Changes”
- “NetView Web Application” on page 250
- “TCP/IP and SNMP Management” on page 251
- “NetView Management Console” on page 252
- “Security Enhancements” on page 252
- “Usability Enhancements” on page 253
- “Additional Changes” on page 253

Installation and Packaging Changes

There are a number of installation and packaging changes, which simplify the process for ordering, installing, and customizing the product.

Table 94. Installation and Packaging Changes

Function	Description
Migrate to the CNMSTYLE member	<p>You can use the CNMSJMIG sample to migrate initialization member statements from prior releases (including CNME1034 and some DSIPARM members) to statements required for CNMSTYLE processing. New statements are placed in the CNMSTUSR member.</p> <p>You can also use the CNMSJMIG sample to migrate DSICMD statements to the new CNMCMD format. New statements are placed in the CNMCMDU member.</p>
Customize the CNMSTYLE member	<p>The way to customize the CNMSTYLE member is changed. Make all global (enterprise) changes in the CNMSTUSR member that is included in the CNMSTYLE member using the %INCLUDE statement. Make system-specific changes in the CxxSTGEN member that is included using the %INCLUDE statement.</p>

Table 94. Installation and Packaging Changes (continued)

Function	Description
Create a CNMSTYLE report	You can use the CNMSTYLE report generator to analyze the CNMSTYLE member. You can use the report that is created to do the following tasks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> List the %INCLUDE structure. Analyze multiple occurrences of statements within the CNMSTYLE member. List the CNMSTYLE towers that are enabled. Analyze initialization statements for a particular function.
Automatically start NETCONV sessions	You can use the function.autotask.NetConv and TAMEL.CONV statements in the CNMSTYLE member to automatically start NETCONV sessions.
Migrate to new command definition statements (CMDDEF)	The CNMCMD sample replaces the DSICMD member. Add any installation-defined commands to the CNMCMDU member. You can use the CNMSJMIG sample to migrate the DSICMD member.
Set domain ID in IEASYMxx	If you use VTAM APPL A01APPLS (CNMS0013) sample, you can set the domain ID using a system variable (&CNMDOMN) in SYS1.PARMLIB member IEASYMxx.
Specify volume serial information for VSAM clusters	You can use the CNMSJ000 job to specify the volume serial information that is used when creating VSAM clusters during installation.
ROUTECD statement	A new ROUTECDE statement was added to the CNMSTYLE member that defines the routing default for all NetView-generated WTOs and WTORs and the WTO and WTOR commands. Any commands issued before this parameter is processed are issued with a default ROUTECDE value of 1. The ROUTECDE statement was added to the CNMSTYLE member and the following NetView procedures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CNMPSSI (CNMSJ010) CNMGMFHS (CNMSJH10) EKGLLOAD EKGLOADP EKGXRODM IHSAEVNT

NetView Web Application

The Web interface to the NetView program is greatly expanded this release. Enhancements include many more management options that are available through a Web browser.

Table 95. NetView Web Application

Function	Description
Embedded version of IBM WebSphere Application Server - Express [®] replaces the Jetty Web server	The embedded version of IBM WebSphere Application Server - Express is shipped as part of the NetView Web application and acts as your Web application server if you do not have the WebSphere product installed.
Sysplex IP stack management	You can use the NetView Web application to manage sysplex TCP/IP stack information.

Table 95. NetView Web Application (continued)

Function	Description
TCP/IP connection and IP packet trace management	You can use the NetView Web application to manage live and historical TCP/IP connections and to view formatted, real-time IP packet traces. You can also view performance data provided by the IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for Mainframe Networks program.
Event viewing	You can use the NetView Web application to view events in the Common Event Infrastructure database.
Incident reports	You can use the NetView Web application to open incident reports in your incident management application.
Setting of user preferences	You can set or control individual user preferences for the NetView Web application.
Controlling access to tasks	You can define a set of users that have access to specified NetView Web application tasks.
Consistent user interface	The NetView Web application interface, including the MIB Browser and Real Time Poller, is more consistent with the standard Tivoli user interface.
Portfolio layout	You can control the layout and hierarchy of the NetView Web application portfolio. You can also add, delete, or rename tasks.
Additional portfolio changes	Tasks for loading and unloading SNMP MIBs, starting the 3270 console, and launching procedures were added to the portfolio. History Log, Inform Actions, SNA Session Data, SNMP View, IP and TCP/IP commands, and TCP/IP Trace were removed from the portfolio.

TCP/IP and SNMP Management

Continued in this release is a number of enhancements to the already powerful TCP/IP and SNMP management capabilities of the NetView program. Additional types of resources can now be managed by the NetView program, and several interfaces were improved.

Table 96. TCP/IP and SNMP Management

Function	Description
NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal V6.2 Agent	You can use the NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal V6.2 Agent to manage both TCP/IP availability and performance data from a single user interface. The NetView program provides TCP/IP availability data and OMEGAMON XE for Mainframe Networks provides TCP/IP performance data.
Intrusion Detection Services	<p>Working in conjunction with the z/OS Communications Server Intrusion Detection Service, you can define automated responses to the following items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scans • Attacks • Traffic regulation for TCP connections and UDP receive queues <p>Using notification and inform policies, you can send an e-mail to a security administrator, issue a message, generate an alert or Tivoli Enterprise Console® event, issue commands, or generate a report in response to an intrusion.</p>

Table 96. TCP/IP and SNMP Management (continued)

Function	Description
Support for IP address translation	For IP addresses that are translated by Comprehensive Network Address Translation (available with Tivoli NetView 7.1.1 or later) as packets move from one network to another, the NetView program provides both the translated address and the original address.
Layer 2 support	The MultiSystem Manager IP agent can represent the layer 2 status supported by the IBM Tivoli NetView product.
Support for IPv6 and SNMPv3	IPv6 addresses are displayed in messages, views, and other user interfaces. IPv6 addresses are accepted as input in ping, traceroute, and some other commands. You can use SNMPv3 authentication and encryption from the command line, REXX and command lists, with switches to set the authentication protocol, the authentication pass phrase, and the privacy pass phrase used with SNMPv3 messages.
MultiSystem Manager IP agent enhancements	New traps provide support for the Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP).
DVIPA support	AON is no longer required for DVIPA management. To enable DVIPA support, customize CNMSTYLE statements.

NetView Management Console

The NetView management console is enhanced to provide new options for console and server operating system platforms, provide interfaces to other products, and provide greater flexibility.

Table 97. Enhancements to NetView management console

Function	Description
Automatically start NETCONV sessions	You can automatically start NETCONV sessions between the host NetView program and the NetView management console server during NetView initialization.
Save the topology console log to the console	Save the NetView management console log to a file on the NetView management console server or the console.
Customize labels	You can customize labels for the Data1, Data2, and Data3 fields for RODM resources on the NetView management console. You can also customize labels in the NetView management console navigation tree.
Define double-click mouse actions	You can define double-click mouse actions for displaying information about real or aggregate resources on the NetView management console.
Sysplex IP stack management	You can use the NetView management console to manage sysplex TCP/IP stack information.

Security Enhancements

Additional security options are provided in this release to allow improved auditing capabilities and more control over sensitive functions.

Table 98. Security Enhancements

Function	Description
Security for TCP/IP communication	Support is added for the Application-Transparent Transport Layer Security (AT-TLS) service provided by z/OS Communications Server. This provides encryption for communication between the NetView host and the NetView management console server, as an alternative to the encryption function provided by the NetView program. Consider changing to the new encryption support.

Usability Enhancements

Various enhancements are provided in this release to enhance usability.

Table 99. Usability Enhancements

Function	Description
Convert a command to uppercase	You can use the FOLDUP parameter on the CMDDEF statement or the ADDCMD command to convert a command to uppercase before sending it to the command processor. FOLDUP=Y takes precedence over the OVERRIDE NETVASIS=YES specification.
Specify an exception list	You can specify an exception list when purging items from the NLDM database. This applies to the DBAUTO, DBINIT, DBMAINT, NLDM PURGE, and PURGEDB commands.
Specify an autotask for NetView Resource Manager processing	You can rename automatic operators that are supplied by the NetView product through a change in the CNMSTYLE member.
Limit the output of the CNMPRT and DSIPRT samples	You can limit the output of the CNMPRT (CNMSJM04) sample and the DSIPRT (CNMS6214) sample by specifying a starting and ending date and time, or a date and time range.
Increase the number of objects supported by RODM	Currently RODM supports approximately 524,000 objects (theoretical maximum limit). This theoretical limit is increased to approximately 2 million objects, depending on the compositions of the objects and other information in the RODM cache. The RODM API does not change.

Additional Changes

There are also changes to VTAM command routing, automation, performance, and serviceability.

Table 100. Additional Enhancements

Function	Description
Explicit and implicit routing of VTAM commands	<p>The following methods for explicit and implicit routing of VTAM commands are no longer supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VTAM commands entered from the operator console • VTAM commands prefixed with MVS entered from the operator console • VTAM commands issued with the PIPE VTAM stage <p>Use the RMTCMD or ROUTE command to send VTAM commands to another NetView program.</p> <p>The NPDA DDOMAIN command no longer supports a resource name.</p>
Enhance automation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You can use the message revision table (MRT) to intercept original z/OS-based messages (not copies) and suppress them, make changes to attributes (for example, color, text, route codes, and descriptor codes), or automate the messages. • You can route messages and MSUs to the correlation engine to correlate multiple events over time.
Increase performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performance is improved for high-level language (HLL) programs that use preinitialized PL/I and C environments. The primary stack and heap extent sizes increased to 128K and the secondary stack and heap extent sizes increased to 128K.
Enhance serviceability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) verb exit CNMIPCS is enhanced to run in multiple address spaces.

Command Lists

This section lists new and deleted command lists for migration considerations.

- “New Command Lists”
- “Deleted Command Lists” on page 255

Do not issue these command lists from a NetView command line. Most of the NetView command lists that are included with the NetView program are used internally by the NetView program and might have unpredictable results when issued from a NetView command line.

New Command Lists

CNMCRMSG	CNMEABND	CNMEAUX	CNMEBCOR
CNMECMNM	CNMECONV	CNMECRG	CNMEDCNV
CNMEDCST	CNMEDCSY	CNMEDCUT	CNMEDC0A
CNMEDC01	CNMEDC02	CNMEDC03	CNMEDC05
CNMEDC06	CNMEDC07	CNMEDPRV	CNMEEPAP
CNMEEPST	CNMEEPSY	CNMEERSC	CNMEFPTC
CNMEHTSP	CNMEMIG	CNMENVHB	CNMEPLXI
CNMESCAC	CNMESCCD	CNMESPAT	CNMESPAU
CNMESPAY	CNMESPIN	CNMESPRO	CNMESPWE
CNMESTMN	CNMETACC	CNMETACI	CNMETACN
CNMETACW	CNMETALW	CNMETAPK	CNMETAPW
CNMETRTE	CNMEWEBM	CNMEXLCH	CNMEZPM1

CNMEZPM2	CNMEZPM3	CNMEZPM4	CNMEZZMG
CNME7200	CNME7201	CNME7203	CNME7205
CNME7210	CNME7211	CNME7212	CNME7213
CNME7221	CNME7225	CNMMONSY	FKXECOLD
FKXECOLS	FKXEDVSR	FKXEGTCN	FKXEGTDT
FKXEGTIF	FKXEGTPF	FKXEGTPT	FKXEGTST
FKXEIDSA	FKXEIDSC	FKXEIDSE	FKXEIDSR
FKXESTCK	FKXETRA6	FKX EVP1X	FKX EVP2X
FKX EVP3X	FKX EWPNG	FKX EWSVM	FKX EWTRA
FKXE221A			

Deleted Command Lists

EZLEIPIL	EZLEIPLR	FKXEDCON	FKXEIDST
FKXEIDVF	FKXEIGEN	FKXEIHIC	FKXEIHLP
FKXEILGO	FKXEILOG	FKXEILOS	FKXEIPTR
FKXEISES	FKXEISSF	FKXEITRG	FKXEIWND
FKXENVDR	FKXEWBIN	FKXEWCON	FKXEWLOG
FKXEW RSP	FKXEW RTR	FKXEW390	READYRMT

Messages

This section lists new, changed, and deleted messages for migration considerations.

- “New Messages”
- “Changed Messages” on page 260
- “Deleted Messages” on page 263

New Messages

AAU927I

modid locid INVALID PURGE EXCEPTION LIST *xx*

BNH180I

INTRUSION DETECTION MESSAGE RECEIVED.

BNH193I

ERROR MONITORING SYSLOG '*filename*'

BNH202E

UNIX SYSTEM SERVICE *service* FAILED. SOCKET CLOSED.

BNH299I

svc_name caching for *pattern* is disabled.

BNH541I

lcldate lcltime (gmtdate gmttime) LOCAL TIME ADJUSTMENT STARTED

BNH542I

lcldate lcltime (gmtdate gmttime) LOCAL TIME ADJUSTMENT ENDED

BNH557E

MISMATCH DETECTED BETWEEN var1 AND var2 ENTRIES IN var3.

BNH648I

member_id removed from cache by *action*

BNH649I

No members cached by *svc_name* found for the action *action_name*

BNH738E
COMMAND NOT PROCESSED — PPI SEND FAILURE

BNH750I
member_id was cached by *task_name*

BNH772I
NUMBER OF CONNECTIONS: *numcon*, MISSED BUFFERS: *missbuf*

BNH773I
NUMBER OF PACKETS: *nump*, MISSED BUFFERS: *missbuf*, TCPNAME: *tname*

BNH780I
UNABLE TO SEND EVENT TO CORRELATION ENGINE.

BNH781I
CORRELATION ENGINE MESSAGE RECEIVED.

BNH782I
NO MESSAGE/MSU FOUND FOR CORRELATION EVENT *event*.

BNH783I
number CORRELATION MESSAGES/MSUS PURGED.

BNH784I
CORRSERV COMMAND ACCEPTED.

BNH785I
CORRELATION FAILED. MQS FAILED TO DSICORSV. RC = *rc*.

BNH786I
EVENT THRESHOLD *nm* REACHED.

BNH787I
CORRSERV STATUS command response data

BNH788I
COMMAND RESPONSE TO *command* RECEIVED

BNH789I
CORRELATION LOOP DETECTED. MESSAGE/MSU REJECTED.

BNH790I
NetView Resource Agent *domain* is down-level. Processing continues.

BNH791I
ADDRESS FAMILY IS *family*

BNH792I
PORT NUMBER IS *nnn*

BNH793I
SOCKET TYPE IS *socktype*

BNH794I
PROTOCOL NUMBER IS *nnn*

BNH795I
SCOPE ID IS *scopeid*

BNH796I
SERVICE NAME IS *service*

BNH797I
 CONVERSION FAILED FOR IP ADDRESS *ipaddress* WITH RC *retcode*.
 COMMAND PROCESSING TERMINATED.

BNH798I
 NO INTERFACES WERE RETURNED

BNH799I
 INTERFACE NAME IS *name*

BNH800I
 INTERFACE ADDRESS IS *address*

BNH801I
 INTERFACE INDEX IS *nnn*

BNH802I
 SOCKET *nnn* ADDRESS FAMILY IS INCOMPATIBLE WITH IP ADDRESS
address

BNH803I
 VALUE *value1* FOR KEYWORD *keyword1* CONFLICTS WITH VALUE
value2 FOR KEYWORD *keyword2*

BNH804I
 NETVIEW TIVOLI ENTERPRISE PORTAL AGENT '*agent_info*' INTERFACE
 INITIALIZATION IS *action*

BNH805I
 NETVIEW TIVOLI ENTERPRISE PORTAL AGENT '*agent_info*' INTERFACE
 IS TERMINATING DUE TO '*reason*'

BNH806I
 TAKE ACTION COMMAND '*command*' RECEIVED FOR TASK *task_name*

BNH807I
 TAKE ACTION RESPONSE SENT FOR COMMAND '*command*' TASK
task_name

BNH808I
 TAKE ACTION COMMAND '*command*' FAILED FOR TASK *task_name*

BNH809I
 DVIPA DATA IS NOT AVAILABLE FOR DOMAIN *domain*

BNH810I
 Tracing IP route to *target* max *hops* hops

BNH811I
hop: addr (name) t1ms t2ms t3ms...tnms

BNH812I
command ISSUED FOR *task_name* COMPLETED WITH STATUS *code*

BNH816I
 SYSPLEX IP STACK MANAGER INITIALIZATION IS COMPLETE

BNH817I
 SYSPLEX IP STACK MANAGER INITIALIZATION IS STARTING

BNH818I
 SYSPLEX IP STACK MANAGER IS ENDED DUE TO OPERATOR
 REQUEST

BNH819E
 SYSPLEX IP STACK MANAGER RECEIVED UNRECOGNIZED DATA
 WHILE PROCESSING *key*

BNH820E
 INVALID IP ADDRESS *ipaddr* SPECIFIED

BNH821I
 AT-TLS CONNECTION STATUS: *X'connection-status'*

BNH822I
 AT-TLS POLICY STATUS: *X'policy-status'*

BNH823I
 AT-TLS ENCRYPTION PROTOCOL: *X'protocol'*

BNH829E
 AT-TLS POLICY *X'policy-status'* NOT SUPPORTED

BNH830I
 ONE OR MORE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ORDERS ARE NOT SUPPORTED
 IN A WHEN STATEMENT

BNH831I
 DISPLAY OF NETVIEW TIVOLI ENTERPRISE PORTAL AGENT
 CONNECTIONS

BNH832I
 TASK STATUS TCP/IP SOURCE PORT IP HOST

BNH833I
 NAME NAME NAME ADDRESS NAME

BNH834I
insert1 insert2 insert3 insert4 insert5 insert6 insert7

BNH835I
 DISPLAY OF MAPPED TIVOLI ENTERPRISE PORTAL USER IDS

BNH836I
 TIVOLI ENTERPRISE PORTAL USER ID NETVIEW OPERATOR ID

BNH837I
insert1 insert2

BNH875I
 COMMON_BASE_EVENT. TYPE: *type* MSG: *msg*

BNH876E
 ERROR PROCESSING TEMPLATE TAG *tag* ON LINE *linenumber*.
 REASON: *cde*

BNH883I
 CBE TEMPLATE *template* NOT FOUND.

BNH884I
 CBE TEMPLATE MEMBER *member* SUCCESSFULLY LOADED.

BNH885I
 NO CBE TEMPLATES LOADED.

BNH886I
 CBE TEMPLATES *template* FOUND. CONTENTS ARE:

BNH887I
 CBE TEMPLATE NAME *template* that is not valid was specified.

CNM012I
 REVISION TABLE *table_name*, LOADED BY *task_name*, HAS EXAMINED
count MESSAGES SINCE BEING LOADED, *date time*

CNM014I
 REVISION TABLE REPORT FOLLOWS:

CNM015I
 TOTAL HITS FOR THE FOLLOWING UPON OR UPON-GROUP: *number*

CNM594I
 NO MATCH WAS FOUND. LBFINDMX WAS EXCEEDED. ENTER RFIND
 TO CONTINUE.

CNM597I
 MAXIMUM ERROR COUNT EXCEEDED

DSI047E
operation failed: *tower* not enabled.

DSI500I
object restarted.

DSI891I
 USING DEFAULT MEMBER – *member*

DSI892I
keyword KEYWORD USING DEFAULT VALUE OF *value*

DSI893E
cmd_name COMMAND FAILED WITH A RC = *rc* : *command*

DSI894E
 UNMATCHED COMMENT DELIMITER IN MEMBER *member_name*

DSI895E
 UNMATCHED QUOTE IN MEMBER *member_name* ON LINE *line_no*

DSI896E
utility COMPLETED WITH RC = *rc*

DSI897E
 COULD NOT FIND ANY DATA SETS FOR DDNAME *ddname*

DSI898E
 COULD NOT FIND MEMBER *member_name* IN DDNAME *ddname*

DWO083I
text

DWO084E
 The value *value* specified for keyword *keyword* on the *command* command is
 incorrect. It is too long.

DWO085E
 The value 'MEM-' was specified for the MODFILT keyword without a
 member name following 'MEM-'.

DWO086I
ddname member *member* contains no MODFILT filter entries.

DWO087E
ddname member *member* contains the following incorrect MODFILT filter
 entry: 'MEM-badmem'. Nesting members is not permitted.

DWO088E

An error was encountered while processing *ddname* member *member*.

DWO089I

type not currently decoded. The trace record follows.

EKG1927E

jobname: JCL EXEC STATEMENT PARAMETER FOR THE ROUTE CODE
OPTION IS NOT VALID

EZL230E

REQUIRED PARAMETER *parm* MISSING FROM *entry* STATEMENT IN
name FILE

EZL442I

INFORM LOG MEMBER NOT DEFINED

EZL478E

INFORM LOG MEMBER *member_name* CONTAINS INVALID DATA

EZL479I

INFORM LOG MEMBER *member_name* CONTAINS NO ENTRIES

EZL510I

restype resname WAS REPORTED AS UNAVAILABLE, BUT IS NOW
AVAILABLE (REPORTED BY *reporter*)

EZL710I

EZL710I One or more *policy_type policy_name* keywords found.

FKX300I

IDS EVENT RECEIVED : DIPADDR=*dest_ip_addr*, SIPADDR=*src_ip_addr*,
CORRELATOR=*nnnn*. MEMBER=*member_name*

FKX301I

IDS EVENT THRESHOLD OF *nnn* EVENTS DURING INTERVAL *interval*
REACHED FOR STACK *stackname*

FKX303I

IDS EVENT DETECTED CONTAINS UNKNOWN *probeid*

FKX305I

IDS EVENT DETECTED FOR DESTINATION IP ADDRESS *dest_ip_addr*
BUT COULD NOT CORRELATE TO A KNOWN TCP/IP STACK.

FKV655I

NO DIRECTORY INFORMATION RELATED TO RESOURCE *cpname* IS
AVAILABLE

Changed Messages

AAU130I

REQUESTED TRACE FUNCTION IS PENDING GTF START WITH USR
OR USRP OPTION

AAU270I

SYNTAX ERROR INVOLVING BEFORE PHRASE OR PEXLST
PARAMETER

BNH197E

UNABLE TO WRITE TO EXTERNAL LOG, CMDDEF STATEMENT
DSIELDAT IS MISSING

BNH642I
requestname DISPLAY TERMINATED DUE TO UNEXPECTED ERROR

BNH681I
 DOMAIN TASK COMMUNICATION IP HOST

BNH682I
 NAME NAME MODE ADDRESS NAME

BNH684I
domain taskname mode ipaddress hostname

BNH760I
name DOES NOT HAVE A CMDDEF STATEMENT OR IT IS NOT A
 COMMAND PROCEDURE

BNH763E
 No IP address or hostname specified for *command*

CNM008W
 SNMP *request* command encountered errors

CNM330E
command : *parm* PARAMETER MISSING OR INCORRECT

CNM516E
 VALUE SPECIFIED FOR “*name*” *type* IS TOO LONG IN *ddname* MEMBER
member_name

CNM518E
 AN INVALID NULL QUOTED STRING WAS SPECIFIED FOR “*name*” *type*

CNM552I
 NO MVS CONSOLE ASSIGNED TO THIS OPERATOR

CNM567I
 NO MVS CONSOLE AVAILABLE—TRY AGAIN LATER

CNM569I
 MVS CONSOLE RELEASED

DSI141I
macro FAILED. REGISTER 15 = X'*code*', REGISTER 0 = X'*code*', LUNAME =
luname extra extra

DSI590I
 CMDDEF STATEMENTS MAY BE MISSING FOR *module*

DUI373E
 NETVIEW SUBSYSTEM NOT AVAILABLE FOR PROGRAM TO
 PROGRAM INTERFACE REQUEST FROM *task*.

DUI400W
 IP COMMUNICATIONS SETUP FOR IP '*ipid:port*' HAS FAILED. THE
 NETCONV START COMMAND IS REJECTED.

DUI401I
 NETCONV COMMAND PROCESSED SUCCESSFULLY.
 COMMUNICATION TO IP '*ipid:port*' STARTED.

DUI402I
 IP '*ipid:port*' HAS ALREADY BEEN STARTED BY *operatorid*. CONDITION
 CODE = *condcode*

DUI404E
 NETCONV START FOR IP '*ipid:port*' REJECTED. DSIMQS FAILED WITH RC=*retcode*.

DUI405E
 COMMUNICATION TO IP '*ipid:port*' TERMINATED ABNORMALLY: TCP/IP HAS TERMINATED.

DUI406E
 COMMUNICATION TO IP '*ipid:port*' TERMINATED ABNORMALLY: VTAM TPEND.

DUI407I
 A DUPLICATE NETCONV START REQUEST WAS ISSUED FOR IP '*ipid:port*'. THE REQUEST IS IGNORED.

DUI408I
 A NETCONV STOP REQUEST FOR IP '*ipid:port*' THAT WAS ISSUED BY *operatorid* COULD NOT BE PROCESSED.

DUI409E
 COMMUNICATION TO IP '*ipid:port*' TERMINATED ABNORMALLY: OST ABEND.

DUI410E
 COMMUNICATION TO IP '*ipid:port*' TERMINATED ABNORMALLY: OPERATOR LOGOFF.

DUI411E
 COMMUNICATION TO IP '*ipid:port*' TERMINATED ABNORMALLY: CNMTAMEL TASK IS TERMINATING.

DUI412E
 COMMUNICATION TO IP '*ipid:port*' TERMINATED ABNORMALLY: FATAL ERROR DURING RECEIVE.

DUI413E
 COMMUNICATION TO IP '*ipid:port*' TERMINATED ABNORMALLY: FATAL ERROR DURING SEND.

DUI414E
 COMMUNICATION TO IP '*ipid:port*' TERMINATED ABNORMALLY: FATAL ERROR

DUI415E
 COMMUNICATION TO IP '*ipid:port*' TERMINATED ABNORMALLY: RECEIVED DATA THAT WAS NOT VALID.

DUI416E
 COMMUNICATION TO IP '*ipid:port*' TERMINATED ABNORMALLY: WORKSTATION FATAL ERROR.

DUI417I
 NETCONV COMMAND PROCESSED SUCCESSFULLY.
 COMMUNICATION TO IP '*ipid:port*' STOPPED.

DUI419I
 COMMUNICATION TO IP '*ipid:port*' TERMINATED NORMALLY. THE COMMUNICATION SERVER CLOSED THE SOCKET.

DUI421E
 THE NETCONV START COMMAND HAS FAILED BECAUSE IP '*ipid:port*' IS COMMUNICATING WITH ANOTHER STATUS FOCAL POINT, IS

RUNNING AN UNSUPPORTED LEVEL OF NMC, OR IS ALREADY COMMUNICATING WITH THIS STATUS FOCAL POINT.

DUI422E

CNMTAMEL FAILED TO RECEIVE DATA FROM IP '*ipid:port*' DUE TO A STORAGE SHORTAGE. REQUESTED AMOUNT = *amount* BYTES.

DUI423E

COMMUNICATION TO IP '*ipid:port*' TERMINATED ABNORMALLY: WORKSTATION NOT RESPONDING.

DUI424I

OPERATOR *operatorid* IS COMMUNICATING WITH WORKSTATION AT IP '*ipid:port*'.

DUI4022A

GMFHS INITIALIZATION CHECKPOINT PARAMETER *keyword* IS INVALID OR CONFLICTS

DUI4030E

RODMNAME MISSING FROM GMFHS INITIALIZATION PARAMETERS

GMFHS INITIALIZATION PARAMETER *parameter_name* VALUE IS NOT VALID OR IS OUTSIDE ALLOWED LIMITS

DWO339I

command COMMAND FAILED. TASK '*task*' HAS ALREADY OBTAINED CONSOLE '*console*'.

Deleted Messages

CNM907I

DSI629I

Samples

This section lists new and deleted samples for migration considerations.

- “New Samples”
- “Deleted Samples” on page 264

New Samples

CNMCMD	CNMCMDO	CNMCMDU	CNMCMENT
CNMCMSYS	CNMCRCI1	CNMCRCI2	CNMPOLCY
CNMSCBEA	CNMSCBET	CNMSCM	CNMSEPTL
CNMSJCRG	CNMSJI10	CNMSJMIG	CNMSJZCE
CNMSMRT1	CNMSMSGT	CNMSTCPC	CNMSTIDS
CNMSTUSR	CNMSTWBM	DSITCONM	DSIZCECF
DSIZCETB	EZLCMENT	EZLSI300	EZLSI301
FKVCMEN	FKXCMEN	IHSCRPRP ¹	IHSJLOGP ²
IHSRTDTD ³	IHSTLS00 ⁴	IHSTLS01 ⁵	IHSUASJZ ⁶
IHSUSCMP ⁷	IHSZRLES ⁸		

File names in UNIX system services:

1. correlator.properties
2. corJlog.properties
3. rule.dtd
4. znetview_at-tls_readme.txt
5. znetview_at-tls_example.tar
6. UserActionSample.java
7. usercomp.sh
8. znvrules.xml

Deleted Samples

CNMSHTSP	CNMSI201	CNMSI301	CNMSI601
CNMSJI00	CNMSJI07	CNMSJI12	CNMSJI18
CNMSJI21	CNMSJI23	CNMSJI24	CNMSURLS
DSICMD	DSICMDU	DSICMENT	DSICMSYS
EKGSID03	EKGSID02	EKGSJ004	EZLCMD
EZLJ1ALC	EZLSID01	EZLSI201	EZLSJ006
EZLSJ008	EZLSJ100	FKVCMD	FKXCMD
FKXVHTML	FKXWHTML		

Appendix C. Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 2 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 3

This appendix includes a summary of changes for the NetView V5R3 release. It also lists new, changed, and deleted:

- “Command Lists” on page 267
- “Messages” on page 267
- “Samples” on page 270

Note: The lists in this section are listed alphabetically from left to right.

Summary of Changes for NetView V5R3

Changes for NetView V5R3 are included in the following sections:

- “Networking and Automation”
- “Usability Enhancements” on page 266
- “Enterprise Integration” on page 266
- “Serviceability” on page 267

Networking and Automation

Table 101. Networking and Automation Changes

Function	Description
Session Monitor (NLDM)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ability to select sessions that pass through user-selected resources, including Enterprise Extender (EE) sessions• Annotated display of formatted PIU SNA message units
Support for Enterprise Extender (EE)	The DIS command has been updated to determine if a named resource is Enterprise Extender (EE) connected and, if so, additional information can be displayed about RTP pipes, TCIDs, IP addresses, and transmission group numbers. You can also use the DIS command to perform TRACERTE and EEDIAG analysis for the resource.
Formatted Packet Trace	Filter traced IP packets by protocol (for example, TCP, UDP, and OSPF)
Suppress system logging for selected MVS command responses	Specify whether responses to MVS commands (issued from NetView or from other message traffic) naming a console owned by a NetView operator are sent to the system log.
Dynamic Pipes	Provides a new option for the PIPE PERSIST stage that allows for handling intermediate output from commands. This allows REXX procedures to run while asynchronous, correlated messages are being returned.
Enhanced IP Connection Management	Additional information about active IP connections is available.
RMTCMD over IP connection enhancement	If a remote NetView host loses RMTCMD connectivity with a local NetView host for a user-specified amount of time, the RMTCMD connection ends. This allows reestablishment of the connection with the next RMTCMD request.

Table 101. Networking and Automation Changes (continued)

Function	Description
Additional TCP/IP connection data	Active TCP/IP connection data is now available in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
DVIPA data	DVIPA data is now available from a NetView 3270 console, and enhancements were made to the data in the Tivoli Enterprise Portal.
Authorization checking for REXX/CLISTS	The NetView program confirms the existence of a REXX/CLIST before authorization checking occurs. This prevents possibly erroneous security violations when a command is entered that is not valid.
Identify Hung Listeners	At times, a port can refuse connections but appear normal in a NETSTAT command. This new function allows for the monitoring of critical ports and automated recovery of hung ports.
IPv6 support fully enabled	Commands, components, and services are enabled for support of IPv6 addressing.
SNMP traps	Trap-to-alert and alert-to-trap conversion is now available as a base NetView function and supports SNMPv2c and SNMPv3. Use of the Event/Automation Service (E/AS) in the NetView program is no longer required.

Usability Enhancements

Table 102. Usability Enhancements

Function	Description
NetView Management Console (NMC) and RODM	Mainframe TCP/IP hosts are now highlighted in NMC by use of an icon that is distinct from distributed TCP/IP hosts. The Resource Properties window, Other Data field, contains additional z/OS information about mainframe TCP/IP hosts, such as Sysplex Name and SNA name.
Identify duplicate statements in policy files.	Use the CNMEDUPS command to specify a policy file to be searched for duplicate statements. Duplicates can optionally be removed.

Enterprise Integration

Table 103. Enterprise Integration Enhancements

Function	Description
IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent	Provides information that you can use to manage your network from the Tivoli Enterprise Portal using sampled and real-time data. The data provides information about network resources and outages, using situations and expert advice, as well as trends in your network through the use of historical data. You can issue NetView, VTAM, and z/OS commands directly from the Tivoli Enterprise Portal to provide instant display and troubleshooting capabilities. The NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent enables you to manage both availability and performance data from the Tivoli Enterprise Portal using cross-product links to selected z/OS OMEGAMON XE agents.

Table 103. Enterprise Integration Enhancements (continued)

Function	Description
CMDB support	Provides a Discovery Library Adapter (DLA) that extracts information about TCP/IP resources and relationships from the NetView for z/OS RODM data cache and sends the managed resource information to the IBM Tivoli Change and Configuration Management Database (CCMDB), where it is available to other management products.
APSERV command interface	Allows authorized programs (clients) to run NetView or MVS commands under a properly established user name and to log the results.

Serviceability

Table 104. Serviceability

Function	Description
AON CLISTS are shipped as uncompiled REXX.	In previous releases of the NetView program, AON CLISTS were included in the CNMCLST data set as compiled REXX. In NetView for z/OS V5R3, these are included as uncompiled REXX. There are no changes to AON functionality.

Command Lists

This section lists new and deleted command lists for migration considerations.

- “New Command Lists”
- “Deleted Command Lists”

Do not issue these command lists from a NetView command line. Most of the NetView command lists that are included with the NetView program are used internally by the NetView program and might have unpredictable results when issued from a NetView command line.

New Command Lists

CNMDLAQ	CNMDLAR	CNMEAPCS	CNMECKPT
CNMEDUPS	CNMETSTL	CNME1038	CNME7204
CNME8200	CNME8202	CNME8203	CNME8204
CNME8205	CNME8210	CNME8211	CNME8212
CNME8213	CNME8221	CNME8225	CNME8230
CNME8240	CNMFTP	FKXEDVPI	FKXEDVP4

Deleted Command Lists

No command lists were deleted for V5R3

Messages

This section lists new, changed, and deleted messages for migration considerations.

- “New Messages” on page 268
- “Changed Messages” on page 270
- “Deleted Messages” on page 270

New Messages

AAU148I

FORMATTED RU NOT AVAILABLE

BNH533I

data

BNH775I

NUMBER OF CONNECTIONS: *numcon*

BNH838W

PORT *portnum* ON HOST *host* IS NOT RESPONDING

BNH839I

PORT *portnum* ON HOST *host* IS ACTIVE

BNH840W

SOCKET ERROR OCCURRED DURING IPPORTMON PROCESSING

BNH841E

parm PARAMETER MISSING FROM IPPORTMON DEFINITIONS

BNH842I

NO IPPORTMON DEFINITIONS FOUND

BNH843I

NO DUPLICATE ENTRIES FOUND IN FILE *file*

BNH844W

FILE *file* HAS DUPLICATE ENTRIES

BNH845I

NUMBER OF STACKS: *numstack*

BNH846I

NUMBER OF DVIPA DEFINITIONS: *numdvipa*

BNH847I

NUMBER OF DVIPA SYSPLEX DISTRIBUTORS: *numdist*

BNH848I

NUMBER OF DVIPA DISTRIBUTOR TARGETS: *numtargs*

BNH849I

NUMBER OF DVIPA CONNECTIONS: *numconns*

BNH850I

NUMBER OF PORTS: *numports*

BNH851I

SUBNODE *subnode* HAS NO HEARTBEAT. DEREGISTERING SUBNODE

BNH852I

COMMAND OPERAND MISSING

BNH853I

COMMAND UNKNOWN: *command*

BNH854I

NETVIEW ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT AGENT SHUTDOWN OR STOP REQUESTED

BNH855E

ERROR INITIALIZING THE NETVIEW ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT AGENT

BNH856I
 NETVIEW ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT AGENT INITIALIZED
 SUCCESSFULLY.

BNH857I
 PROGRAM TO PROGRAM INTERFACE *ppi_type ppi_name*

BNH858I
 NETVIEW ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT AGENT PROGRAM TO
 PROGRAM INTERFACE IS *status*

BNH859I
 NETVIEW ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT AGENT COMMUNICATION
 LAYER CURRENTLY TRACING: *trace_types*

BNH860W
 NETVIEW ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT AGENT FAILED TO
 INITIALIZE PPI RECEIVER: *receiver*, RC: *return_code*

BNH877I
 NETVIEW ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT AGENT INTERFACE IS READY
 FOR WORK

BNH878I
 NETVIEW ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT AGENT INTERFACE HAS
 TERMINATED

BNH879I
 NETVIEW ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT AGENT *domain* SUBNODE IS
 ACTIVE

BNH880I
 NETVIEW ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT AGENT *domain* SUBNODE IS
 INACTIVE

BNH881I
 DATA COLLECTION FAILED FOR SUBTOWER *subtower_name*, REASON
 '*reason_code*'

BNH882I
 DATA TRUNCATED FOR WORKSPACE *workspace*, MAXIMUM ROW SIZE
 EXCEEDED

BNH888I
 DISPLAY OF NETVIEW ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT AGENT
 CONNECTIONS

BNH889I
 TASK STATUS SOURCE DEST PPI LCL PPI

BNH890I
 NAME NAME RECEIVER RECEIVER

BNH891I
 DATA COLLECTION INTERVAL *interval_name* DEFAULTED TO *interval*

BNH892I
 DISPLAY DATA COLLECTION STATISTICS

CNM016W
 TRANSMISSION BY *trname* WAS UNSUCCESSFUL. SEE *logfile* FOR
 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

FKX518I

Cannot start IPMGT because the POLICY is not loaded

FKX519I

AONTCP TOWER ACTIVE. IPMGT INITIALIZATION TERMINATED

Changed Messages

BNH066I

taskid o_netview o_opid VxRy N/A transport

BNH804I

'intfc_name' 'intfc_qual' INTERFACE INITIALIZATION IS action

BNH805I

'intfc_name' 'intfc_qual' INTERFACE IS TERMINATING DUE TO 'reason'

DSI461A

SRCLU = *srclu* UNABLE TO ACCEPT A SESSION FROM APPLID = *applid*,
SENSE = X'sense'

DWO575I

session_type TERMINATED ON *netid.luname* WITH SENSE: X'sensecode'

DWO746I

THE *process* FAILED. PROGRAM-TO-PROGRAM INTERFACE REQUEST
TYPE IS *request_type*, RETURN CODE IS *retcode*.

Deleted Messages

BNH067I

CNM710I

CNM713I

CNM722E

Samples

This section lists new and deleted samples for migration considerations.

- "New Samples"
- "Deleted Samples"

New Samples

CNMSDVIP
CNMSPLEX
CNMTRAPI

CNMSDVPC
CNMSSTAC
DSIPROFN

CNMSEMAA
CNMSTARG

CNMSJEMA
CNMSTATE

Deleted Samples

FKXSCM

FLCSINF

Appendix D. Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 3 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 4

This appendix includes a summary of changes for the NetView V5R4 release. It also lists new, changed, and deleted:

- “Command Lists” on page 276
- “Messages” on page 277
- “Samples” on page 282
- “Command Changes” on page 282

Note: The lists in this section are listed alphabetically from left to right.

This appendix also lists the changes for the following components:

- Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent; see “Enterprise Management Agent Changes” on page 285
- Reports using Tivoli Common Reporting; see “Reports Using Tivoli Common Reporting Changes” on page 292

Summary of Changes for NetView V5R4

Changes for NetView V5R4 are included in the following sections:

- “Automation”
- “IP Management” on page 272
- “Sysplex and System Management” on page 274
- “Enterprise Integration” on page 274
- “Additional Enhancements” on page 275
- “Removed Functions” on page 275
- “Library Changes” on page 276

Automation

Table 105. Automation Enhancements

Function	Description
Event/Automation Service	Added the confirmed alert adapter service and the confirmed message adapter service that confirm the delivery of EIF events to the target receiver.
NetView MVS Command Revision	<p>You can use the NetView Command Revision function to examine, modify, or delete (cancel) MVS commands. You can make complex changes, requiring a transfer to the NetView address space, that include getting a response to a WTOR request, obtaining responses to other MVS commands, and reading files.</p> <p>The existing MVS command management function is still supported for migration purposes only, but is considered deprecated.</p>

Table 105. Automation Enhancements (continued)

Function	Description
SMF type 30 record automation	The MVS IEFACTRT SMF installation exit receives control from the system when a job or job step ends, either normally or abnormally. The NetView program provides a sample IEFACTRT exit (CNMSMF3E) that passes data across the Program-to-Program Interface (PPI) to a receiver, which issues a message containing the data that can be processed using NetView automation facilities. This enables quicker and more consistent responses for jobs that end abnormally.

IP Management

Table 106. IP Management Enhancements

Function	Description
Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent workspaces for DVIPA and discovery manager	<p>New and changed DVIPA workspaces are provided to assist users with diagnosing DVIPA and distributed DVIPA problems.</p> <p>New and changed workspaces that display data collected by discovery manager are provided to assist users with diagnosing problems with TCP/IP stacks, IP interfaces, Telnet servers and ports, NetView applications, OSA and HiperSockets adapters.</p>
Discovery manager	The discovery manager collects sysplex, z/OS image, TCP/IP stack, IP interface, OSA, HiperSockets, NetView, and Telnet Server data for display in the NetView management console and the NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent. It also provides real-time 3270 TCP/IP stack, IP interface, Telnet Server, OSA, HiperSockets, and NetView application commands.
Distributed DVIPA statistics	Distributed DVIPA statistics are collected to help you evaluate how workload is being distributed to distributed DVIPA targets. Statistics are collected each time distributed DVIPA data collection is run and are logged into data sets for problem determination or historical trends. You can start logging the statistics at NetView initialization or by dynamically issuing the DVIPALOG command. The CNMSDVST sample command can be used to browse the data in the statistical data sets.
Event-based updates for DVIPA	<p>In addition to sampling, the NetView program can use events to update DVIPA information. Events provide updates when changes occur. These events include z/OS Communications Server DVIPA SNMP traps, z/OS Communications Server VIPADYNAMIC TCP/IP profile updates, and some z/OS Communications Server sysplex monitoring messages.</p> <p>Events for VIPADYNAMIC TCPIP profile updates require z/OS V1R11 Communications Server or later.</p>
IP packet trace and view	The packet trace interface no longer requires the AON component. The trace function provides management of IP packet traces. The view function provides capturing and viewing of IP packets.

Table 106. IP Management Enhancements (continued)

Function	Description
OSA packet trace and view	The packet trace interface was updated to provide menu-driven OSA packet trace and view functions. The trace function provides management of OSA packet traces. The view function provides capturing and viewing of OSA packets.
MultiSystem Manager IBM Tivoli Network Manager agent	The MultiSystem Manager agent for IBM Tivoli Network Manager extracts IP topology information from the IBM Tivoli Network Manager topology database about the network resources and relationships that are discovered by Tivoli Network Manager and loads the information into Resource Object Data Manager (RODM). This allows consolidated management of mainframe and enterprise IP resources from a central site.
NetView management console supports communication on IPv6	The NetView management console supports communication on IPv6. For consistency with other IP functions provided by the NetView product, the term <i>IP sessions</i> was changed to <i>IP connections</i> in NetView management console windows, messages, and helps.
AON functions	The following functions were moved from the AON component to the base NetView program: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ACTMON • Intrusion Detection • IP component trace • IP trace • IPMAN • IPSTAT • NVSNMP

Sysplex and System Management

Table 107. Sysplex and System Management Enhancements

Function	Description
Sysplex and system management	<p>The increasing complexity of managing a sysplex environment requires management from a single point of control. The NetView program provides high availability sysplex management to ease complex system interactions and to maximize operational effectiveness. A master NetView program is automatically available for you to use in managing and displaying information about your sysplex. Automatic failover to another NetView program that can monitor the sysplex in the event of an outage is also provided. Monitoring of sysplex and system resources, including sysplexes, coupling facilities, z/OS images, TCP/IP stacks, IP interfaces, DVIPAs, Telnet servers and ports, central processor complexes, logical partitions, OSA and HiperSockets adapters, is available with this powerful management capability.</p> <p>A master NetView program can provide management for systems outside of the sysplex as well as for another sysplex. This NetView program is known as an enterprise NetView program. Additional configuration is needed for the enterprise NetView program to manage systems that are outside of the sysplex. DVIPA information is restricted to sysplex management.</p>
XCF services	<p>XCF services are used to automatically provide awareness of other NetView programs within the sysplex. This awareness allows the NetView program to failover to another NetView program in the event of an outage. By using XCF services, a master NetView program is implemented that collects and processes data from other NetView programs within the sysplex to provide a single point of control.</p>

Enterprise Integration

Table 108. Enterprise Integration

Function	Description
Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent	<p>With the NetView V5R4 product, the NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent (NetView agent) became a separate function modification identifier (FMID), and was removed from the base NetView program installation. The new FMID uses IBM Tivoli Monitoring V6.2.1 Interim Fix 3 or later as its base. When running the installation using SMP/E, the NetView agent is installed into the IBM Tivoli Monitoring target libraries.</p>
MultiSystem Manager IBM Tivoli Network Manager feature	<p>The IBM Tivoli Network Manager feature transfers information about resources that are identified and managed locally by the IBM Tivoli Network Manager product. After the information is stored in RODM, the NetView operator can view and manage these network resources from the NetView management console.</p>

Table 108. Enterprise Integration (continued)

Function	Description
Tivoli Common Reporting	Both real-time and historical data are available within the NetView agent workspaces. After historical data collection is configured, enabled, and data is collected and sent to the Tivoli Data Warehouse, you can create reports using the Tivoli Common Reporting tool. The NetView program provides historical reports that you can use with this tool.

Additional Enhancements

Table 109. Additional Enhancements

Function	Description
CLOSE command and message automation	You can use the endcmd.close.leeway statement in the CNMSTYLE member to specify how long commands can run after a CLOSE IMMED, CLOSE STOP, or an MVS STOP (P) command is entered for the NetView program. This allows for the completion of complex cleanup activities in user-written code. During the leeway period, message automation remains active, but no new commands can be queued.
NetView Web Services Gateway	NetView Web Services Gateway provides an open interface into the NetView program to issue commands and receive responses. SOAP is used for communications and HTTP or HTTPS is the transport mechanism.
Global KEEP	The global KEEP function enhances and extends the capabilities of the NetView PIPE KEEP function, which is used to create, delete, modify, and access repositories (keeps) of NetView messages. The name space is expanded to allow 255-byte identifiers for the keeps. Also, specially designated keeps are accessible from any regular task.
Security - password phrase support	Password phrases can be substituted for passwords. The password phrase can include phrases up to 100 characters in length, allowing for stronger sign-on protection.

Removed Functions

Table 110. Removed Functions

Function	Description
Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent workspaces	The following three workspaces were deprecated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DVIPA Distributor Targets DVIPA Workload by Port Filtered DVIPA Distributor Targets
Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent Reports using Tivoli Common Reporting	The DVIPA Workload report was deprecated.

Table 110. Removed Functions (continued)

Function	Description
NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent	The following versions of the NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent were removed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent Version 5.2.0 NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal V6.2 Agent Version 5.2.5 NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent Version 5.3
SNMP functions in the Web application	SNMP functions were removed from the NetView Web application.
SNMP functions in the NetView management console	SNMP functions that were removed from the Web application can no longer be launched from the NetView management console.
Multisystem Manager LAN Network Manager support	Support for this discontinued product was removed.
LPDA	Support for this discontinued hardware was removed.

Library Changes

Table 111. Library Changes

Publication	Description
<i>MultiSystem Manager User's Guide</i>	This manual was removed from the library, and the information in this manual was moved to other manuals.
<i>Automated Operations Network Customization Guide</i>	This manual was combined with the <i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS User's Guide: Automated Operations Network</i> .
<i>IP Management</i>	This new manual about using the NetView for z/OS program for IP management was added to the library.
OMEGAMON XE shared publications	OMEGAMON XE shared publications are available from the NetView information center. These books are useful during installation of the Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent.

Command Lists

This section lists new and deleted command lists for migration considerations.

- "New Command Lists"
- "Deleted Command Lists" on page 277

Do not issue these command lists from a NetView command line. Most of the NetView command lists that are included with the NetView program are used internally by the NetView program and might have unpredictable results when issued from a NetView command line.

New Command Lists

CNME8206	CNME8207	CNME8208	CNME8214
CNME8215	CNME8216	CNME8231	CNME8232
CNME8233	CNME8235	CNME8236	CNME8237

CNME8238	CNME8250	CNME8251	CNME8252
CNME8253	CNME8260	CNME8261	CNME8265
CNMEDCTN	CNMEDRCL	CNMEDVSV	CNMEEPTN
CNMEESYD	CNMEQRDM	CNMERVNA	CNMESOKS
CNMESPTO	CNMESPUR	CNMEVCPY	CNMEXCON
CNMEXPRC	FKXE221B	FKXE2A23	FKXE2A24
FKXE2A30	FKXE2A33	FKXE2A34	FKXEACTION
FKXEACTION	FKXEAIDF	FKXECOLT	FKXECSF
FKXEDVP7	FKXEDVP9	FKXEDVPC	FKXEDVDP
FKXEDVPS	FKXEIPMI	FKXETMON	FKXETRO1
FKXETRO2	FKXETRS1	FKXETRS2	FLCAALRT
FLCAIPIP	FLCAPAUT	FLCAPNET	FLCAPNMC
FLCAPTRP	FLCAPVER		

Deleted Command Lists

CNME7200	CNME7205	CNME7210	CNME7211
CNME7212	CNME7213	CNME7221	CNME7225
CNME8201	CNMETAPK	FLCAILNM	FLCALADP
FLCALALH	FLCALAUT	FLCALBRG	FLCALCAU
FLCALSEG	FLCALVER		

Messages

This section lists new, changed, and deleted messages for migration considerations.

- “New Messages”
- “Changed Messages” on page 280
- “Deleted Messages” on page 281

New Messages

BNH067I

scope MASTER IN GROUP *group_name* SET TO *new_master*. PREVIOUS MASTER=*previous_master*, REASON=*reason_code*

BNH325I

Table loaded by *opid* at *date time*

BNH332I

For *ssiName* there are *nn* revision variables.

BNH495I

NUMBER OF NETVIEW APPLICATIONS: *numnvapp*

BNH496I

NUMBER OF TELNET SERVERS: *numsvrs*

BNH497I

NUMBER OF TELNET SERVER PORTS: *numports*

BNH498I

NUMBER OF INTERFACES: *numintf*

BNH558E

UNABLE TO CONTACT *name* USING *aliases*

BNH559E
 COMMAND *cmd* FAILED. REASON=*reason_code*

BNH560I
 KEEP Status for *taskname*

BNH587I
scope MASTER *master_name* ACTIVE IN GROUP *group_name*. TAKEOVER
 NOT ALLOWED.

BNH588I
 WAITING FOR *scope* MASTER IN GROUP *group_name* TO BECOME
 ACTIVE.

BNH589I
 GROUP *group_name* MEMBER *member_name* STATUS CHANGE. NEW
 STATUS=*status* PREVIOUS STATUS=*status*

BNH590I
 XCF MESSAGE RECEIVED FROM *member_name* IN GROUP *group_name*
message

BNH591I
name CONTACTED USING *alias*

BNH592I
 MEMBER *member_name* HAS JOINED GROUP *group_name*.

BNH593I
 MEMBER *member_name* HAS LEFT GROUP *group_name*.

BNH594I
 PLEXNAME GROUP MEMBER SYSTEM STATUS ROLE RANK DUR
 FLGS VER TIMESTMP TOKEN

BNH596E
 SRB EXIT *exit* ABENDED WITH CODE *abend_code*

BNH597I
 NUMBER OF OSA PORTS: *numosa*

BNH598I
 NUMBER OF HIPERSOCKETS INTERFACES: *numhiper*

BNH754I
 GROUP *group_name* MEMBER *member_name* HAS UPDATED STATE
 FIELD. PREVIOUS VALUE= *previous_value* NEW VALUE=*new_value*

BNH776I
P/M stack ident subtype sdata

BNH813I
 NUMBER OF DISTRIBUTED DVIPA TARGETS: *numtargs*

BNH814I
 NUMBER OF APPLICATION SERVERS: *numserv*

BNH815I
 NUMBER OF DISTRIBUTED DVIPA CONNECTION ROUTES: *numroutes*

BNH824I
 NUMBER OF VIPA ROUTES: *numvipa*

BNH861I
 DISTRIBUTED DVIPA STATISTICAL LOGGING INFORMATION

BNH862I
object FOUND IN *location*

BNH863I
 DISPLAY OF NETVIEW WEB SERVICES INFORMATION

BNH864I
 SERVER *soap_server* NOT FOUND

BNH865I
 SERVER FAULT

BNH866I
 CLIENT FAULT

BNH867I
 NUMBER OF DISTRIBUTED DVIPA STATISTICAL RECORDS: *numrecords*

BNH868I
command RECEIVED AN ERROR FROM THE NETWORK
 MANAGEMENT INTERFACE: *return_code reason_code stack_name*

BNH874I
 SMF RECORD RECEIVED: *sdata*

BNH893I
 NETVIEW WEB SERVICES *svr_name* STARTING ON VOST *vost_name*

BNH894I
 NETVIEW WEB SERVICES *svr_name* *function* *status*

BNH895I
 NETVIEW WEB SERVICES *svr_name* READY FOR WORK, LISTENING
 ON PORT: *port_number*

BNH896E
 NETVIEW WEB SERVICES SERVER &ssq;*svr_name*&ssq; ERROR
 SETTING VARIABLE *variable_name*, RC=*rc*, ERROR=*error_string*

BNH897I
 NETVIEW WEB SERVICES SERVER *svr_name* ENDED

BNH898E
 NETVIEW WEB SERVICES *svr_name* INITIALIZATION FAILED DUE TO
reason_text rc

BNH899I
 SERVER NAME STATUS

CNM017E
 Command *cmd* completed without action '*missingAction*'

CNM018E
 '*function*' is in exclusive use by '*owner*'.

DWO755W
 The keyword *kywd* is deprecated.

FKX530I
 NO COMMANDS FOUND FOR THIS RESOURCE TYPE

FKX918I
 NO PACKETS MEET THE REQUESTED CRITERIA

FKX919I

UNABLE TO ACCESS PACKETS FROM REMOTE DOMAIN - *domain_name*
EZLERGWY RC = *return_code*

IHS0024E

service: request failed, *errno number*

IHS0025I

service: Negative response limit for an event exceeded. The event will be discarded

IHS0026I

service: Connection with server at IP address *ipaddress* closed

IHS0029I

service: The current ServerLocation is location *location*, address *address*, port *port*.

IHS0121I

service: Reset of backup server connection was successful.

Changed Messages

The messages listed below have changed for the NetView V6R2 release in one or more of the following ways:

- The message text changed.
- The value of a message variable insert changed.
- The information provided in a multiline write-to-operator (MLWTO) message changed.

For specific details of how a message is being presented by the NetView program, refer to the online message help.

BNH804I

'*intfc_name*' '*intfc_qual*' INTERFACE INITIALIZATION IS *action*

BNH805I

&ssq;*intfc_name*&ssq; &ssq;*intfc_qual*&ssq; INTERFACE IS TERMINATING
DUE TO '*reason*' *rc*

BNH812I

command ISSUED FOR *task_name* COMPLETED WITH STATUS *code*

BNH834I

insert1 insert2 insert3 insert4 insert5

BNH567I

NETVIEW MVS COMMAND EXIT TERMINATION REQUESTED FOR
module_name

BNH772I

NUMBER OF CONNECTIONS: *numcon*, MISSED BUFFERS: *missbuf*

BNH845I

NUMBER OF STACKS: *numstack*

BNH846I

NUMBER OF DVIPA DEFINITIONS: *numdvipa*

BNH847I

NUMBER OF DVIPA SYSPLEX DISTRIBUTORS: *numdist*

BNH849I

NUMBER OF DVIPA CONNECTIONS: *numconns*

CNM012I

type REVISION TABLE *table_name*, LOADED BY *task_name*, HAS
EXAMINED *count* OBJECTS SINCE BEING LOADED, *date time*

CNM1221I

Click OK to replace all values in the User Preferences task with the values
that are supplied with the NetView program or Cancel to ignore the
restore defaults request.

DWO854I

object is active.

EKGV8053E

A blank User password or password phrase is not valid with the specified
User ID

EKGV9015E

A blank user password or password phrase is not valid with the specified
user ID

IHS0001E

errorcode parm1 parm2 parm3

IHS0076I

TASK=*task* LEVEL=*level* IP=*iptrace*

IHS0118I

adapter task has terminated.

IHS0122I

adapter task already started or start in progress.

IHS0123I

adapter task already stopped or stop in progress.

IHS0124I

adapter task initialization complete.

IHS0143I

service status addinfo

IHS0147I

task qcount sent recvd

IHS0182I

<==Current *service* Service Settings==>

Note: The BNH847I message has been changed to return the local XCF address
and not a target XCF address.

Deleted Messages

BNH831I	BNH832I	BNH833I	BNH848I
BNH850I	CNM241I	CNM242I	CNM244I
CNM245I	CNM560I	CNM561I	CNM565I
CNM566I	CNM1205E	CNM1206E	CNM1207E
CNM1208E	CNM1268E	CNM1269I	CNM1270I
CNM1274I	CNM1275I	CNM1304E	CNM1305E
CNM1306E	CNM1307I	CNM1308I	CNM1311I
CNM1312I	CNM1314I	CNM1315I	CNM1319I
CNM1320E	CNM1321E	CNM1322E	CNM1323E
CNM1324E	CNM1325I	CNM1326I	CNM1327I

CNM1328I	CNM1329I	CNM1330E	CNM1331E
CNM1332E	CNM1400I	CNM1401I	CNM1402I
CNM1403I	CNM1404I	CNM1406I	CNM1407I
CNM1408I	CNM1409I	CNM1410I	CNM1413E
CNM1414E	CNM1416E	CNM1417E	CNM1418I
CNM1420E	CNM1421E	CNM1422E	CNM1423E
CNM1424E	CNM1425E	CNM1426E	CNM1427E
CNM1428E	CNM1429E	CNM1430E	DUI545E
DWO112I	DWO113I	DWO114I	DWO623I
FLC004E	FLC005I	FLC007E	FLC009I
FLC067E			

Samples

This section lists new and deleted samples for migration considerations.

- “New Samples”
- “Deleted Samples”

New Samples

CNMIPMGT	CNMSALRT	CNMSCRT1	CNMSDCA
CNMSDDCR	CNMSDVCG	CNMSDVDS	CNMSDVPH
CNMSDVST	CNMSDVTP	CNMSHIPR	CNMSIFST
CNMSJTLS	CNMSMF3A	CNMSMF3E	CNMSMF3F
CNMSMF3R	CNMSMSIP	CNMENVST	CNMSOSAP
CNMSRVAR	CNMSRVMC	CNMSSMON	CNMSTNST
CNMSTPST	CNMSVPRT	CNMSXCFA	EKG51100
EKG61100	FKXIPMTB	FKXOPFIP	FKXSCM
FLCSIPIP	FLCSOX02	FLCSPAUT	IHSABCDs
IHSABCFG	IHSANCFG	IHSANFMT	

Deleted Samples

CNMSJEMA	CNMSJI04	CNMSJI05	CNMSJIE1
CNMSJIE2	CNMSJIE3	CNMSJIE4	CNMSJK61
CNMSJKVW	FLCSDM6L	FLCSILNM	FLCSLALH
FLCSLAUT			

Command Changes

This section lists new, changed, and deleted commands for migration considerations.

- “New Commands” on page 283
- “Changed Commands” on page 284
- “Deleted Commands” on page 284

New Commands

Table 112 lists new commands to review during migration.

Table 112. List of New Commands

Command	Description
CNMEDRCL	Starts DVIPA data collection on the specified NetView domain.
COLLCTL	Controls the collection of data by the NetView program when using a timed interval on an autotask.
DVIPDDCR	Collects distributed DVIPA connection routing information.
DVIPHLTH	Collects distributed DVIPA server health information.
GETTOPO ITNMDETAIL	Collects IBM Tivoli Network Manager resource topology and status.
GETTOPO ITNMONLY	Collects MultiSystem Manager IBM Tivoli Network Manager agent status.
GETTOPO ITNMRES	Collects MultiSystem Manager IBM Tivoli Network Manager agent and resource status.
HIPERSOC	Provides HiperSockets adapter information from a 3270 console or from the Tivoli Enterprise Portal using the Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent.
IFSTAT	Collects TCP/IP stack interface information. You can use the CNMSIFST sample to view the information that is collected.
NVSTAT	Collects configuration and status information about the NetView domains that are known to this NetView program. You can use the CNMSNVST sample to view the information that is collected.
OSAPORT	Provides OSA channel and port information from a 3270 console or from the Tivoli Enterprise Portal using the Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent.
PIPE XCFMSG	Sends and receives XCF messages.
PIPE XCQUERY	Retrieves XCF data for group members.
PIPE XCFTABLE	Retrieves and sets XCF group state field information.
PLEXCTL	Changes the rank of the NetView program in the DSIPLXnn group in which it participates. If the NetView program is the group master, this command can also be used to control whether the master NetView program will allow another NetView program to assume the master role in the sysplex group.
REISSUE	Determines whether a revised command is to be issued or suppressed. This command is used for the MVS Command Revision function.
RESETSRV	Resets the connection for adapter services.
REVISE	Replaces and extends the REVISMSG command.
SETRVAR	Creates a table of variable names and values that is accessible from revision edit scripts.
TELNSTAT	Collects configuration and status information about Telnet servers.
TNPTSTAT	Collects configuration and status information about Telnet server ports.
VIPAROUT	Collects status information about VIPA routes.

Changed Commands

The following commands were changed:

- ALERTC - TASK keyword
- CLOSE
- DISPLAY (E/AS) - no syntax changes; output can include information on two new tasks (confirmed message adapter and confirmed alert adapter)
- DVIPCONN
- DVIPPLEX
- DVIPSTAT (SYSNAME removed)
- DVIPTARG
- ENDTASK
- IPTRACE
- INITNRM
- INITSTM - AUTOTASK keyword has new default (AUTOAON)
- LIST (NCCF)
- MESSAGEC - TASK keyword
- MVSPING
- NACMD - Removed NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent support. The command list associated with the NACMD command changed from CNME7200 to CNME8200.
- NACTL - Removed NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent support
- OUTPUT (E/AS) - no syntax changes; output can include information on two new tasks (confirmed message adapter and confirmed alert adapter)
- QRYKEEP - Added LOCAL or GLOBAL as the keep name
- RECYCLE (E/AS)
- RESETSRV (E/AS)
- RESTYLE
- RMTCMD
- SETTINGS (E/AS)
- STACSTAT
- START (E/AS)
- START (NCCF)
- STOP (E/AS)
- STOP (NCCF)
- STOPNA - Removed NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent support
- TRACE (E/AS)

Deleted Commands

The following commands were deleted:

- ADAPTER (CNME8501)
- BRIDGE (CNME8503)
- GETTOPO LNMADP, LNMBRG and LNMCAU
- GETTOPO LNMRES and LNMONLY
- GETTOPO LNMSEG
- LAN (CNME8500)
- NALBRW (CNME7205)
- NAEDVPT (CNME7210)
- NAEDVP1 (CNME7211)
- NAEDVP2 (CNME7212)
- NAEDVP3 (CNME7213)
- NASESMG (CNME7221)
- NATCPCON (CNME7225)
- PATH (CNME8507)
- QNETWORK (CNME8505)
- RESETLAN (CNME8508)

- SEGMENT (CNME8506)

Enterprise Management Agent Changes

The following changes are available with the Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent for Version 5 Release 4:

- A new workspace and a new attribute group are added for monitoring the NetView applications that are available in the sysplex.
- A new workspace and two new attribute groups are added for monitoring the configuration and status of the Telnet servers and Telnet server ports that are available in the sysplex.
- Five new workspaces and a new attribute group are added for monitoring the health statistics for all application servers that reside on distributed DVIPA targets.
- A new workspace and a new attribute group are added for monitoring distributed DVIPA connection routing.
- A new workspace and a new attribute group are added for monitoring VIPA routes.
- A new workspace and a new attribute group are added for monitoring the channel and port configuration data of OSA-Express2 10 Gigabit and OSA-Express3 adapters.
- A new workspace and a new attribute group are added for monitoring the configuration and status of HiperSockets interfaces.
- All queries and workspaces that are new or changed for the V5R4 Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent include the qualifier (V540) in the query and workspace descriptions. Queries and workspaces that were part of the product before V5R4 do not include a qualifier. The identification of the version, release, and modification level for queries and workspaces begins with V5R4.
- IBM Tivoli Monitoring V6.2 provides a new SORTBYINTERNAL option that allows ENUM values that are defined for integer attributes to be sorted numerically rather than alphanumerically. All Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent integer attributes that have ENUM values defined are updated with the new SORTBYINTERNAL option.
- New situations and take action commands, and additional dynamic linking from selected NetView for z/OS workspaces to IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for Mainframe Networks workspaces, are provided to support the new functions.
- By default, all situations do not start automatically and must be manually started to run. Some of the situations that were provided with the NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent in V5R3 were enabled to run at startup. In NetView for z/OS V5R4, no situations are distributed and enabled to run at startup. This change decreases the initial processing overhead related to the distribution of the product-provided situations. You can use the situations that are provided with the NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent as templates and as a starting point to determine which situations to customize to meet your monitoring needs. For information about creating or modifying situations, see the *IBM Tivoli Monitoring User's Guide*. The following situations, which were automatically started in NetView for z/OS V5R3, are no longer automatically started in NetView for z/OS V5R4:
 - NAS_NVTask_CPU_Util_Crit
 - NAS_NVTask_Input_Msg_Rate_Crit
 - NAS_NVTask_IO_Rate_Crit
 - NAS_NVTask_Msg_Queue_Crit

- NAS_NVTask_Output_Mst_Rate_Crit
- NAS_NVTask_Storage_Crit
- The NAS_DVIPA_Number_of_Connections situation is no longer applicable in V5R4 because the attribute in the situation formula belongs to a deprecated attribute group. A new situation, NAS_DVIPA_Targ_Active_Conns, provides a similar capability in V5R4.
- The NAS_DVIPA_Server_Accept_Percent situation is no longer applicable in V5R4 because the attribute in the situation formula belongs to a deprecated attribute group. A new situation, NAS_DVIPA_Target_Serv_Resp_Rate, provides a similar capability in V5R4.
- The following situations are new:
 - NAS_DVIPA_Abnorm_Trans_Percent
 - NAS_DVIPA_Active_Target_Stacks
 - NAS_DVIPA_Bytes_Received
 - NAS_DVIPA_Bytes_Sent
 - NAS_DVIPA_Pct_Seg_Retran
 - NAS_DVIPA_Port_Health_Percent
 - NAS_DVIPA_Targ_Active_Conns
 - NAS_DVIPA_Targ_Delta_Conns
 - NAS_DVIPA_Targ_Listening_Srvrs
 - NAS_DVIPA_Target_Serv_Resp_Rate
 - NAS_DVIPA_WLM_Weight
 - NAS_NVApp_Status
 - NAS_NVApp_Total_CPU
 - NAS_NVApp_Total_Storage
 - NAS_Telnet_Active_Ports
 - NAS_Telnet_Configured_Ports
 - NAS_Telnet_SP_Port_Status
 - NAS_Telnet_SP_Server_Status
- The following attribute groups are deprecated:
 - NA DVIPA Distributor Targets
 - NA DVIPA Workload By Port
 - NA Inactive Session Count
 - NA Inactive Session Data
- Table 113 shows the workspaces that are new and the associated attribute group or groups.

Table 113. New Workspaces

Workspace	Attribute Group
Application-Instance DVIPA	DVIPA Definition and Status
Distributed DVIPA Connection Routing	Distributed DVIPA Connection Routing
Distributed DVIPA Server Health	Distributed DVIPA Server Health
Distributed DVIPA Server Health Details	Distributed DVIPA Server Health
Distributed DVIPA Targets	Distributed DVIPA Targets
Distributed DVIPA Unhealthy Servers	Distributed DVIPA Server Health
DVIPA Stack Summary	DVIPA Definition and Status DVIPA Sysplex Distributors Distributed DVIPA Targets
DVIPA Workload	Distributed DVIPA Targets
Filtered Distributed DVIPA Server Health	Distributed DVIPA Server Health
Filtered Distributed DVIPA Targets	Distributed DVIPA Targets

Table 113. New Workspaces (continued)

Workspace	Attribute Group
Filtered Distributed DVIPA Unhealthy Servers	Distributed DVIPA Server Health
Filtered DVIPA Sysplex Distributors	DVIPA Sysplex Distributors
Filtered Telnet Server Configuration and Status	Telnet ServerTelnet Server Port
HiperSockets Configuration and Status	HiperSockets Configuration and Status
NetView Applications	NetView Applications
OSA Channels and Ports	OSA Channels and Ports
Stack-Defined DVIPA	DVIPA Definition and Status
Telnet Server Configuration and Status	Telnet ServerTelnet Server Port
VIPA Routes	VIPA Routes

- Table 114 shows the changes to existing workspaces.

Table 114. Workspace Changes

Workspace	Changes
DVIPA Distributor Targets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The DVIPA Distributor Targets workspace is no longer the default workspace from the DVIPA Distributor Targets item in the Navigator view. Both the DVIPA Distributor Targets workspace and the NA DVIPA Distributor Targets attribute group are deprecated. • The Distributed DVIPA Targets workspace is the new default workspace from the DVIPA Distributor Targets item in the Navigator view.

Table 114. Workspace Changes (continued)

Workspace	Changes
DVIPA Connections	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following attributes are added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Address Space ID AT-TLS Cipher AT-TLS Connection Status AT-TLS Partner Userid AT-TLS Policy Status AT-TLS Security Type AT-TLS SSL Protocol Byte Rate Bytes Received Bytes Sent Bytes Sent or Received Connection Start Time Connection State Current Send Window Size DDVIPA Interface Name Last Activity Remote Timestamp Last Activity Timestamp Last Timestamp Age Max Send Window Size Number of Duplicate ACKS Passive or Active Open Percent Segments Retransmitted Segments Received Segments Retransmitted Segments Sent Segments Sent or Received Sysplex Name TCB Address TCPIP Job Name Telnet Logmode Telnet Protocol Telnet User Client Name Total Segments Total Segments Received Total Segments Retransmitted Total Segments Sent zOS Image Name zOS Release Level The Percent Segments Retransmitted ≥ 3 bar chart view replaces the Total Bytes = 0 table view. The queries for the DVIPA Connection Summary table view and the Percent Segments Retransmitted ≥ 3 bar chart view use the Byte Rate attribute to filter the rows that can be retrieved for display. Because of the default filter, you might not see all your connections. You can modify the query to display more or fewer connections than the default filter allows. The TCPIP Connection Data link is deprecated. A new conditional link is added. Distributed DVIPA Connection Routing links to the Distributed DVIPA Connection Routing workspace using DVIPA and DVIPA Port as the link attributes. This link is enabled only if the connection is a distributed DVIPA and the connection is discovered on a z/OS V1R11 or later system.

Table 114. Workspace Changes (continued)

Workspace	Changes
DVIPA Definition and Status	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following attributes are added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Application Server Name Time Activated The caption for the existing Collection Time attribute is changed to Update Time.
DVIPA Sysplex Distributors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following attributes are added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Configured Target Stacks DESTIP ALL ILWEIGHTING Interface Name Mobility PROCTYPE CP PROCTYPE zAAP PROCTYPE zIIP PROCXCOST zAAP PROCXCOST zIIP Rank Status zOS Release Level The caption for the existing Number of Target Stacks attribute is changed to Active Target Stacks. The caption for the existing Number of Listening Servers is changed to Listening Servers. The caption for the existing Collection Time attribute is changed to Update Time. The following values for the existing Distribution Method attribute are added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> weightedActive (4) TargetControlled (5) The Sysplex DVIPA Target Stacks for DVIPA bar chart view is renamed to the Target Stacks for DVIPA bar chart. The Y-axis is renamed from Targets Stacks to Active Target Stacks. The Listening Servers for DVIPA bar chart is added to provide a snapshot of the number of listening servers for each distributed DVIPA in the sysplex. The DVIPA Distributed Targets link is deprecated. A new link, Distributed DVIPA Targets, is defined. The following conditional links are added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Distributed DVIPA Connection Routing link is enabled only if the sysplex distributor is discovered on a z/OS V1R11 or later system. The VIPA Routes link is enabled only if the sysplex distributor is discovered on a z/OS V1R11 or later system.
DVIPA Workload by Port	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The DVIPA Workload by Port workspace and the NA DVIPA Distributor Targets attribute group are deprecated. A new workspace, DVIPA Workload, is provided to view selected distributed DVIPA targets.

Table 114. Workspace Changes (continued)

Workspace	Changes
Filtered DVIPA Connections	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following attributes are added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Address Space ID AT-TLS Cipher AT-TLS Connection Status AT-TLS Partner Userid AT-TLS Policy Status AT-TLS Security Type AT-TLS SSL Protocol Byte Rate Bytes Received Bytes Sent Bytes Sent or Received Connection Start Time Connection State Current Send Window Size DDVIPA Interface Name Last Activity Remote Timestamp Last Activity Timestamp Last Timestamp Age Max Send Window Size Number of Duplicate ACKS Passive or Active Open Percent Segments Retransmitted Segments Received Segments Retransmitted Segments Sent Segments Sent or Received Sysplex Name TCB Address TCPIP Job Name Telnet Logmode Telnet Protocol Telnet User Client Name Total Segments Total Segments Received Total Segments Retransmitted Total Segments Sent zOS Image Name zOS Release Level The Percent Segments Retransmitted ≥ 3 bar chart view replaces the Total Bytes = 0 table view. A new conditional link is added. Distributed DVIPA Connection Routing links to the Distributed DVIPA Connection Routing workspace using DVIPA and DVIPA Port as the link attributes. This link is enabled only if the connection is a distributed DVIPA and the connection is discovered on a z/OS V1R11 or later system.
Filtered DVIPA Definition and Status	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following attributes are added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Application Server Name Time Activated The caption for the existing Collection Time attribute is changed to Update Time.
Filtered DVIPA Distributor Targets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Filtered DVIPA Distributor Targets workspace and the NA DVIPA Distributor Targets attribute group are deprecated. A new workspace, Filtered Distributed DVIPA Targets, is provided to view filtered distributed DVIPA targets.

Table 114. Workspace Changes (continued)

Workspace	Changes
Filtered Inactive TCPIP Connection Data	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following attributes are added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AT-TLS Connection Status AT-TLS Policy Status Termination Reason Code Passive or Active Open Type of Service
Inactive TCPIP Connection Data	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following attributes are added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AT-TLS Connection Status AT-TLS Policy Status Termination Reason Code Passive or Active Open Type of Service
NetView Tasks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The NetView Tasks workspace is no longer the default workspace from the NetView Health item in the Navigator view. To continue to access this workspace from the NetView Health navigator item, select and right-click NetView Health, click Workspace, and then click NetView Tasks. You can also access the NetView Tasks workspace from a link in the NetView Applications workspace.
Stack Configuration and Status	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following attributes are added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IP Address IPSecV6 Enabled Segmentation Offload Enabled Source VIPA Enabled Source VIPAV6 Enabled Sysplex WLM Polling Interval TCP Stack Source VIPA Enabled TCP Stack Source VIPAV6 Enabled VTAM XCF Group zIIP IP Security Enabled The DVIPA Definition and Status link is deprecated. The following links are added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DVIPA Stack Summary (default link) Telnet Server Configuration and Status

- The following take action commands are new:
 - List Status for All NetView Tasks
 - Quiesce the Telnet Server Port
 - Resume the Telnet Server Port
 - View Application-Instance DVIPA
 - View Distributed DVIPA Connection Routing
 - View Distributed DVIPA Server Health
 - View HiperSockets Configuration and Status
 - View NetView Applications
 - View NetView Resource Utilization
 - View OSA Channels and Ports
 - View Stack-Defined DVIPA
 - View TASKMON Data For All Tasks
 - View TASKUTIL Data For All Tasks
 - View Telnet Server Configuration and Status
 - View Telnet Server Port Configuration and Status
 - View VIPA Routes
- Table 115 on page 292 shows the changes to the existing take action commands.

Table 115. Take Action Command Changes

Take Action Name	V5R3 Take Action Command	V5R4 Take Action Command
List NetView Task	List KNAHEA.Task_Name	List Task=KNAHEA.Task_Name
View DVIPA Connections	CNMSDVPC DVIPA= <i>dvipa</i> PORT= <i>dvipa</i> port TARGETXCF= <i>xcf</i> addr SERVERJOBNAME=(<i>jobname</i>)	CNMSDVPC DVIPA= <i>dvipa</i> PORT= <i>dvipa</i> port SERVERJOBNAME=(<i>jobname</i>) MAXRECS= <i>maxrecs</i>
View DVIPA Definition and Status	CNMSDVIP DVIPA= <i>dvipa</i> SYSNAME= <i>tcpstk</i>	CNMSDVIP DVIPA= <i>dvipa</i> DISPLAY=DEFSTAT
View Stack Configuration and Status	CNMSSTAC STACK= <i>jobname</i> SYSNAME= <i>zosimage</i>	CNMSSTAC STACK= <i>jobname</i>

Reports Using Tivoli Common Reporting Changes

The Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent provides a set of predefined reports to be used with Tivoli Common Reporting. The following changes were made to the reports:

- The DVIPA Workload report was deprecated.
- A new report, Distributed DVIPA Server Health, is provided on the Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent application CD in the REPORTS directory.

For additional information on the reports, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring the NetView Enterprise Management Agent*.

Appendix E. Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 5 Release 4 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 1

This appendix includes a summary of changes for the NetView V6R1 release. It also lists new, changed, and deleted:

- “Command Lists” on page 297
- “Messages” on page 298
- “Samples” on page 306
- “Command Changes” on page 306

Note: The lists in this section are listed alphabetically from left to right.

This appendix also lists the changes for Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent; see “Enterprise Management Agent Changes” on page 307.

Summary of Changes for NetView V6R1

Changes for NetView V6R1 are included in the following sections:

- “Automation”
- “IP Management” on page 294
- “Sysplex and System Management” on page 294
- “Enterprise Integration” on page 295
- “GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability Solution” on page 295
- “Additional Enhancements” on page 296
- “Removed Functions” on page 296
- “Library Changes” on page 297

Automation

Table 116. Automation Enhancements

Function	Description	Additional information
Simplified configuration	MVS messages can be sent to the NetView program for automation and browsing without manual decisions having to be made. A shared data space is established to capture all z/OS, NetView, and job messages in a consolidated log for automation. In addition, all message attributes are available for automation. You can also create your own attributes that can be passed on for further automation or for viewing by operators.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS User's Guide: NetView</i>• <i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components</i>

IP Management

Table 117. IP Management Enhancements

Function	Description	Additional information
IP packet trace analysis	<p>The NetView IP packet trace function was enhanced to analyze data in a packet trace to identify potential problems. This enhancement significantly reduces the time needed for problem identification and diagnosis.</p> <p>You can use the new PKTTRACE command to start and stop traces and select trace criteria. It simplifies tracing by automatically starting any required trace components that are inactive. The traces can be saved for later use.</p>	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS IP Management</i>

Sysplex and System Management

Table 118. Sysplex and System Management Enhancements

Function	Description	Additional information
Consolidated and archived message log and enhanced browsing	<p>The NetView logging and browsing functions are enhanced to provide consolidated access to all NetView, system, and job messages. A consolidated audit, NetView, and z/OS log (Canzlog) browser includes expanded access to message attributes on individual messages, which provides improved visibility of system activities. You can easily apply robust filtering to retrieve specific log records that are based on a large selection of factors, including time range, job name, job ID, message ID, address space type, domain, authorization identities and groups, automation token, user-defined attributes, or combinations of these factors.</p> <p>To significantly reduce problem determination time, you can use the Canzlog function to filter messages from various logs around a certain time frame or to filter messages from a specific domain or job. This filtering provides improved availability and overall control. The Canzlog data can be automatically archived. The archived data is available to the browser and to the REXX and pipe programming interface to provide increased management and reporting of system activities.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS User's Guide: NetView</i>• <i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components</i>
Support for zEnterprise®	Data was added to a workspace to identify the new zEnterprise environment.	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS User's Guide: NetView Enterprise Management Agent</i>

Table 118. Sysplex and System Management Enhancements (continued)

Function	Description	Additional information
DVIPA support for hot-standby	DVIPA support was expanded to include support for the new z/OS V1R12 Communications Server Hot-standby forwarding distribution method.	DVIPPLEX and DVIPTARG command help

Enterprise Integration

Table 119. Enterprise Integration

Function	Description	Additional information
MultiSystem Manager	The NetView MultiSystem Manager function is now more tightly integrated with IBM Tivoli Network Manager. This tighter integration enables better view creation and display of network relationships. The MultiSystem Manager agent for IBM Tivoli Network Manager gathers the views and relationships and loads them into the NetView for z/OS Resource Object Data Manager (RODM) data cache. These resources can then be viewed and managed from the NetView management console.	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Administration Reference</i>
Discover Library Adapter (DLA)	The DLA function was changed to better utilize z/OS data in RODM. The DLA function can now gather sysplex and z/OS system information populated in RODM by the NetView discovery manager function. The DLA function can also work with data that was stored in RODM by the MultiSystem Manager agent for IBM Tivoli Network Manager.	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components</i>

GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability Solution

Table 120. GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution

Function	Description	Additional information
Support for GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution	The solution provides cross-site workload balancing and provides continuous availability with disaster recovery for your systems. The NetView program provides workload distribution management and replication management capabilities by monitoring key performance and availability metrics.	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability Solution</i>

Table 120. GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution (continued)

Function	Description	Additional information
Scope of the enterprise master	Both discovery manager data and Active/Active data can be forwarded to an enterprise master. You can have different enterprise masters for Active/Active data and discovery manager data, depending on the NetView configuration. If you have multiple enterprise masters, they must reside in different sysplexes or on separate stand-alone systems.	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability Solution</i>

Additional Enhancements

Table 121. Additional Enhancements

Function	Description	Additional information
Installation	Starting with z/OS 1.12, you no longer have to add NetView modules into the SCHEDxx member of the SYS1.PARMLIB data set. This reduces the time required for installation.	Table 8 on page 8
Default logon profile	With the default logon profile, operators that are defined in an SAF product no longer have to be defined in the DSIOPF member. Operators can also be defined in the DSIOPF member without logon profiles.	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Security Reference</i> or the online help for the DEFAULTS command (see the LOGPROF operand)
Enterprise PL/I for z/OS support	Support was added for Enterprise PL/I for z/OS V3R9M0	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Programming: PL/I and C</i>
Currency updates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> NetView management console: updated the user interface to align with other Tivoli products NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent added support for new data types and display of 64-bit data 	

Removed Functions

Removal of the functions listed in Table 122 was announced in NetView V5R4.

Table 122. Removed Functions

Function	Description	Additional information
Web application portfolio tasks	All portfolio tasks except <i>Launch Procedures</i> and <i>About</i> were removed. These tasks were renamed to <i>Launch Sample URL</i> and <i>Welcome</i> , respectively.	For information about the Web application, see <i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components</i> .
NetView 3270 management console	The obsolete NetView 3270 management console and all related functions were removed.	

Table 122. Removed Functions (continued)

Function	Description	Additional information
MultiSystem Manager agents	The following obsolete agents were removed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IP • Tivoli Management Region (TMR) 	
Programmable Network Access (PNA)	All Programmable Network Access (PNA) functions were removed.	
Sysplex IP stack manager	Sysplex IP stack manager was replaced by discovery manager.	For information about discovery manager, see <i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components</i> .

Library Changes

Table 123. Library Changes

Publication	Description	Additional information
<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS User's Guide: NetView Enterprise Management Agent</i>	This new manual was added to the library. It describes how to use the IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent.	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS User's Guide: NetView Enterprise Management Agent</i>
<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Users Guide: Web Application</i>	This manual was removed from the library.	For information about the Web application, see <i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components</i> .
<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability Solution</i>	This new manual was added to the library. It describes how to install the NetView portions of the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.	<i>IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability Solution</i>

Command Lists

This section lists new and deleted command lists for migration considerations.

- "New Command Lists"
- "Deleted Command Lists" on page 298

Do not issue these command lists from a NetView command line. Most of the NetView command lists that are included with the NetView program are used internally by the NetView program and might have unpredictable results when issued from a NetView command line.

New Command Lists

AQNE1000	AQNE1001	AQNE1002	AQNE1003
AQNE1004	AQNE1005	CNME1039	CNMECANZ

CNMECZAL	CNMECZDS	CNMECZFS	CNMECZMD
CNMECZWX	FKXE221C	FKXE2B00	FKXE2B50
FKXE2B6A	FKXE2B60	FKXEDRP1	FKXEDTLS
FKXETRM1	FKXETRP1	FKXETRS3	FKXETRS4
FKXETRS5	FKXETRSI	FKXETRST	FKXETRSTU
FKXETVS1	FKXETVS2		

Deleted Command Lists

CNMESPAT	CNMESPAU	CNMESPAY	CNMESPIN
CNMESPRO	CNMESPWE	FLCAEFSU	FLCAEREQ
FLCAHALH	FLCAHAPP	FLCAHAT2	FLCAHAUT
FLCAHPRO	FLCAHSER	FLCAHSYS	FLCAIAUT
FLCAINET	FLCAIPEN	FLCAIPSK	FLCAISTK
FLCAIVER	FLCATALH	FLCATAUT	FLCATHST
FLCATVER			

Messages

This section lists new, changed, and deleted messages for migration considerations.

- “New Messages”
- “Changed Messages” on page 303
- “Deleted Messages” on page 305

New Messages

AAU059I

ERROR WHILE PROCESSING PIU TRACE BUFFER. SOME DATA MAY BE LOST

AQN001I

NO SOCKET PATH NAMES FOUND FOR DATA SOURCE *subtower_name*
DOMAIN *domain*

AQN002I

DATA COLLECTION FAILED FOR DATA SOURCE *subtower_name*,
SOCKET PATH NAME *path*

AQN003I

LOCAL DOMAIN *domain_name* NOW ENTERPRISE MASTER FOR
ACTIVEACTIVE

AQN004E

ENT.ACTIVEACTIVE.ROLE STATEMENT REQUIRED IF ACTIVEACTIVE
SPECIFIED ON ENT.TYPE

AQN006I

DUPLICATE *subtower_name*, SOCKET PATH NAME *path* IGNORED

AQN007I

DISPLAY ACTIVE/ACTIVE DATA COLLECTION INFORMATION

AQN008I

REPLICATION SERVER SITUATION OR POLICY NAME IS *name*

AQN009I

DATA COLLECTION FOR *subtower_name* RESTARTED

AQN010I
DATA COLLECTION FOR *subtower_name* ALREADY STARTED

AQN011I
DATA COLLECTION FOR *subtower_name* ALREADY STOPPED

AQN012I
cmd COMMAND NOT PROCESSED. CURRENT VALUE *interval* FOR *subtower_name* MATCHES CHANGE VALUE.

AQN013I
DATA COLLECTION INTERVAL FOR *subtower_name* SET TO *interval*

AQN014E
ACTIVEACTIVE.LIFELINE SUBTOWER REQUIRES A VALUE OF ACTIVEACTIVE ON THE ENT.TYPE STATEMENT

AQN015E
ACTIVEACTIVE ENTERPRISE MASTER PROCESSING FAILED

AQN016A
Reply Yes if Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server is inactive on system *system*. Otherwise, reply No.

AQN017I
domain ON *system* IS ALREADY AN ACTIVEACTIVE ENTERPRISE MASTER NETVIEW

AQN018I
Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server *procstr* is already active. Results may be unpredictable.

AQN019E
CONNECTION FAILURE TO *server* ON SOCKET PATH *path*. REPORTING MODULE=*module_name*. RC: *return_code* REASON: *reason*

AQN020I
DISPLAY OF LIFELINE ADVISORS

AQN021I
DISPLAY OF LIFELINE AGENTS

AQN022I
DISPLAY OF LOAD BALANCER GROUPS FOR LOAD BALANCER AT IP ADDRESS *ipaddress*

AQN023I
DISPLAY OF LOAD BALANCERS

AQN024I
DISPLAY OF LOAD BALANCER WORKLOADS FOR LOAD BALANCER AT IP ADDRESS *ipaddress*

AQN025I
DISPLAY OF WORKLOAD SERVERS

AQN026I
DISPLAY OF WORKLOAD SITES FOR WORKLOAD *workload_name*

AQN027I
DISPLAY OF WORKLOADS

AQN028I
SOCKET PATH NAME *path* NOT CONFIGURED FOR *subtower_name*

AQN029I
UNEXPECTED VALUE *value* RECEIVED FOR *fieldname* FOR DATA
SOURCE *subtower_name*

AQN030I
DISPLAY OF REPLICATION SERVER WORKLOADS *workload_name* FOR
DATA SOURCE *type*

AQN031I
DISPLAY OF &imsnotm; REPLICATION CAPTURE SERVER
server_job_name DATA FOR WORKLOAD *workload_name*

AQN032I
DISPLAY OF &imsnotm; REPLICATION APPLY SERVER *server_job_name*
DATA FOR WORKLOAD *workload_name*

AQN033I
DISPLAY OF Q REPLICATION DATA FOR SEND QUEUE *send_queue*
WORKLOAD *workload_name*

AQN034I
DISPLAY OF Q REPLICATION DATA FOR RECEIVE QUEUE *receive_queue*
WORKLOAD *workload_name*

AQN035I
DISPLAY OF Q REPLICATION CAPTURE SERVER *server_job_name* DATA
ON SITE *server_site*

AQN036I
DISPLAY OF Q REPLICATION CAPTURE SERVER *server_job_name* DATA
ON SITE *server_site*

AQN037I
DOMAIN *domain* IS NOT PARTICIPATING IN AN XCF GROUP

AQN038I
DOMAIN NOT FOUND FOR *server_type* SITE *sysplex* SYSTEM *system*

AQN039I
TOWER ACTIVEACTIVE.REPLICATION.*subtower* NOT ENABLED FOR
DOMAIN *domain*

AQN040I
COMMON GLOBAL VARIABLE *variable* IS NOT DEFINED FOR
DOMAIN *domain*

AQN041I
SOCKET PATH DEFINITION *statement* IS NOT SEQUENTIAL

AQN042I
MAXIMUM NUMBER OF *subtower_name* *server_type* SOCKET PATH
DEFINITIONS EXCEEDED

BNH900I
ENTERPRISE MASTER FOR TYPE *data_type* ESTABLISHED

BNH901I
NEW MASTER: *domain* ON *system* IN XCF GROUP *xcf_group* IN SYSPLEX
sysplex

BNH902I
OLD MASTER: *domain* ON *system* IN SYSPLEX *sysplex*

BNH903I
Reason: *reason_code*

BNH904I
ENTERPRISE MASTER SWITCH FOR TYPE *data_type* IN XCF GROUP
xcf_group IN SYSPLEX *sysplex*

BNH905I
ENTERPRISE MASTER PROCESSING FINISHED. SYSTEMS
FORWARDING DATA:

BNH906I
DOMAIN SYSTEM SYSPLEX GROUP TYPES *domain image_name sysplex*
xcf_group data_type

BNH907I
ENTERPRISE MASTER REQUEST REJECTED FOR GROUP *xcf_group* IN
SYSPLEX *sysplex* FOR TYPE *data_type*. EXISTING MASTER IS *system* ON
image_name IN SYSPLEX *master_sysplex_id*. REASON=*reason_code*

BNH908I
DOMAIN *domain_name* ON SYSTEM *image_name* IN SYSPLEX *sysplex*
SUPPORTS ONLY THE DISCOVERY ENTERPRISE DATA TYPE

BNH909I
ERROR ENCOUNTERED IN ENTERPRISE PROCESSING FOR TYPE
data_type AT *domain_name* ON *image_name* IN SYSPLEX *sysplex*

BNH910I
NO SYSTEMS FORWARDING DATA FOR TYPE *data_type*

BNH911I
request : NO DATA FOUND FOR '*subject*'

BNH912I
FiltType FILTER *FiltName* ALREADY EXISTS

BNH913I
IP ADDRESS INFORMATION NOT AVAILABLE FOR DOMAIN *domain* IN
SYSPLEX *plex*

CNM019I
Command changed by *name_of_REXX*

CNM598W
SSI INITIALIZATION ROUTINE MISSING FOR *ssi_name*

CNM600I
CANZLOG status: *status* for *ssi_name*

CNM617I
NETVIEW SUBSYSTEM *ssi_name* INITIALIZED SUCCESSFULLY

CNM1256E
The function *task* is not supported.

DWO090A
action error for *component*. Maintenance required.

DWO091I
action received. No operator dataset defined for *DDN*.

DWO092I
action ignored. Insufficient input provided.

DWO093W
Required automation at risk. Member *tblName* not activated.

DWO094W
NetView at ASID *asidno* is using SSI *ssiname* - *procname*

DWO095A
NetView at ASID *asidno* forced off SSI *ssiname* - *procname*

DWO209I
MATCH NOT FOUND FOR *direction search_parms*

DWO295I
Command changed by *procedure_name*

DWO296I
Time expired for message search. Press *keySpec* to continue.

DWO672I
MESSAGE *msgid* was issued at *date time millisec* by *source*.

DWO990I
type global variable *variable_name* set by *command* via *invoked_LRC*---
>*calling_LRC* to value *new_value*

DWO991I
type global variable *variable_name* set by *command* via *invoked_LRC* to value
new_value

DWO992I
type global variable *variable_name* set by *command* to value *new_value*

DWO993I
List of *listType GVtype* global variables for group *GVgroup*

DWO994I
type global variable *variable_name* set to value *new_value*
PARAMETER INVALID FOR COMMAND *command*

FKX414I
UNABLE TO START WRITER ON SP *sp*, PACKET TRACE ALREADY
ACTIVE

FKX475I
PACKET TRACE SAVED

FKX476I
PACKET TRACE DELETED

FKX477I
NO HEADERS FOUND IN FILE FKXPKTS

FKX478I
AN UNEXPECTED ERROR HAS OCCURRED USING DSIVSMX *action*

FKX479I
UNABLE TO *action* PACKET TRACE, AUTOTASK *taskname* IS NOT
ACTIVE

FKX902I
REQUIRED PARAMETER *parmname* IS INVALID

FKX903I
UNABLE TO SUMMARIZE THE SESSION REPORT

FKX904I

PROTOCOL *protocol* IS NOT SUPPORTED FOR ANALYSIS

FKX905I

MULTIPLE SELECTION ONLY SUPPORTED FOR ANALYSIS

IHS0056W

number1 of *number2* connections are already being used.

IHS0057I

Unable to set the socket option SO_KEEPALIVE, Error code is *errcode*.

IHS1123I

A RODM method failed while creating the *view_name* view. The view is too large and complex to open. Notify the system programmer responsible for RODM.

Changed Messages

The following messages changed for the NetView V6R2 release in one or more of the following ways:

- The message text changed.
- The value of a message variable insert changed.
- The information provided in a multiline write-to-operator (MLWTO) message changed.

For specific details of how a message is being presented by the NetView program, refer to the online message help.

BNH495I

NUMBER OF NETVIEW APPLICATIONS: *numnvapp*

CNM209I

NO LOG ENTRIES FOR THIS DATE&slr;TIME RANGE

CNM213I

LOSS OF DATA OCCURRED FOR PANEL BEING VIEWED. PLEASE
ISSUE NEW REQUEST

CNM214I

ALL RECORDS HAVE BEEN FILTERED; NO MATCHING RECORDS
FOUND

CNM541I

NETVIEW SUBSYSTEM *ssi_name* IS FULLY FUNCTIONAL

CNM558W

THE NETVIEW SUBSYSTEM ROUTER FOR *ssi_name* IS NOT ACTIVE

CNM559I

THE NETVIEW SUBSYSTEM ROUTER FOR *ssi_name* IS NOW ACTIVE.
NETVIEW AUTOMATION HAS RESUMED.

CNM563I

NETVIEW SUBSYSTEM PROCEDURE IS NOT ACTIVE

CNM630I

THE NETVIEW SUBSYSTEM INTERFACE IS PARTIALLY INITIALIZED
FOR *ssi_name*.

DSI013I

COMMAND LIST CNMFTP COMPLETE

DSI269I
command FAILED. INSTALLATION ERROR

DSI366I
 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR MSG DSI416 *remotefilename*

DSI416I
 PROCESSING FAILED FOR *CNMFTP'* COMMAND

IHS0008I
 EVENT ADAPTER IS DUMPING FOR TASK *task*, COMPLETION CODE = *X'hhhhhh'*

IHS0009I
 EVENT ADAPTER SDUMP FOR TASK *task* COMPLETED, RETURN CODE = *X'retcode'*, REASON CODE = *X'rescode'*

IHS0017A
adapter: Incorrect FORMAT line token in FMT file *file*.

IHS0020A
adapter: Slot map variable *\$variable* out of range. It must be between \$1 and *\$maxvar*

IHS0032E
 Unable to make socket non-blocking.

IHS0035E
 If you do not want to use portmapper you must specify an initial port for the event receiver.

IHS0041W
 Unable to make socket non-blocking. Retry limit exceeded.

IHS0047E
 Unable to set up socket queue.

IHS0050E
 For Tivoli Customer Support use only: *servicedata*

IHS0055E
 Unable to open *member* for initialization.

IHS0075I
 Event/Automation service started. Subtask initialization is in progress for *task*

IHS0081E
 Event Service encountered an internal error in task *taskname*. Unexpected results may occur as processing continues.

IHS0082E
adapter: Encountered a null Name in a Name/Value pair. Name/Value pair is ignored.

IHS0098I
adapter: Encountered a Value in a Name/Value pair that has a length that exceeds *maxvalulength*. It is truncated.

IHS0099E
 Improper variable reference *varname* on line *line*, index *index*.

IHS0117A
 ==>Generic class : *baseclass*, Bind class : *bindclass*.

IHS0119I
Event/automation service is terminating due to an operator request.

IHS0130E
EAS initialization file error ==>

IHS0144E
Event Receiver CFG file error ==>

IHS0159I
The calculated length (*calclength*) and user specified length (*userlength*) of a subvector do not match. Using calculated length.

IHS0165I
The OUTPUT is set to *destination*.

IHS0168I
task output file is *file*

IHS0169E
Failure opening or writing to OUTPUT file *outfile*. Standard output will be used.

IHS0187I
slotname=slotvalue;

IHS0200I
service: Number of ServerPorts (*number*) exceeds the maximum of *maximum*; ignoring extras.

IHS0201E
service: At least one ServerLocation must be specified.

IHS0318W
Unable to format alert to trap.

IHS0319W
Unable to send trap to OS/390 SNMP agent.

IHS0320E
Unable to connect to OS/390 SNMP agent.

Deleted Messages

BNH181I	BNH816I	BNH817I	BNH818I
BNH819E	CNM556I	CNM557I	CNM1202I
CNM1221I	CNM1223I	CNM1224I	CNM1226E
CNM1227E	CNM1228E	CNM1230E	CNM1231E
CNM1235I	CNM1236E	CNM1237E	CNM1238I
CNM1239E	CNM1242E	CNM1243E	CNM1244E
CNM1245E	CNM1246E	CNM1247E	CNM1248E
CNM1252E	CNM1258I	CNM1259E	CNM1273E
CNM1276E	CNM1277E	CNM1278I	CNM1279E
CNM1300E	CNM1301E	CNM1302E	CNM1303E
CNM1300E	CNM1431E	DWO041I	DWO042I
DWO043I	DWO140I	DWO141I	DWO146I
DWO147I	DWO148I	DWO149I	DWO160I
DWO399I	FLC150E	FLC151E	FLXTxxxx messages
IHS1030I	IHS1031I		

Samples

This section lists new and deleted samples for migration considerations.

- “New Samples”
- “Deleted Samples”

New Samples

AQNCAT	AQNCMD	AQNOPF	AQNSACTA
AQNSAF	CNMSDVEV	CNMSJM14	CNMSJ033
CNMSTACT	CNMSTLIF	CNMSTREP	DSIPROFP
FKXSI101	FKXSI201		

Deleted Samples

FLCS3270	FLCSDM6H	FLCSDM6T	FLCSHALH
FLCSHAT2	FLCSHAUT	FLCSIAUT	FLCSTALH
FLCSTAUT	FLCSIIP	FLCSITME	

Command Changes

This section lists new, changed, and deleted commands for migration considerations.

- “New Commands”
- “Changed Commands” on page 307
- “Deleted Commands” on page 307

New Commands

Table 124 lists new commands to review during migration.

Table 124. List of New Commands

Command	Description
ACTVCTL	Provides data collection capabilities for the GDPs Active/Active Continuous Availability solution. You can also use this command to move the enterprise master NetView program from one controller to another.
ACTVLIFE	Displays information that is collected by the Multi-Site Workload Lifeline Advisor product.
ACTVREPL	Displays Replication Server for z/OS (Q replication) and InfoSphere® IMS Replication Server for z/OS (IMS replication) information.
ALL (CANZLOG)	Displays a specified collection of lines in BROWSE (CANZLOG).
BROWSE (CANZLOG)	Enables scanning of the network log, members of a partitioned data set, or members in storage.
CANZLOG	The consolidated audit, NetView, and z/OS log (Canzlog) command provides a means by which you can construct, use, and save filters that can be used with the NetView Canzlog browse facility.
CNMECZFS	Sets up (or resets) filters for Canzlog data to be delivered by subsequent use of the CZR pipe stage.

Table 124. List of New Commands (continued)

Command	Description
DISPMSG	Displays details about a message or related entity that is selected from a BROWSE display.
LINKMSG	Attempts to display the deleted message associated with a DOM (Delete Operator Message) that is currently being displayed.
WHAT	When browsing the Canzlog log, WHAT displays information for the current browse session.
WHENCE	Displays immediate message DWO672I with information about the selected message in the CANZLOG display.

Changed Commands

The following commands were changed:

- ALL (CANZLOG)
- BROWSE (CANZLOG): added Logging Options parameter to specify that the consolidated audit, NetView, and z/OS log (CANZLOG) can be browsed.
- DISPMSG
- FIND (BROWSE CANZLOG)
- LIST: added STATUS CANZLOG to display the numbers of messages collected.
- LISTMSG
- OVERRIDE: additional material added pertaining to system logging.
- RESTYLE: MCON keyword was removed, ARCHIVE and ACTACT keywords were added.

Deleted Commands

The following commands were deleted:

- GETTOPO IPDETAIL
- GETTOPO IPONLY
- GETTOPO TMEONLY
- GETTOPO TMERES

Enterprise Management Agent Changes

The following changes are available with the Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent for Version 6 Release 1:

- All queries and workspaces that are new or changed for the Version 6 Release 1 Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent include the qualifier (V610) in the query and workspace descriptions. The identification of the version, release, and modification level for queries and workspaces began with Version 5 Release 4. Queries and workspaces that were part of the product before V5R4 do not include a qualifier.
- Table 125 on page 308 shows the changes to existing workspaces.

Table 125. Workspace Changes

Workspaces	Changes
Distributed DVIPA Connection Routing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following integer attributes are added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Source Port Destination Port The caption for the existing Source Port attribute, which is a string, is changed to Source Port String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default. The caption for the existing Destination Port attribute, which is a string, is changed to Destination Port String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default.
Distributed DVIPA Server Health Distributed DVIPA Server Health Details Distributed DVIPA Unhealthy Servers Filtered Distributed DVIPA Server Health Filtered Distributed DVIPA Unhealthy Servers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following integer attribute is added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DVIPA Port The caption for the existing DVIPA Port attribute, which is a string, is changed to DVIPA Port String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default.
Distributed DVIPA Targets DVIPA Workloads Filtered Distributed DVIPA Targets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following integer attributes are added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DVIPA Port Hot Standby Rank Hot Standby Server Status Hot Standby Server Type The caption for the existing DVIPA Port attribute, which is a string, is changed to DVIPA Port String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default.

Table 125. Workspace Changes (continued)

Workspaces	Changes
DVIPA ConnectionsFiltered DVIPA Connections	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following integer attributes are added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DVIPA Port Remote Port The following long integer attributes are added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bytes Received Bytes Sent Bytes Sent or Received Total Bytes Total Bytes Received Total Bytes Sent The caption for the existing Bytes Received attribute, which is a string, is changed to Bytes Received String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default. The caption for the existing Bytes Sent attribute, which is a string, is changed to Bytes Sent String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default. The caption for the existing Bytes Sent or Received attribute, which is a string, is changed to Bytes Sent or Received String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default. The caption for the existing DVIPA Port attribute, which is a string, is changed to DVIPA Port String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default. The caption for the existing Remote Port attribute, which is a string, is changed to Remote Port String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default. The caption for the existing Total Bytes attribute, which is a string, is changed to Total Bytes String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default. The caption for the existing Total Bytes Received attribute, which is a string, is changed to Total Bytes Received String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default. The caption for the existing Total Bytes Sent attribute, which is a string, is changed to Total Bytes Sent String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default.
DVIPA Stack Summary	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following integer attributes are added to the Local Distributed Targets Defined table view: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DVIPA Port Hot Standby Rank Hot Standby Server Status Hot Standby Server Type The following integer attributes are added to the Sysplex Distributors Defined table view: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Auto Switch Back DVIPA Port Health Switch The caption for the existing DVIPA Port attribute, which is a string, is changed to DVIPA Port String in both the Local Distributed Targets Defined and Sysplex Distributors Defined table views. This attribute is filtered out of the table views by default.

Table 125. Workspace Changes (continued)

Workspaces	Changes
DVIPA Sysplex DistributorsFiltered DVIPA Sysplex Distributors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following integer attributes are added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Auto Switch Back DVIPA Port Health Switch The following value for the existing Distribution Method attribute is added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> hotStandBy (6) The caption for the existing DVIPA Port attribute, which is a string, is changed to DVIPA Port String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default.
Inactive TCPIP Connection DataFiltered Inactive TCPIP Connection Data	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following integer attributes are added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Local Port Remote Port The following long integer attributes are added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Total Bytes Total Bytes Received Total Bytes Sent The caption for the existing Local Port attribute, which is a string, is changed to Local Port String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default. The caption for the existing Remote Port attribute, which is a string, is changed to Remote Port String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default. The caption for the existing Total Bytes attribute, which is a string, is changed to Total Bytes String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default. The caption for the existing Total Bytes Received attribute, which is a string, is changed to Total Bytes Received String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default. The caption for the existing Total Bytes Sent attribute, which is a string, is changed to Total Bytes Sent String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default.
NetView Applications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following integer attribute is added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RMTCMD Port The caption for the existing RMTCMD Port attribute, which is a string, is changed to RMTCMD Port String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default.
NetView Audit Log	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following timestamp attribute is added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Message Time The existing Date and Time attributes are filtered out of the table view by default.

Table 125. Workspace Changes (continued)

Workspaces	Changes
NetView Log	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The caption for the existing Code attribute is changed to Routing Code. • The caption for the existing Date attribute is changed to First Record Date. • The caption for the existing Log attribute is changed to Network Log. • The caption for the existing MTYPE attribute is changed to HDRMTYPE. • The caption for the existing OperID attribute is changed to Operator ID. • The caption for the existing RecordCount attribute is changed to Record Count. • The caption for the existing SeqNum attribute is changed to Sequence Number. • The caption for the existing Time attribute is changed to Message Time.
OSA Channels and Ports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The following integer attribute is added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Channel Type
TCPIP Connection DataFiltered TCPIP Connection Data	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The following integer attributes are added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Local Port – Remote Port • The following long integer attributes are added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Bytes Received – Bytes Sent – Bytes Sent or Received – Total Bytes – Total Bytes Received – Total Bytes Sent • The caption for the existing Bytes Received attribute, which is a string, is changed to Bytes Received String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default. • The caption for the existing Bytes Sent attribute, which is a string, is changed to Bytes Sent String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default. • The caption for the existing Bytes Sent or Received attribute, which is a string, is changed to Bytes Sent or Received String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default. • The caption for the existing Local Port attribute, which is a string, is changed to Local Port String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default. • The caption for the existing Remote Port attribute, which is a string, is changed to Remote Port String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default. • The caption for the existing Total Bytes attribute, which is a string, is changed to Total Bytes String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default. • The caption for the existing Total Bytes Received attribute, which is a string, is changed to Total Bytes Received String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default. • The caption for the existing Total Bytes Sent attribute, which is a string, is changed to Total Bytes Sent String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default.

Table 125. Workspace Changes (continued)

Workspaces	Changes
Telnet Server Configuration and Status Filtered Telnet Server Configuration and Status	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following integer attribute is added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Port The caption for the existing Port attribute, which is a string, is changed to Port String. This attribute is filtered out of the table view by default.

- Sixteen new workspaces and fourteen new attribute groups are added for monitoring the status of workloads and other managed elements in the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution. For information, see documentation about the solution. Table 126 shows the workspaces that are new and the associated attribute group or groups.

Table 126. New Workspaces

Workspace	Attribute Group
DB2 Replication Details	DB2 Replication Apply ServerDB2 Replication Apply WorkloadDB2 Replication Capture ServerDB2 Replication Capture Workload
Filtered Replication Servers	Replication Servers
Filtered Workload Servers	Workload Servers
Filtered Workloads	Workloads
IMS Replication Details	IMS Replication Apply DetailsIMS Replication Capture Details
Load Balancer Groups	Load Balancer Groups
Load Balancer Workloads	Load Balancer Groups
Load Balancers	Load Balancers
Replication Servers	Replication Servers
Workload Lifeline Advisors	Workload Lifeline Advisors
Workload Lifeline Agents	Workload Lifeline Agents
Workload Server Details	Workload Servers
Workload Servers	Workload Servers
Workload Site Details	Workload Sites
Workload Sites	Workload Sites
Workloads	Workloads

- The following situations for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution are new:
 - NAS_AA_DB2_QPctFull
 - NAS_AA_IMS_AppQPctFull_Crit
 - NAS_AA_IMS_AppQPctFull_Warn
 - NAS_AA_IMS_CapQPctFull_Crit
 - NAS_AA_IMS_CapQPctFull_Warn
 - NAS_AA_LB_Status
 - NAS_AA_RS_AppServerStatus
 - NAS_AA_RS_CapServerStatus
 - NAS_AA_RS_DB2WorkloadState
 - NAS_AA_RS_IMSWorkloadState
 - NAS_AA_RS_LatencyExceeded

- NAS_AA_WLA_Agents
- NAS_AA_WLA_LBs
- NAS_AA_WLA_NetWeight
- NAS_AA_Workload_Status
- The following policy for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution is new:
 - NAP_AA_RS_LatencyReset
- The following take action commands for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution are new:
 - View Data Collection Statistics for Active/Active Sites
 - View DB2 Replication Details
 - View IMS Replication Details
 - View Load Balancer Groups
 - View Load Balancer Workloads
 - View Load Balancers
 - View Replication Servers
 - View Workload Lifeline Advisors
 - View Workload Lifeline Agents
 - View Workload Servers
 - View Workload Sites
 - View Workloads

Appendix F. Changes from Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 1 to Tivoli NetView for z/OS Version 6 Release 2

For a summary of changes for the NetView V6R2 release, see Chapter 1, “New and Changed Functions in the NetView V6R2 Program,” on page 1.

See the following sections for new, changed, and deleted command lists, messages, samples, and commands from the NetView V6R1 product:

- “Command Lists”
- “Messages”
- “Samples” on page 321
- “Command Changes” on page 321

Note: The lists are listed alphabetically from left to right.

For changes to the Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent; see “Enterprise Management Agent Changes” on page 322.

Command Lists

This section lists new and deleted command lists for the NetView V6R2 program:

- “New Command Lists”
- “Deleted Command Lists”

Do not issue these command lists from a NetView command line. Most of the NetView command lists that are included with the NetView program are used internally by the NetView program and might have unpredictable results when issued from a NetView command line.

New Command Lists

AQNEEVNT	CNMECZQG	CNMECZRP	CNMECZTR
CNMECZWY	CNMENVIP	CNME8270	CNME8271
CNME8272	CNME9003	CNME9004	FKXETRM2
FKXE2C01			

Deleted Command Lists

CNMENVHB	FKXE100A	FKXE1000	FKXE110A
FKXE1100	FKXE120A	FKXE1200	FKXE130A
FKXE1300	FKXE140A	FKXE1400	FKXE1410
FKXE1420	FKXE150A	FKXE1500	

Messages

This section lists new and changed messages for the NetView V6R2 program:

- “New Messages” on page 316
- “Changed Messages” on page 317

New Messages

AQN043I

NO *subtower_name* *server_type* SOCKET PATH INFORMATION
FORWARDED TO CONTROLLER, REASON '*reason*'

AQN044I

ATTRIBUTE *attribute_name* IS MISSING FOR *data_source* REPLICATION
EVENT *class_name*

AQN045I

INVALID VALUE RECEIVED FOR *data_source* REPLICATION EVENT
class_name, ATTRIBUTE *attribute_name*

AQN046I

REPLICATION EVENT *class_name* IS NOT RECOGNIZED

AQN047I

data_source REPLICATION EVENT *class_name*, FORWARDED. RETURN
CODE: *return_code*

AQN048I

data_source REPLICATION EVENT VERSION *replication_version* DOES NOT
MATCH NETVIEW EVENT VERSION *netview_version*

AQN049I

DISPLAY OF REPLICATION WORKLOADS

AQN050I

DISPLAY OF Q REPLICATION CAPTURE SERVERS DATA

AQN051I

DISPLAY OF Q REPLICATION APPLY SERVERS DATA

AQN052I

ENT.SYN.*prisec.site.domain* FOR DOMAIN *domain_id* SPECIFIES SNA

AQN053I

command FAILED. Reason: *reason*. Reason Code: *reason_code*

AQN054I

REQUIRED ENT.ALT.CONTROLLERS STATEMENT MISSING

BNH825I

THE AT-TLS SECURITY TYPE IS X'*security_type*'.

BNH869W

THE CONNECTION TO THE NETVIEW WEB SERVICES SERVER
'*srvorname*' WAS REJECTED BECAUSE AT-TLS IS NOT CONFIGURED OR
ACTIVE FOR THIS SERVER.

CNM618A

NetView subsystem *ssi_name* has not been initialized.

CNM743I

SOME MESSAGES THAT WERE ISSUED BEFORE THE NETVIEW
SUBSYSTEM WAS INITIALIZED WERE NOT LOGGED

CNM744E

THE ALESERV TOKEN WAS NOT DELETED: RETURN CODE =
return_code REASON CODE = *reason_code*

CNM745E

THE DSPSERV TOKEN WAS NOT DELETED: RETURN CODE =
return_code REASON CODE = *reason_code*

CNM746I
THE *user_module* MODULE WAS NOT DELETED FROM THE SYSLOG
EXIT

CNM747I
THE REQUIRED NUMBER OF PLOTS IN THE CANZLOG DATA SPACE
ARE NOT AVAILABLE. SOME MESSAGES MIGHT BE MISSING

CNM748I
THE *user_module* MODULE WAS DELETED FROM THE SYSLOG EXIT

CNM949I
obj IS TOO LONG

DWO038I
function IS NOT ALLOWED IN THE *product* ENVIRONMENT

DWO096E
part is not installed with *attr_name* attribute

FKX408I
TRACE INSTANCE STARTED FOR STACK *stack* BY OPERATOR *operid* ON
TASK *task* AT SP *sp*

FKX409I
TRACE INSTANCE ENDED FOR STACK *stack* BY OPERATOR *operid* ON
TASK *task* AT SP *sp*

FKX415I
TRACE INSTANCE SUSPENDED FOR STACK *stack* BY OPERATOR *operid*
ON TASK *task* AT SP *sp*

FKX416I
TRACE INSTANCE SUSPENDED FOR STACK *stack* BY OPERATOR *operid*
ON TASK *task* AT SP *sp*

FKX417I
TRACE INSTANCE action FAILED FOR STACK *stack* ON SP *sp*

FKX418I
TRACE INSTANCE STOPPED ON TASK *task* FOR STACK *stack*

FKX419I
TRACE INSTANCE ENDED ON TASK *task* FOR STACK *stack*

FKX463I
OPID REQUIRED FOR STOP OR STOPALL OF TRACE INSTANCE

FKX464I
OPID *task* DOES NOT HAVE AN ACTIVE TRACE INSTANCE

FKX465I
NO OPIDS DEFINED FOR TRACE INSTANCES

FKX466I
NO AVAILABLE OPIDS FOR TRACE INSTANCES

FKX467I
OPID *task* ALREADY HAS AN ACTIVE TRACE INSTANCE

Changed Messages

The following messages changed for the NetView V6R2 release in one or more of the following ways:

- The message text changed.

- The value of a message variable insert changed.
- The information provided in a multiline write-to-operator (MLWTO) message changed.

For specific details of how a message is being presented by the NetView program, refer to the online message help.

```

|
| AQN001I
|      NO SOCKET PATH NAMES FOUND FOR DATA SOURCE subtower_name
|      DOMAIN domain
|
| AQN002I
|      DATA COLLECTION FAILED FOR DATA SOURCE subtower_name,
|      SOCKET PATH NAME path
|
| AQN006I
|      DUPLICATE subtower_name, SOCKET PATH NAME path IGNORED
|
| AQN007I
|      DISPLAY ACTIVE/ACTIVE DATA COLLECTION INFORMATION
|
| AQN008I
|      REPLICATION SERVER SITUATION OR POLICY NAME IS name
|
| AQN009I
|      DATA COLLECTION FOR subtower_name RESTARTED
|
| AQN0010I
|      DATA COLLECTION FOR subtower_name ALREADY STARTED
|
| AQN0011I
|      DATA COLLECTION FOR subtower_name ALREADY STOPPED
|
| AQN012I
|      cmd COMMAND NOT PROCESSED. CURRENT VALUE interval FOR
|      subtower_name MATCHES CHANGE VALUE.
|
| AQN013I
|      DATA COLLECTION INTERVAL FOR subtower_name SET TO interval
|
| AQN016A
|      Reply Yes if Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server is inactive on system
|      system. Otherwise, reply No.
|
| AQN019E
|      CONNECTION FAILURE TO server ON SOCKET PATH path. REPORTING
|      MODULE=module_name. RC: return_code REASON: reason
|
| AQN023I
|      DISPLAY OF LOAD BALANCERS
|
| AQN027I
>      DISPLAY OF role WORKLOADS FOR WORKLOAD NAME workload_name
|
| AQN028I
|      SOCKET PATH NAME path NOT CONFIGURED FOR subtower_name
|
| AQN029I
|      UNEXPECTED VALUE value RECEIVED FOR fieldname FOR DATA
|      SOURCE subtower_name
|
| AQN030I
|      DISPLAY OF REPLICATION SERVER WORKLOADS workload_name FOR
|      DATA SOURCE type
|

```

AQN031I
 DISPLAY OF *type* CAPTURE WORKLOAD DETAILS FOR WORKLOAD
workload_name

AQN032I
 DISPLAY OF *type* APPLY WORKLOAD DETAILS FOR WORKLOAD
workload_name

AQN033I
 DISPLAY OF Q REPLICATION DATA FOR SEND QUEUE *send_queue*
 WORKLOAD *workload_name*

AQN034I
 DISPLAY OF Q REPLICATION DATA FOR RECEIVE QUEUE *receive_queue*
 WORKLOAD *workload_name*

AQN035I
 DISPLAY OF Q REPLICATION CAPTURE SERVER *server_job_name* DATA
 ON SITE *server_site*

AQN036I
 DISPLAY OF Q REPLICATION APPLY SERVER *server_job_name* DATA ON
 SITE *server_site*

AQN039I
 TOWER ACTIVEACTIVE.REPLICATION.*subtwr* NOT ENABLED FOR
 DOMAIN *domain*

AQN040I
 COMMON GLOBAL VARIABLE *variable* IS NOT DEFINED FOR DOMAIN
domain

AQN041I
 SOCKET PATH DEFINITION *statement* IS NOT SEQUENTIAL

AQN042I
 NO *subtower_name* *server_type* SOCKET PATH INFORMATION
 FORWARDED TO CONTROLLER, REASON '*reason*'

AQN042I
 MAXIMUM NUMBER OF *subtower_name* *server_type* SOCKET PATH
 DEFINITIONS EXCEEDED

BNH229I
option value mm/dd/yy hh:mm:ss updateid

BNH498I
 NUMBER OF INTERFACES: *numintf*

BNH598I
 NUMBER OF HIPERSOCKETS INTERFACES: *numhiper*

BNH608I
 '*requestname*' REQUEST COMPLETED SUCCESSFULLY

BNH812
command ISSUED FOR *task_name* COMPLETED WITH STATUS *code*

BNH863I
 DISPLAY OF NETVIEW WEB SERVICES INFORMATION

BNH881I
 DATA COLLECTION FAILED FOR SUBTOWER *subtower_name*, REASON
 '*reason*'

BNH898E
 NETVIEW WEB SERVICES *svr_name* INITIALIZATION FAILED DUE TO
reason_text *rc*

BNH911I
request : NO DATA FOUND FOR '*subject*'

CNM543I
 UNABLE TO FIND NETVIEW SUBSYSTEM COMMUNICATIONS TABLE
 FOR *ssi_name*

CNM598W
 SUBSYSTEM IS NOT ACTIVE FOR *ssi_name*

CNM742I
 NO CANZLOG ARCHIVE BROWSE DATA SPACES CREATED

DSI002I (changed for IACz, no visible changes)
 INVALID COMMAND: '*command*'

DSI031I
 SPECIFIED NAME '*name*' INVALID

DSI823I
member HAS A MISSING OR INCORRECT SIGNATURE

DWO090A
action error for *component*. Maintenance required. Explanation: A serious

DWO155I
 NETVIEW DOES NOT HAVE A JES JOBID

DWO384I
 TIME-OUT OCCURRED. '*command*' FOR '*target*' IS TERMINATED.

DWO990I
type global variable *variable_name* set by *command* via
invoked_LRC—>*calling_LRC* to value —>*new_value*<—

DWO991I
type global variable *variable_name* set by *command* via *invoked_LRC* to value
 —>*new_value*<—

DWO992I
type global variable *variable_name* set by *command* to value
 —>*new_value*<—

DWO994I
type global variable *variable_name* set to value —>*new_value*

EZL563E
 ERROR ACCESSING *domain1* OUTBOUND GATEWAY TO DOMAIN
domain2 - RC= *rc*

EZL917E
 ERROR OCCURRED. BROWSE LOG FOR MORE INFORMATION

FKX400I
tracetype SCHEDULED FOR SP *sp* BY OPERATOR *operid*

FKX401I
tracetype - DELAY TRACE SCHEDULED FOR SP *sp* BY *operid*

FKX402I
tracetype action START FOR SP *sp* FAILED - MESSAGE *msgid* RECEIVED.

FKX403I
tracetype STOPPED FOR SP *sp* BY OPERATOR *operid*

FKX405I
 TARGET DOMAIN/PROC FOR SP *sp* IS NOT VALID

FKX406I
tracetype - DELAYED TRACE FAILED FOR SP *sp* BY *operid*

FKX407I
 DELAYED *tracetype* BLOCKED BY SECURITY FOR SP *sp* BY *operid*

FKX410I
 UNABLE TO START *tracetype* ON SP *sp* - TRACE ALREADY ACTIVE

FKX411I
 UNABLE TO STOP *tracetype* ON SP *sp* - TRACE NOT ACTIVE

FKX412I
 START *tracetype* ON SP *sp* FAILED - TRACE ALREADY SCHEDULED

FKX413I
 THE PROCNAME *proc* IS NOT DEFINED ON SP *sp*

Samples

“New Samples” lists new samples for the NetView V6R2 program:

New Samples

CNMSCMSG	CNMSFMSG	CNMSSCFG	CNMSSNIT
CNMSSVNT	CNMSS010	CNMSTMSG	CNMS8050
CNMS8051	CNMS8052	DSICCDNV	DSIOPFAU
DSIOPFEX	DSIOPFIX	DSIOPFST	

Command Changes

This section lists new and changed commands for the NetView V6R2 program:

- “New Commands”
- “Changed Commands”

New Commands

Table 127 lists new commands to review during migration.

Table 127. List of New Commands

Command	Description
NETVIP	Displays menu of NetView IP management functions
NVINFO	Enables you to collect data for the active NetView session

Changed Commands

The following commands have been changed:

- ACTVCTL
- ACTVLIFE
- ACTVREPL
- ALL (CANZLOG)

- BROWSE (NCCF)
- CANZLOG
- CNMECZFS
- DEFAULTS (NCCF)
- DISPMMSG
- DSITSTAT (REXX)
- DVIPCONN
- FIND (CANZLOG)
- FMTPACKT
- LIST (NCCF)
- MVS
- OVERRIDE
- PKTS
- PKTTRACE
- SECMIGR
- SOACTL

Enterprise Management Agent Changes

The following changes are available with the Tivoli NetView for z/OS Enterprise Management Agent for Version 6 Release 2:

- All queries and workspaces that are new or changed for Version 6 Release 2 include the qualifier (V620) in the query and workspace descriptions. The identification of the version, release, and modification level for queries and workspaces began with Version 5 Release 4. Queries and workspaces that were part of the product before V5R4 do not include a qualifier.
- Table 128 on page 323 shows the changes to existing workspaces that are used for monitoring the status of workloads and other managed elements in the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.

Table 128. Workspace Changes

Workspaces	Changes
DB2 Replication Details	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Queue Percent Full view is changed from a circular gauge to a bar chart. The following attributes are added to the DB2 Replication Apply Workload attribute group: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Apply System ID (filtered out of the table view by default) Available Transactions Consistency Group Name Consistency Group Synchronization State Maximum Available Commit Minimum Available Commit Next Apply Up To Time Oldest Commit LSN Oldest Commit Sequence Queue Manager Name The following attributes are added to the DB2 Replication Capture Server attribute group: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current Log Sequence Restart Log Sequence The following attributes are added to the DB2 Replication Capture Workload attribute group: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Capture System ID (filtered out of the table view by default) Consistency Group Name Current Log Sequence Queue Manager Name Restart Log Sequence The caption for the existing Oldest Commit LSN attribute in the DB2 Replication Apply Workload attribute group is changed to Oldest Commit LSN 10 Byte Maximum and is filtered out of the table view by default. This attribute displays a log sequence number with a maximum length of 10 bytes, for example, 0000:0000:0000:89B3:6919. The caption for the existing Oldest Commit Sequence attribute in the DB2 Replication Apply Workload attribute group is changed to Oldest Commit Sequence 10 Byte Maximum and is filtered out of the table view by default. This attribute displays a log sequence number with a maximum length of 10 bytes, for example, 0000:0000:0000:89B3:6919. The captions for the existing Current Log Sequence attributes in the DB2 Replication Capture Server attribute group and the DB2 Replication Capture Workload attribute group are changed to Current Log Sequence 10 Byte Maximum and are filtered out of the table views by default. These attributes display a log sequence number with a maximum length of 10 bytes, for example, 0000:0000:0000:89B3:6919. The captions for the existing Restart Log Sequence attributes in the DB2 Replication Capture Server attribute group and the DB2 Replication Capture Workload attribute group are changed to Restart Log Sequence 10 Byte Maximum and are filtered out of the table views by default. These attributes display a log sequence number with a maximum length of 10 bytes, for example, 0000:0000:0000:89B3:6919.
Load Balancers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following value for the existing Role attribute is added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> INTERMEDIARY (4) The value for the existing Type attribute is changed from SYSPLEX DISTRIBUTOR (1) to INTERNAL (1).

Table 128. Workspace Changes (continued)

Workspaces	Changes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Filtered Replication Servers Replication Servers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Replication Servers workspace is no longer the default workspace for the Replication Servers item in the Navigator view. To display this workspace, select and right-click Replication Servers, click Workspace, and then click Replication Servers. The following attributes are added to the Replication Servers attribute group: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consistency Group Name Defined Consistency Groups The following value for the existing Workload Type attribute is added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> VSAM The caption for the existing IMS Source System Identifier attribute is changed to Source System Identifier. The caption for the existing IMS Target URL attribute is changed to Target URL. The Average Latency bar chart is changed to graph the average latency for each consistency group rather than for each workload. The VSAM Replication Details link is added. It is enabled for rows where the value of the Workload Type attribute is equal to VSAM. This link targets the new VSAM Replication Details workspace. The DB2 Replication Details for Workload link is added. It is enabled for rows where the value of the Workload Type attribute is equal to DB2. This link targets the new DB2 Replication Details for Workload workspace. The existing DB2 Replication Details link is changed to filter the Queue Percent Full bar chart, the Q Capture: Send Queue Details table, and the Q Apply: Receive Queue Details views using the Consistency Group Name attribute rather than the Workload Name attribute. It is enabled for rows where the value of the Workload Type attribute is equal to DB2 and the value of the Consistency Group Name is not equal to N/A. This link targets the existing DB2 Replication Details workspace.

Table 128. Workspace Changes (continued)

Workspaces	Changes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Filtered Workloads Workloads 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following attributes are added to the Workloads attribute group: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Active/Query Workloads Active/Standby Workload Correlator (filtered out of the table view by default) Active/Standby Workload Name Routing Failure State Workload Latency State Workload Routing Type The following value for the existing Role attribute is added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ACTIVE/QUERY (2) The name of the existing Replication Servers link is changed to Replication Servers for Active/Standby Workload. This link is enabled for rows where the value of the Role attribute is equal to ACTIVE/STANDBY. This link targets the existing Filtered Replication Servers workspace. The Replication Servers for Active/Query Workload link is added. It is enabled for rows where the value of the Role attribute is equal to ACTIVE/QUERY. This link targets the existing Filtered Replication Servers workspace. The Active/Query Workloads link is added. It is enabled for rows where the value of the Role attribute is equal to ACTIVE/STANDBY and the value of the Active/Query Workloads attribute is greater than 0. This link targets the new Active/Query Workloads workspace.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Workload Site Details Workload Sites 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following attributes are added to the Workload Sites attribute group: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Preferred Site Role The Workload Routing Weight view is changed from a bar chart to a plot chart. The following value for the existing Workload Routing State attribute is added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DEACTIVATED (3)

- Four new workspaces and three new attribute groups are added for monitoring the status of workloads and other managed elements in the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution. Table 129 shows the workspaces that are new and the associated attribute group or groups.

Table 129. New Workspaces

Workspace	Attribute Group
Active/Query Workloads	Workloads (existing attribute group with new attributes)
DB2 Replication Details for Workload	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DB2 Replication Apply Server (existing attribute group) DB2 Replication Apply Workload (existing attribute group with new attributes) DB2 Replication Capture Server (existing attribute group) DB2 Replication Capture Workload (existing attribute group with a new attribute)
Replication Workloads	Replication Workloads
VSAM Replication Details	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VSAM Replication Apply Details VSAM Replication Capture Details

- The following situations for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution are new:

- NAS_AA_RS_VSAMWorkloadState
 - NAS_AA_RW_AggregationStatus
 - NAS_AA_RW_ConsistencyGroups
 - NAS_AA_RW_WorkloadLatency
 - NAS_AA_VSAM_AppQPctFull_Crit
 - NAS_AA_VSAM_AppQPctFull_Warn
 - NAS_AA_VSAM_CapQPctFull_Crit
 - NAS_AA_VSAM_CapQPctFull_Warn
- The following situation is new and is associated with the NetView Health node in the Navigator:
 - NAS_NVApp_Enterprise_Master
 - Table 130 shows the changes to existing take action commands for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution.

Table 130. Take Action Command Changes

Take Action Command	Changes
View DB2 Replication Details	<p>This take action command issues the ACTVREPL command. The following arguments that are specified on the command are changed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WORKLOAD=ALL is changed to WORKLOAD=* • APPSITE, APPSYS, CAPSITE, CAPSYS are removed and are no longer valid arguments <p>The updated take action command is NA: ACTVREPL WORKLOAD=* TYPE=DB2 VIEW=DETAILS.</p>
View IMS Replication Details	<p>This take action command issues the ACTVREPL command. The following arguments that are specified on the command are changed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WORKLOAD=ALL is changed to WORKLOAD=* • APPSITE, APPSYS, CAPSITE, and CAPSYS are removed and are no longer valid arguments <p>The updated take action command is NA: ACTVREPL WORKLOAD=* TYPE=IMS VIEW=DETAILS.</p>
View Replication Servers	<p>This take action command issues the ACTVREPL command. The following arguments that are specified on the command are changed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WORKLOAD=ALL is changed to WORKLOAD=* • TYPE=ALL is changed to TYPE=* • APPSITE, APPSYS, CAPSITE, and CAPSYS are removed and are no longer valid arguments <p>The updated take action command is NA: ACTVREPL WORKLOAD=* TYPE=* VIEW=COMMON.</p>

- The following take action commands for the GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution are new:

Table 131. New Take Action Commands

Take Action Name	Take Action Command
View Replication Workloads	NA: ACTVREPL WORKLOAD=* VIEW=SUMMARY
View VSAM Replication Details	NA: ACTVREPL WORKLOAD=* TYPE=VSAM VIEW=DETAILS

Appendix G. AON CMDDEF Statements Not Requiring SEC=BY

The SEC=BY keyword can be removed from the AON CMDDEF statements for the commands that follow. Review your AON command security definitions to determine if removing this keyword is appropriate for your environment. The %INCLUDE members that are listed contain the CMDDEF statements for the NetView V6R2 program.

CNMCMENT

This section lists command definitions that have had the SEC=BY keyword removed. The CMDDEF statements are in %INCLUDE member CNMCMENT.

EZLEASLN	EZLENFRM	EZLERGWY	EZLE1900
----------	----------	----------	----------

EZLCMENT

This section lists command definitions that have had the SEC=BY keyword removed. The CMDDEF statements are in %INCLUDE member EZLCMENT.

EZLALOG	EZLASTS	EZLAUST	EZLE1CDL
EZLE1CNT	EZLE1DAL	EZLE1DOM	EZLE1FUL
EZLE1FWD	EZLE1GXC	EZLE1GXD	EZLE1GXE
EZLE1I01	EZLE1I02	EZLE1I03	EZLE1I04
EZLE1I05	EZLE1I06	EZLE1I07	EZLE1I08
EZLE1ICK	EZLE1IGT	EZLE1IMN	EZLE1INT
EZLE1ITF	EZLE1IXD	EZLE1IXL	EZLE1NTF
EZLE1RGT	EZLE1RNT	EZLE1RSP	EZLE1RTN
EZLE1RUD	EZLE1RUR	EZLE1RUT	EZLE1RUU
EZLE1RUX	EZLE1TMX	EZLE1UFW	EZLE1XMN
EZLE1XTF	EZLE4110	EZLE4120	EZLE7110
EZLE7210	EZLE8110	EZLE8120	EZLE8410
EZLE8611	EZLE8612	EZLEAAGD	EZLEAAIC
EZLEAANV	EZLEAAT1	EZLEAAT2	EZLEAAT3
EZLEAAT4	EZLEAAT5	EZLEAAT6	EZLEAAT8
EZLEAAT9	EZLEAATR	EZLEAATS	EZLEAC10
EZLEAC11	EZLEACG0	EZLEACG1	EZLEACG2
EZLEACG3	EZLEACG4	EZLEACG5	EZLEACG6
EZLEACG7	EZLEACG8	EZLEACG9	EZLEACGA
EZLEACGL	EZLEACGT	EZLEACKT	EZLEACNT
EZLEACST	EZLEACSX	EZLEACT1	EZLEACT2
EZLEADLY	EZLEAEXI	EZLEAFST	EZLEAGEN
EZLEAGN1	EZLEAGRN	EZLEAHED	EZLEAINL
EZLEAINT	EZLEAIOP	EZLEAIPL	EZLEAIRP
EZLEAISM	EZLEAJUL	EZLEALCL	EZLEALD1
EZLEALDR	EZLEALFL	EZLEALIC	EZLEALRS
EZLEALSW	EZLEANTL	EZLEARCY	EZLEARFR
EZLEARST	EZLEASAO	EZLEASCD	EZLEASCN
EZLEASTK	EZLEASTM	EZLEATDS	EZLEATRC
EZLEATST	EZLEAU01	EZLEAU02	EZLEAU03
EZLEAUCG	EZLEAUCL	EZLEAUS1	EZLEAUSF

EZLEAUST	EZLEAX00	EZLEAX01	EZLEBELG
EZLECAUT	EZLECHAU	EZLECHGF	EZLECTHR
EZLEDAN1	EZLEDTSK	EZLEDUTL	EZLEF001
EZLEF003	EZLEF004	EZLEF009	EZLEF00B
EZLEF00D	EZLEFAIL	EZLEGTID	EZLEHBLD
EZLEHRCY	EZLEICGS	EZLEICGV	EZLEIDNT
EZLEITWR	EZLELSTH	EZLEMCOL	EZLEMSU
EZLENDET	EZLENPS2	EZLEOIVT	EZLEOPER
EZLEPAR	EZLEPDEL	EZLEPDIS	EZLEPRCY
EZLERAIP	EZLERCMD	EZLERECV	EZLERMSU
EZLERNGE	EZLEROUT	EZLESLCT	EZLESNTX
EZLESRMD	EZLESTOP	EZLESTRT	EZLEVACT
EZLEVIEW	EZLEVINA	EZLEVMOV	EZLEW001
EZLEW002	EZLEXIT7	EZLIPLDT	EZLSACAF
EZLSATHR	EZLSAU07	EZLSCMOD	EZLSHNDE
EZLSMSU	EZLSNHLP	EZLSPIPS	EZLSTMEM
EZLSUSER	EZLSX001		

FKVCMNT

This section lists command definitions that have had the SEC=BY keyword removed. The CMDDEF statements are in %INCLUDE member FKVCMNT.

EZLENCH1	EZLENCH2	EZLENCH3	EZLENCH4
FKVASNB	FKVE095A	FKVE1100	FKVE1101
FKVE1102	FKVE1103	FKVE1104	FKVE1110
FKVE1200	FKVE1300	FKVE1310	FKVE1320
FKVE1330	FKVE2100	FKVE270I	FKVE284A
FKVE285I	FKVE380I	FKVE464I	FKVE530I
FKVE881I	FKVE897I	FKVEA0IC	FKVEA200
FKVEA210	FKVEA410	FKVEADMP	FKVEAID1
FKVEAID2	FKVEAID3	FKVEAID4	FKVEAID5
FKVEAID6	FKVEAID7	FKVEAID8	FKVEAID9
FKVEAIDA	FKVEAIDB	FKVEAIDC	FKVEAIDD
FKVEAIDE	FKVEAIDF	FKVEAIDG	FKVEAIDH
FKVEAIDI	FKVEAIDJ	FKVEAIDK	FKVEAMS1
FKVEARLD	FKVECAPL	FKVECGBG	FKVECGCA
FKVECGCC	FKVECGCD	FKVECGDA	FKVECGDB
FKVECGDC	FKVECGDD	FKVECGDE	FKVECGDF
FKVECGDG	FKVECGEA	FKVECGEB	FKVECGEC
FKVECGED	FKVECGFD	FKVECGFF	FKVECGFG
FKVECGFH	FKVECGHA	FKVECGHB	FKVECGHD
FKVECHCM	FKVECHIN	FKVECHRP	FKVECHSG
FKVECHSR	FKVECNCP	FKVEDETL	FKVEF005
FKVEINIT	FKVEOG01	FKVEOG02	FKVEOG03
FKVEOG04	FKVEOG05	FKVEOG06	FKVEOG07
FKVEOG08	FKVEOG09	FKVEOI00	FKVEOPFI
FKVEOSEC	FKVERDIS	FKVETGSW	FKVEX74E
FKVEX74X	FKVEXACT	FKVEXCDB	FKVEXCON
FKVEXDIS	FKVEXINA	FKVEXMCH	FKVEXRES
FKVEXTRK	FKVSSNBU		

FKXCMENT

This section lists command definitions that have had the SEC=BY keyword removed. The CMDDEF statements are in %INCLUDE member FKXCMENT.

FKXEA2CT	FKXEAID1	FKXEAID2	FKXEAIDA
FKXEALRT	FKXEAMS1	FKXECATV	FKXEDDFP
FKXEGTID	FKXEHNDE	FKXEINIT	FKXENSTH
FKXEOTHR	FKXEPING	FKXESVPT	FKXWIND1
FKXWIND2			

Appendix H. Migrating to the CNMSTYLE and CNMCMD Members

The CNMSTYLE member in the DSIPARM data set is used during NetView initialization. The CNMSTYLE members and its dependent members replace initialization that was performed in the CNME1034 command list and in some DSIPARM definition statements in prior releases of the NetView program.

The CNMCMD member in the DSIPARM data set contains command definitions. The CNMCMD member replaces the DSICMD member.

The CNMSJMIG sample in the NETVIEW.V6R2USER.INSTALL data set uses the CNMEMIG command list to assist in converting your CNME1034 command list and DSIPARM statements to the new CNMSTYLE format. This sample provides JCL that runs under the TSO terminal monitor program. The CNMSJMIG sample creates CNMSTYLE statements. In most cases, the CNMSJMIG sample converts existing initialization statements into statements that provide equivalent settings. Review the generated statements to validate that they provide the setting you want before enabling them in your installation. You can also use the CNMSJMIG sample to migrate DSICMD files to the new CNMCMD format.

The CNMEMIG command list performs system symbolic substitution, such as the &DOMAIN symbolic variable, when this information is supplied by the customer in the CNMSJMIG sample. However, the CNMEMIG command list cannot properly interpret Data REXX. Because of this, before running the CNMEMIG command list to migrate your DSIPARM definitions to the new CNMSTYLE and CNMCMD formats, ensure that your DSIPARM definitions (or any member that they include) do not contain Data REXX. You can convert your DSIPARM members to not contain Data REXX by running the following PIPE command under the NetView program from which you are migrating:

```
PIPE < member INCL | > 'altparmds(member)'
```

where *altparmds* is an alternate DSIPARM data set that will contain the converted DSIPARM member and *member* is the DSIPARM member that is being converted. Then specify this alternate data set in the CNMSJMIG sample as the first data set in your OLDPARM data set concatenation. It is important that you run the above PIPE command under the NetView program from which you are migrating in order to preserve your current settings.

Note:

1. While not necessary unless the SA tower is activated or the shipped CNMCMDx members are not used, this same procedure can be done for CNMCMD because it also contains Data REXX.
2. When the CNMEMIG command list processes the OLDPARM members, a BNH164I message is issued for any member still containing Data REXX. These messages can be ignored if the OLDPARM member is not being migrated. The CNMEMIG command list skips over the Data REXX file and continues to attempt processing the remaining files.

The CNMSJMIG sample requires the following data sets:

DSIPARM

The concatenated data set list containing current release versions of the CNMSTYLE and CNMCMD members.

OLDPARM

The concatenated data set list containing NetView definitions for the release from which you are migrating.

OLDCLD

The concatenated data set list containing command lists (CNME1034 and CNME1054) for the release from which you are migrating. If you have renamed these members for the release from which you are migrating, place a copy of your members in the OLDCLD concatenation with the names CNME1034 and CNME1054 to enable the tool to find your customization.

DSIWRIT

The concatenated output data set list containing converted CNMSTYLE statements and intermediate output files.

The CNMSJMIG sample creates the following members in the output data sets specified by DSIWRIT:

CNMSTMIG

When the COMPARE option is specified, this member is created and contains converted CNMSTYLE statements that are different from existing V6R2 CNMSTYLE statements. It is placed in the first data set specified by the DSIWRIT DD statement.

Statements start in column 3. The first two columns are blank. Column 1 is reserved to specify which statements are to be copied into the CNMSTUSR member when the UPDATE option is specified. The member also contains section headings. The heading contains the name of the parameter member from which the CNMSTYLE statement was derived. All CNMSTYLE statements in a section are created from the same parameter member.

CNMCMMIG

When the COMPARE option is specified, this member is created and contains converted CNMCMD statements that are different from existing V6R2 CNMCMD statements. It is placed in the first data set specified by the DSIWRIT DD statement.

Statements start in column 3. The first two columns are blank. Column 1 is reserved to specify which statements are to be copied into CNMCMDU when the UPDATE option is specified.

CNMSTUSR

When the UPDATE option is specified, this member is appended with converted CNMSTYLE statements. Only statements in the CNMSTMIG member that are marked with a non-blank character in column 1 are appended. A comment line is also included that contains a timestamp when the update was made.

The first DSIWRIT data set is used that contains the CNMSTUSR member. If the CNMSTUSR member is not found in any data set in the concatenation, a new member is created in the first data set specified by the DSIWRIT DD statement.

Note: For evaluation of initialization statements, you can use the CNMSJCRG sample to produce a report of the CNMSTYLE member. For more information, see Chapter 9, “Getting Ready to Start NetView,” on page 201.

CNMCMDU

When the UPDATE option is specified, this member is appended with converted CNMCMD statements. Only statements in the CNMCM MIG member that are marked with a non-blank character in column 1 are appended. A comment line is also included that contains a time stamp when the update was made.

The first DSIWRIT data set that contains the CNMCMDU member is used. If the CNMCMDU member is not found in any data set in the concatenation, a new member is created in the first data set specified by the DSIWRIT DD statement.

Specify the following keyword parameters on the CNMEMIG command in the CNMSJMIG sample:

NETVREL=VxRx

Specifies the release from which you are migrating:

- V2R4
- V3R1
- V1R1
- V1R2
- V1R3
- V1R4
- V5R1

FUNCTION=COMPARE | UPDATE

Specifies the processing step to perform:

COMPARE

Compares the parameter or command members from the release from which you are migrating with the current CNMSTYLE or DSICMD values. Migrated statements are placed in the CNMSTMIG or CNMCM MIG samples. If omitted, FUNCTION=COMPARE is the default.

UPDATE

Moves any statements with a character in column 1 from the CNMSTMIG member to the CNMSTUSR member, and any statements with a character in column 1 from the CNMCM MIG member to the CNMCMDU member.

FILES=CNMSTYLE | CNMCMD | BOTH

Specifies the definitions to be migrated:

CNMSTYLE

Indicates to migrate parameter definitions and initialization statements to the CNMSTUSR member.

CNMCMD

Indicates to migrate command definitions to the CNMCMDU member.

BOTH Indicates both the CNMSTYLE and CNMCMD members.

&symbolic_name=value

Indicates a system or NetView symbolic variable used in the data sets specified by OLDPARM and OLDCLD, for example &DOMAIN=CNM01.

The symbolic variable &NV2I defaults to the value NM if not specified.

Note: Do not use spaces in any of the parameter fields for CNMEMIG command list.

The following return codes are set by CNMEMIG:

- 0 Successful completion; a file was created in DSIWRIT
- 4 Minor errors encountered; a file was created in DSIWRIT
- 8 Major error encountered; a file was not created in DSIWRIT

For non-zero return codes, error messages can be found in the CNMSJMIG job log.

Table 132 on page 335 shows DSIPARM statements in prior NetView releases that were converted to CNMSTYLE or CNMCMD statements.

Table 132 on page 335 also shows which commands within CNME1034 were converted to CNMSTYLE statements. You might have added commands to CNME1034 that were not converted to CNMSTYLE statements. Consider how to incorporate these commands into the NetView V6R2 initialization flow. One approach is to create a command list member with these unconverted commands and then call this command list using the CNMSTYLE auxInitCmd statement. For information about the auxInitCmd statement, refer to the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Administration Reference*.

Table 132. DSIPARM Member Statements

DSIPARM Member	DSIPARM Control Statement	CNMSTYLE or CNMCMD Statement
AAUPRLMP	DSTINIT DSRBO DSTINIT MACRF DSTINIT PDDNM DSTINIT SDDNM INITMOD AAUICPEX AUTHROM INITMOD AAUINLDM AMLUTDLY INITMOD AAUINLDM AUTHORIZ INITMOD AAUINLDM BUFTYPE INITMOD AAUINLDM CDTIME INITMOD AAUINLDM DRDELAY INITMOD AAUINLDM ERCOUNT INITMOD AAUINLDM FCTIME INITMOD AAUINLDM KEEPDISC INITMOD AAUINLDM KEEPMEM INITMOD AAUINLDM KEEPPIU INITMOD AAUINLDM KEEPRTM INITMOD AAUINLDM KEEPSSESS INITMOD AAUINLDM LOG INITMOD AAUINLDM LUCOUNT INITMOD AAUINLDM MAXEND INITMOD AAUINLDM NETID INITMOD AAUINLDM PERFMEM INITMOD AAUINLDM PURGE INITMOD AAUINLDM RTDASD INITMOD AAUINLDM RTM INITMOD AAUINLDM RTMDISP INITMOD AAUINLDM SAW INITMOD AAUINLDM TRACEGW INITMOD AAUINLDM TRACELU INITMOD AAUINLDM TRACESC	NLDM.DSRBO NLDM.MACRF NLDM.PDDNM NLDM.SDDNM NLDM.AUTHDOM.X NLDM.AMLUTDLY NLDM.AUTHORIZ.X NLDM.OTHER NLDM.CDTIME NLDM.DRDELAY NLDM.ERCOUNT NLDM.FCTIME NLDM.KEEPDISC NLDM.KEEPMEM NLDM.KEEPPIU NLDM.KEEPRTM NLDM.KEEPSSESS NLDM.LOG NLDM.LUCOUNT NLDM.MAXEND NLDM.NETID NLDM.PERFMEM NLDM.PURGE NLDM.RTDASD NLDM.RTM NLDM.RTMDISP NLDM.SAW NLDM.TRACEGW NLDM.TRACELU NLDM.TRACESC
BNJMBDST	ALCACHE ALERTLOG ALRTINFP ALT_ALERT AUTORATE DSTINIT DSRBO DSTINIT DSRBU DSTINIT FUNCT DSTINIT MACRF DSTINIT PDDNM DSTINIT PPASS DSTINIT SDDNM DSTINIT SPASS ERR_RATE IHTHRESH LQTHRESH PRELOAD R RATE REPORTS TECROUTE W	NPDA.ALCACHE NPDA.ALERTLOG NPDA.ALRTINFP.RECORD NPDA.ALT_ALERT NPDA.AUTORATE NPDA.DSRBO NPDA.DSRBU CNMI NPDA.MACRF NPDA.PDDNM NPDA.PPASS NPDA.SDDNM NPDA.SPASS NPDA.ERR_RATE NPDA.IHTHRESH NPDA.LQTHRESH NPDA.PRELOAD_BER NPDA.R.X NPDA.RATE NPDA.REPORTS NPDA.TECROUTE NPDA.W.X

Table 132. DSIPARM Member Statements (continued)

DSIPARM Member	DSIPARM Control Statement	CNMSTYLE or CNMCMD Statement
CNME1034 ¹	ASSIGN CCDEF MEMBER CNMOPDSPREFIX DUIFHNAM DUIFHPRC EKGHNAM EKGHRPC EVERY HLENV CHANGE HLENV CHANGE HLENV CHANGE HLENV CHANGE HLENV CHANGE IDLEOFF INIT IDLEOFF INIT IDLEOFF INIT IDLEOFF INIT IDLEOFF INIT IDLEOFF INIT IDLEOFF INIT IDLEOFF INIT MEMSTORE MEMSTORE NETV DEFAULTS ROUTE = SMFVPD TRANSMMSG MEMBER	ASSIGN.OPGROUP.GROUP CCDEF OpDsPrefix COMMON.DUIFHNAM COMMON.DUIFHPRC COMMON.EKGHNAM COMMON.EKGHRPC memStore.frequency HLENV.TYPE.CRITENV HLENV.TYPE.DEFAULT HLENV.TYPE.PHEAP HLENV.TYPE.PSTACK HLENV.TYPE.REGENVS function.autotask.idleoff idleparms.exceptAuto idleparms.exceptLU idleparms.exceptNNT idleparms.exceptOP idleparms.exceptRmtCmd idleparms.frequency idleparms.idlemin memStore.minhits memStore.stgLimit DEFAULTS.CMD function.autotask.memStore COMMON.SMFVPD transMember
CNME1034 ²	&DUIFHNAM &DUIFHPRC &EKGHNAM &EKGHRPC &SMFVPD ASSIGN CCDEF MEMBER DEFAULTS CMD TRANSMMSG MEMBER	COMMON.DUIFHNAM COMMON.DUIFHPRC COMMON.EKGHNAM COMMON.EKGHRPC COMMON.SMFVPD ASSIGN.OPGROUP.GROUP CCDEF DEFAULTS.CMD transMember
CNME1054	exlist.0	memStore.never
DSIAMLTD	CDRMDEF DSTINIT FUNCT	NLDM.CDRMDEF.X NPDA.RETRY

Table 132. DSIPARM Member Statements (continued)

DSIPARM Member	DSIPARM Control Statement	CNMSTYLE or CNMCMD Statement
DSICMD	CMDMDL CMDSYN COMNTESC ECHO END IGNRLSUP MOD PARTSYN PARSE RES SEC TYPE	CMDDEF.MDLNAME.MOD CMDDEF.MDLNAME.CMDSYN <i>not migrated</i> CMDDEF.MDLNAME.ECHO <i>not migrated</i> CMDDEF.MDLNAME.IGNRLSUP CMDDEF.MDLNAME.MODNAME CMDDEF.MDLNAME.PARMSYN.PARMNAME CMDDEF.MDLNAME.PARSE CMDDEF.MDLNAME.RES CMDDEF.MDLNAME.SEC CMDDEF.MDLNAME.TYPE
DSIDMNK	ALERTFWD DB2RRS HARDCOPY LOADEXIT MAXABEND MAXLOGON MVSPARM DEFAULT= MVSPARM MIGRATE= NCCFID DOMAINID= NCCFID SUPPCHAR= OPTIONS AUTHCHK= OPTIONS CMDAUTH= OPTIONS OPERSEC= OPTIONS OPSPAN OPTIONS SPANAUTH OPTIONS WEBAUTH RRD TRANSTBL MOD VTAMCP USE=	NPDA.ALERTFWD DB2SEC HARDCOPY LOADEXIT. DEFAULTS.MAXABEND DEFAULTS.MAXLOGON MVSPARM.DEFAUTH MVSPARM.MIGRATE DOMAIN SUPPCHAR SECOPT.AUTHCHK SECOPT.CMDAUTH SECOPT.OPERSEC SECOPT.OPSPAN SECOPT.SPANAUTH SECOPT.WEBAUTH RRD. TRANSTBL VTAMCP.USE
DSILGCF	PORT SOCKETS TCPANAME	PORT SOCKETS TCPANAME
DSILUCTD	CNMAUTH CTL= CNMTARG LU "DSTINIT FUNCT=OTHER,PERSIST=" MAXSESS	LUC.CTL LUC.CNMTARG.X LUC.PERSIST LUC.MAXSESS
DSIREXCF	PORT SOCKETS TCPANAME	PORT SOCKETS TCPANAME
DSIRSHCF	PORT SOCKETS TCPANAME	PORT SOCKETS TCPANAME
DSIRTTTD	PORT SOCKETS TCPANAME	PORT SOCKETS TCPANAME

Table 132. DSIPARM Member Statements (continued)

DSIPARM Member	DSIPARM Control Statement	CNMSTYLE or CNMCMD Statement
DSITBL01	CMD('DBFULL NLDM 'MESSAGE) CMD('DBFULL NLDM 'MESSAGE) CMD('SAVECMD')	function.atutask.SMONdbMaint function.autotask.HMONdbMaint function.autotask.SAVECMD
DSITPCPF	PORT SOCKETS TCPANAME	PORT SOCKETS TCPANAME
DSIUNIT	RMTSECUR SAFREFSH	RMTINIT.SECOPT RMTINIT.SAFrefresh
DSIWMEM	PORT SOCKETS TCPANAME	PORT SOCKETS TCPANAME
DUIFPMEM	PORT SOCKETS TCPANAME	PORT SOCKETS TCPANAME
DUIIGHB	TCPANAME	GHB.TCPANAME
EZLCFG01	WAIT XDOM	COMMON.WAITTIME COMMON.XDOMTIME
FKXEICMD	Default_Server_Name Default_Stack_Name	TCPserver TCPname
FLCSAINP	DEF_NETW_VIEW EXCEPTION_VIEW_FILE RODMCMDRETRY RODMINT RODMNAME RODMRETRY TCPNAME TN3270_FILE	(MSM)COMMON.FLC_DEF_NETW_VIEW (MSM)COMMON.FLC_EXCEPTION_VIEW (MSM)COMMON.FLC_RODMCMDRETRY (MSM)COMMON.FLC_RODMINT (MSM)COMMON.FLC_RODMNAME (MSM)COMMON.FLC_RODMRETRY (MSM)COMMON.FLC_TCPNAME (MSM)COMMON.FLC_TN3270_FILE
Note: 1. REXX version 2. Pre-REXX version (NetView V1R2 and before)		

Appendix I. Differences Between IPv4 and IPv6 Addresses

When you are specifying IP addresses, you can use the following formats:

- An IPv4 address in dotted-decimal format, *d.d.d.d* , where each *d* is a decimal number from 0 to 255. An IPv4 address is a 32-bit address separated into four 8-bit parts. Each part is converted to its decimal equivalent, and the parts are separated by periods. The following examples show IPv4 addresses:

13.1.68.3
129.144.52.38

- An IPv6 address in colon-hexadecimal format, *h:h:h:h:h:h:h* , where each *h* is a hexadecimal value (0-FFFF). An IPv6 address is a 128-bit address separated into eight 16-bit parts. Each part is converted to a hexadecimal number, and the parts are separated by colons. Leading zeros are not required, but, unless an address is compressed, each part must have at least one numeral. The following examples show colon-hexadecimal format IPv6 addresses:

FEDC:BA98:7654:3210:FEDC:BA98:7654:3210
1080:0:0:0:8:800:200C:417A

- An IPv4-compatible IPv6 address or IPv4-mapped IPv6 address in mixed format, *h:h:h:h:h:h:d.d.d.d* , where *h* is a hexadecimal value, one for each of the 6 high-order 16-bit parts of the address, and *d* is a decimal value, one for each of the 4 low-order 8-bit parts of the address (standard IPv4 representation). This format is useful in an environment that uses both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. The following examples show these addresses:

0:0:0:0:0:0:13.1.68.3 (IPv4-compatible IPv6 address)
0:0:0:0:0:FFFF:129.144.52.38 (IPv4-mapped IPv6 address)

Note:

1. The first five *h* values must be zero (0), and the sixth *h* value must be 'X'FFFF' in an IPv4-mapped IPv6 address.
2. All six *h* values must be zero in an IPv4-compatible IPv6 address.

IPv6 addresses, IPv4-compatible IPv6 addresses, and IPv4-mapped IPv6 addresses that contain zero bits can be compressed. The value `::` can be substituted for multiple consecutive groups of zeros. The `::` can be used only once in an address and can be used to compress leading or trailing zeros in an address. The following examples are of IPv6 addresses, their compressed representations, and brief descriptions:

1080:0:0:0:8:800:200C:417A	1080::8:800:200C:417A	unicast
FF01:0:0:0:0:0:0:101	FF01::101	multicast
0:0:0:0:0:0:0:1	::1	loopback
0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0	::	unspecified
0:0:0:0:0:0:13.1.68.3	::13.1.68.3	IPv4-compatible
0:0:0:0:0:FFFF:129.144.52.38	::FFFF:129.144.52.38	IPv4-mapped

Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
U.S.A.

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

Intellectual Property Licensing
Legal and Intellectual Property Law
IBM Japan, Ltd.
19-21, Nihonbashi-Hakozakicho, Chuo-ku
Tokyo 103-8510, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law:

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement might not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web

sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Corporation
2Z4A/101
11400 Burnet Road
Austin, TX 78758
U.S.A.

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this document and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement or any equivalent agreement between us.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

Programming Interfaces

This publication documents information that is NOT intended to be used as Programming Interfaces of Tivoli NetView for z/OS.

Trademarks

IBM, the IBM logo, and ibm.com are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., registered in many jurisdictions worldwide. Other product and service names might be trademarks of IBM or other companies. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on the Web at "Copyright and trademark information" at <http://www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml>.

Adobe and Acrobat and all Adobe-based trademarks are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States, other countries, or both.

Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States, other countries, or both.

Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

Microsoft, Windows, and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Other product and service names might be trademarks of IBM or other companies.

Privacy policy considerations

IBM Software products, including software as a service solutions, (“Software Offerings”) may use cookies or other technologies to collect product usage information, to help improve the end user experience, to tailor interactions with the end user or for other purposes. In many cases no personally identifiable information is collected by the Software Offerings. Some of our Software Offerings can help enable you to collect personally identifiable information. If this Software Offering uses cookies to collect personally identifiable information, specific information about this offering’s use of cookies is set forth below.

This Software Offering does not use cookies or other technologies to collect personally identifiable information.

If the configurations deployed for this Software Offering provide you as customer the ability to collect personally identifiable information from end users via cookies and other technologies, you should seek your own legal advice about any laws applicable to such data collection, including any requirements for notice and consent.

For more information about the use of various technologies, including cookies, for these purposes, See IBM’s Privacy Policy at <http://www.ibm.com/privacy> and IBM’s Online Privacy Statement at <http://www.ibm.com/privacy/details> the section entitled “Cookies, Web Beacons and Other Technologies” and the “IBM Software Products and Software-as-a-Service Privacy Statement” at <http://www.ibm.com/software/info/product-privacy>.

Index

Special characters

%INCLUDE statement 203
&CNMDOMN 9
&CNMNETID 14, 63, 101
&CNMRODM 14, 63, 101
&CNMTCPN 14, 63, 101

A

A01APPLS
 V1R4 34
 V5R1 74
 V5R2 109
 V5R3 142
AAUPRMLP 210
 V1R4 34
AAUTSKLP task 210
accessibility xix
address spaces, increasing 10
ALIAS name for NetView data sets 16
allocating
 data sets 16
 VSAM clusters 18
AON
 control file 22
 migration considerations 18
 policy definitions 22
 STATMON 22
 System Automation/390, address space 14
 TCP390 statement 22
 tower statements 21
APF authorization 8
Application-Transparent Transport Layer Security
 (AT-TLS) 187, 200
 Web Services Gateway 187, 200
AQNCAT 80, 114, 149, 176, 192
AQNCDS
 V6R1 198
AQNCMD
 V5R2 75, 110
 V5R3 143
 V5R4 174
AQNSACTA 197
AQNSAF 80, 113, 147, 175, 191
ASID 10
at-tls configuration files 169
automatic restart manager 10
automatically run commands and command lists 209
automation 1, 265, 271, 293
 COLLCTL command 29, 70, 105, 139
 SMF record type 30 30, 71, 106, 140
auxInitCmd statement 209

B

BNH845I message 31, 72, 107, 141
BNH846I message 30, 70, 106
BNH848I and BNH850I messages 31, 72, 107
BNH848I message 31, 72, 107
BNH849I message 31, 72, 107

BNH850I message 31, 72, 107
BNJDSERV task 210
BNJMBDST 210
 V1R4 35
books
 see publications xv
Browse
 V1R4 60
 V5R1 98

C

catalog, defining user 16
CNM data transfer 210
CNMCLST 16
CNMCMD statements, migrating 331
CNMCMENT
 V1R1 75
 V5R2 110
 V5R3 143
 V5R4 174
 V6R1 191
CNMCMSYS
 V5R2 110
 V5R3 143
CNMDVIPP 16
CNMDVIPS 16
CNMEALUS
 V1R4 35
 V5R1 75
 V5R2 110
 V5R3 144
CNMEMSUS
 V1R4 35
 V5R1 75
 V5R2 110
 V5R3 144
CNMGMFHS 20
 V1R4 56
 V5R1 94
 V5R2 127
 V5R3 160
 V5R4 185
 V6R1 198
CNMIPMGT 144
CNMLINK 8
CNMNET
 V1R4 34
 V5R1 75
 V5R2 109
 V5R3 143
 V5R4 174
 V6R1 191
CNMPOLCY
 V5R1 81
 V5R2 110
 V5R3 144
CNMPROC 201
 start procedure 201
 V1R4 35
 V5R1 75

CNMPROC (continued)

V5R2 110
 V5R3 144
 V5R4 174
 V6R1 191
 CNMPSSI
 start procedure 201
 V1R4 38
 V5R1 78
 V5R2 112
 V5R3 145
 V5R4 175
 V6R1 191
 CNMS0013 9
 V1R4 34
 V5R1 74
 V5R2 109
 V5R3 142
 CNMS002 9
 CNMS0031 9
 CNMS0113 9
 CNMS8050 29, 70, 105, 139, 173, 190
 CNMS8051 29, 70, 105, 139, 173, 190
 CNMS8052 29, 70, 105, 139, 173, 190
 CNMSAF2 29
 V5R1 78
 V5R2 112
 V5R3 146
 V5R4 175
 V6R1 191
 CNMSALRT 70, 105, 139
 CNMSAMP library 17
 CNMSBAK1 29
 CNMSCAT2 29
 V5R1 80
 V5R2 113
 V5R3 147
 V5R4 175, 192
 CNMSCBEA 29, 70
 CNMSCBET 29, 70
 CNMSCM 29, 70
 CNMSCRT1 105, 139
 CNMSDCA 29, 70, 105, 139
 CNMSDDCR 29, 70, 105, 139
 CNMSDVCG 29, 70, 105, 139
 CNMSDVDS 29, 70, 105, 139
 CNMSDVEV 29, 70, 105, 139, 173
 CNMSDVIP 30, 70, 106
 CNMSDVPC 30, 71, 106
 CNMSDVPH 30, 71, 106, 139
 CNMSDVST 30, 71, 106, 139
 CNMSDVTP 30, 71, 106, 140
 CNMSEMAA
 sample 30, 71, 106
 CNMSEPTL 30, 71
 CNMSHIPR 30, 71, 106, 140
 CNMSIFST 30, 71, 106, 140
 CNMSIHSA
 V1R4 38
 V5R1 81
 V5R2 114
 V5R3 149
 CNMSJ000 17
 CNMSJ001 16
 CNMSJ002 16
 CNMSJ003 17
 CNMSJ004 18, 20

CNMSJ004 (continued)

V1R4 55
 V5R1 93
 V5R2 127
 CNMSJ008 8
 V1R4 34
 CNMSJ009 8, 201
 starting NetView 201
 V1R4 35
 CNMSJ010 8
 parameters 201
 V1R4 38
 V5R1 78
 V5R2 112
 V5R3 145
 V5R4 175
 V6R1 191
 CNMSJ032 job 15
 CNMSJ032 sample 15
 CNMSJ033 18
 CNMSJBUP 16
 CNMSJCRG 211
 sample 30, 71
 CNMSJH10
 V1R4 56
 V5R1 94
 V5R2 127
 V5R3 160
 V5R4 185
 V6R1 198
 CNMSJH12
 V1R4 57
 V5R1 94
 V5R2 127
 V5R3 161
 CNMSJM12 14
 CNMSJM14 30, 71, 106, 140, 173
 CNMSJMIG 30, 71
 CNMSJZCE 15, 30, 71
 CNMSMF3A 30, 71, 106, 140
 CNMSMF3E 30, 71, 106, 140
 CNMSMF3E exit 8
 CNMSMF3E sample
 V1R4 52, 91
 V5R2 125
 V5R3 159
 CNMSMF3F 30, 71, 106, 140
 CNMSMF3R 31, 71, 106, 140
 CNMSMRT1 31, 71
 CNMSMSIP 31, 71, 106, 140
 CNMSNVST 31, 72, 106, 140
 CNMSOSAP 31, 72, 107, 140
 CNMSPAN2 31
 CNMSPLEX 31, 72, 107
 CNMSRVAR 140
 CNMSRVMC 107, 140
 CNMSSMON 31, 72, 107, 140
 CNMSSTAC 31, 72, 107, 141
 CNMSTACT 31, 72, 107, 141, 173, 204
 V5R1 43, 85
 V5R2 117
 V5R3 152
 V5R4 178
 CNMSTARG 31, 72, 107
 CNMSTASK 204
 CNMSTIDS 31, 72, 204
 V5R1 44, 85

CNMSTIDS *(continued)*
 V5R2 118
 V5R3 152
 V5R4 178
 CNMSTLIF 31, 44, 72, 85, 107, 118, 141, 152, 173, 178, 193, 204
 CNMSTNST 31, 72, 107, 141
 CNMSTNXT 204
 V1R4 44
 V5R1 85
 V5R2 118
 V5R3 153
 V5R4 178
 V6R1 193
 CNMSTPST 32, 72, 107, 141
 CNMSTPWD 204
 ACB password 205
 CNMSTREP 32, 44, 72, 85, 107, 118, 141, 153, 173, 179, 193, 204
 CNMSTTWR 204
 CNMSTUSR 32, 73, 204
 CNMSTWBM 32, 73, 204
 V5R3 118, 153
 V5R4 179
 CNMSTYLE
 %INCLUDE 203
 &CNMRODM 205
 &NV2I 202
 auxInitCmd statement 209
 CNM data transfer 210
 components, enabling 203, 206
 Get-host-by task 210
 GHB statements 210
 hardware monitor 210
 initialization values 210
 IP log 210
 IPLOG statements 210
 LU 6.2 communication 210
 LUC statements 210
 member name 211
 naming convention 202
 NetView domain 205
 NLDM statements 210
 NPDA statements 210
 overview 202
 report 211
 Resource status monitor 210
 REXEC server 210
 REXEC statements 210
 RMTINIT statements 210
 RODM name 205
 RSH server 210
 RSH statements 210
 RTT statements 210
 security 209
 session monitor 210
 statements, evaluating 211
 TAMEL statements 210
 TCP/IP alert receiver 210
 tower statement 206
 V1R4 39
 V5R1 81
 V5R2 114
 V5R3 149
 V5R4 176
 V6R1 192
 Web server interface task 210
 WEB statements 210

 CNMSTYLE statements, migrating 331
 CNMSVPRT 32, 73, 108, 141
 CNMSXCFA 32, 73, 108, 141
 CNMTAMEL task 210
 CNMTRAPI 108
 COLLECTL command 29, 70, 105, 139
 command
 security 209
 command definition statement
 SEC=BY 327
 command exit, MVS 12
 command list
 automatically run 209
 V1R4 changes 236
 V5R1 changes 254
 V5R2 changes 267
 V5R3 changes 276, 297
 V6R2 changes 315
 command profile editor, migrating 227
 command tree definitions, migrating 227
 commands
 V5R3 changes 282
 V5R4 changes 306
 V6R1 changes 321
 connection routing information 29, 70, 105, 139
 console ID
 V1R4 60
 V5R1 98
 V5R2 130
 V5R3 164
 control file 22
 conventions
 typeface xxi
 correlation engine 15
 CP-MSU 31, 71, 106, 140

D

data collection
 automation 29, 70, 105, 139
 data spaces 13
 defining
 NetView
 domain 205
 VSAM clusters 18
 directory names, notation xxi
 DISCOVERY
 INTERFACES subtower
 HIPERSOCKETS subtower 207
 OSA subtower 207
 distribution tape 5
 DLA 185
 domain
 changing 17
 defining 205
 DSIAMLTD 210
 V1R4 44
 DSIAMLUT task 210
 DSIAUTB 32
 V5R1 86
 V5R2 119
 V5R3 154
 DSIAUTBU 32
 DSICCDEF
 V1R4 45
 DSICMD
 V1R4 45

DSICMD (*continued*)
 V5R1 86
 DSICMDS function 22, 23
 DSICMENT
 SEC=BY 327
 V1R4 46
 V5R1 87
 DSICMSYS
 V1R4 45, 46
 V5R1 87
 DSICTMOD
 V1R4 46
 DSIDMN
 V1R4 46
 DSIIFR
 V1R4 47, 87, 119, 154, 179
 DSII LGCF 210
 V1R4 47
 DSII PLOG task 210
 DSILUCTD 210
 V1R4 47
 DSIO PF
 V1R4 47
 V5R1 87
 V5R2 119
 V5R3 154
 V5R4 180
 V6R1 193
 DSIO PFAU 32, 73, 108, 141, 173, 190
 DSIO PFEX 32, 73, 108, 141, 173, 190
 DSIO PFI X 32, 73, 108, 141, 173, 190
 DSIO PFST 32, 73, 108, 141, 173, 190
 DSIPROFG 32
 DSIPROFN 32, 73, 108
 DSIPROFP 32, 73, 108, 141, 173
 DSIQTSKI 20
 DSIREXCF 210
 V1R4 50
 DSIRSH task 210
 DSIRSHCF 210
 V1R4 50
 DSIRTTTR task 210
 DSIRTTTD 210
 V1R4 50
 DSIRVCEX 12
 DSIRXEXC task 210
 DSIRXPRM
 V1R4 50
 V5R1 89
 V5R2 123
 V5R3 156
 V5R4 182
 V6R1 196
 DSISPN
 V1R4 51
 DSITBL01
 V1R4 51
 V5R1 90
 V5R2 124
 V5R3 157
 DSITCPCF
 V1R4 53
 V5R1 92
 V5R2 126
 V5R3 159
 V5R4 184
 DSITCPRF
 V1R4 53
 V5R1 92
 V5R2 126
 V5R3 159
 V5R4 184
 DSIUDST task 210
 DSIUINIT 210
 DSIW3PRF 32
 V5R1 92
 V5R2 126
 DSIWBMEM 210
 V1R4 53
 DSIWBT SK task 210
 DSI ZCETB 32, 73
 DSI ZVLSR
 V1R4 53
 V5R1 92
 V5R2 126
 V5R3 159
 DUIDGHB task 210
 DUIFPMEM 210
 V1R4 53
 V5R1 92
 DUIGINIT 20
 V1R4 57
 V5R1 95
 DUIIGHB
 V1R4 53
 DUIISFP 210
 DVIPA
 connections 30, 71, 106
 distributed
 connection routing information 29, 70, 105, 139
 server health information 30, 71, 106, 139
 distributed, statistics 16
 DVIPA rediscovery 29, 70, 105, 139
 DVIPA SNMP automation 29, 70, 105, 139, 173
 DVIPA SNMP trap automation 30, 71, 106, 140
 DVIPA statistical data set, display 30, 71, 106, 139
 DVIPA support 252
 V5R1 98
 DVIPCONN command 30, 71, 106
 DVIPDDCR command 29, 70, 105, 139
 DVIPHLTH command 30, 71, 106, 139
 DVIPPLEX command 31, 72, 107
 DVIPSTAT command 30, 70, 106
 DVIPTARG command 31, 72, 107

E

education
 see Tivoli technical training xix
 EKG CUST 20
 EKGLOADP
 V1R4 54
 V5R1 93
 V5R2 127
 V5R3 160
 V5R4 184
 V6R1 197
 EKGSI101
 V1R4 55
 V5R1 93
 V5R2 127
 EKGXRODM 20
 V1R4 55

EKGXRODM (continued)

V5R1 94
V5R2 127
V5R3 160
V5R4 184
V6R1 197

enterprise integration 2, 266, 274, 295

enterprise master

V5R4 187

environment variables, notation xxi

Event/Automation Service 15, 57, 95, 128, 161, 185, 198

exit, MVS command 12

EZLCMD

V1R4 46
V5R1 86

EZLCMENT 33, 73

SEC=BY 327

V5R3 159

EZLMT

V5R1 93
V5R2 126
V5R3 159
V5R4 184

F

FKVCMET 33, 73

SEC=BY 328

FKXCFG01

V1R4 54
V5R1 93

FKXCMD

V1R4 46
V5R1 87

FKXCMENT 33, 73

SEC=BY 329

V5R3 160

FKXIPMTB 33, 73, 108, 142

FKXOPFIP 33, 73, 108, 142

FLBSYSDA

V1R4 54

FLCAINP

V5R2 126
V5R3 160
V5R4 184

FLCAINP initialization sample 33

FLCSAINP 21

V1R4 54

FLCSPAUT 142

G

GDPS Active/Active Continuous Availability solution

CNMSTACT sample 31, 72, 107, 141, 173

CNMSTLIF sample 31, 72, 107, 141, 173

CNMSTREP sample 32, 72, 107, 141, 173

Get-host-by task 210

GMFHS

migration considerations 20

Graphical Enterprise option 27

graphics

enhancements 231, 252

migration 227

H

hardware and software requirements 5

hardware monitor

initialization 210

SMF log records 13

help panel, changes

V1R4 232

HIPERSOC command 30, 71, 106, 140

HTML files, migrating 23

I

ICF catalog 16

IDS

CNMSTIDS %INCLUDE 204

IEAAPFxx member 8

IEASYMxx member 9

IEASYSxx member 10

IEFACTRT exit 8

IEFACTRT SMF exit 30, 71, 106, 140

IEFSSNxx member 10

IEFUSI exit 13

IFSTAT command 30, 71, 106, 140

IHSABCDs

V1R4 33
V5R3 142

IHSABCFG

V1R4 33
V5R1 74
V5R2 108
V5R3 142

IHSAECDS 57, 95, 128, 161, 185, 198

IHSAEVNT 15

V1R4 58
V5R1 95
V5R2 128
V5R3 161
V5R4 185
V6R1 198

IHSAINIT

V1R4 59
V5R1 96
V5R2 129
V5R3 162

IHSANCFG

V1R4 33
V5R1 74
V5R2 108
V5R3 142

IHSANFMT

V1R4 33
V5R1 74
V5R2 109
V5R3 142

IKJTSoxx member, updating 10

initial command

automatically run 209

installing

multiple NetView releases 6

MVS system considerations 8

NetView

migrating from NGMF to NetView management

console 227

migrating from previous NetView management console

levels 227

migrating from V1R4 25, 229

- installing (*continued*)
 - NetView (*continued*)
 - migrating from V5R1 67, 249
 - migrating from V5R2 103, 265
 - migrating from V5R3 137, 271
 - migrating from V5R4 171, 293
 - migrating from V6R1 189, 315
 - migrating procedural 27
 - migrating unattended 27
 - Intrusion Detection Services 204
 - IP interfaces 30, 71, 106, 140
 - IP log 210
 - IP management 1, 272, 294
 - V5R4 187
 - IP Version 6 support 339
 - IPv4 and IPv6 addresses 339
 - ISTIECCE load module 6

L

- library changes 3, 276, 297
- Link Pack Area (LPA)
 - building pageable 12
 - creating 12
- LNKLSTxx member, updating 11
- loading partitioned data sets with samples
 - new installation 17
- LOADxx member 11
- LPALIB 12
- LPALST 12
- LPALSTxx statements 12
- LU 6.2 communication 210

M

- manuals
 - see publications xv
- message, changes
 - V1R4 238
 - V5R1 255
 - V5R2 267
 - V5R3 277
 - V5R4 298
 - V6R1 315
- MIB collection 15
- migrating
 - NetView V1R4 25
 - NetView V5R1 67
 - NetView V5R2 103
 - NetView V5R3 137
 - NetView V5R4 171
 - NetView V6R1 189
 - overview 5
 - prior releases 5
- mixed case passwords
 - V1R4 63
 - V5R1 100
- MultiSystem Manager
 - initialization file
 - sample FLCAINP 33
 - migration considerations 21
- MVS
 - ASID value, changing 10
 - command exit 12
 - IEAAPFxx 8, 9
 - IEFSSNxx 10

- MVS (*continued*)
 - IEFSYMxx 9
 - IEFSYSxx 10
 - IKJTSOxx 10
 - LNKLSTxx 11
 - LOADxx 11
 - LPALSTxx 12
 - PROGxx 8, 9
 - RSVNONR value, changing 10
 - SCHEDxx 12
 - secondary subsystems, defining 10
 - SMFPRMxx 13
 - workload management 14
- MVS Command Management
 - V1R4 62
 - V5R1 99
 - V5R2 131
 - V5R3 164

N

- NetView
 - address spaces, increasing 10
 - alias name 16
 - CNMSTYLE 202
 - defining domain 205
 - GMFHS installation 20
 - identifier 205
 - initialization 202
 - libraries, authorization 8
 - migration verification 225
 - new functions 1, 293
 - preparing 16
 - production 225
 - RODM installation 20
 - start procedure 201
 - subsystem name 10
 - system symbols 205
 - system variables 9
 - TCP/IP, defining 202
 - V1R4
 - command list changes 236
 - Event/Automation Service address space changes 57
 - GMFHS address space changes 56
 - help panel changes 232
 - message changes 238
 - NetView address space changes 34
 - Resource Manager migration 62
 - samples 28, 246
 - UNIX system services changes 64
 - VTAM address space changes 34
 - V5R1 229
 - command list changes 254
 - Event/Automation Service address space changes 95
 - GMFHS address space changes 94
 - message changes 255
 - NetView address space changes 75
 - Resource Manager migration 100
 - samples 69, 263
 - UNIX System Services changes 101
 - VTAM address space changes 74
 - V5R2 249
 - command list changes 267
 - Event/Automation Service address space changes 128
 - GMFHS address space changes 127
 - message changes 267
 - NetView address space changes 109

- NetView (*continued*)
 - V5R2 (*continued*)
 - samples 104, 270
 - UNIX System Services changes 134
 - VTAM address space changes 109
 - V5R3 265
 - command changes 282
 - command list changes 276
 - Event/Automation Service address space changes 161
 - GMFHS address space changes 160
 - message changes 277
 - NetView address space changes 143
 - samples 138, 282
 - UNIX System Services changes 168
 - VTAM address space changes 142
 - V5R4
 - command changes 306
 - command list changes 297
 - Event/Automation Service address space changes 185
 - GMFHS address space changes 184
 - message changes 298
 - NetView address space changes 174
 - samples 172, 306
 - UNIX System Services changes 187
 - VTAM address space changes 173
 - V6R1
 - command changes 321
 - Event/Automation Service address space changes 198
 - GMFHS address space changes 198
 - message changes 315
 - NetView address space changes 191
 - samples 190, 321
 - UNIX System Services changes 200
 - VTAM address space changes 190
 - V6R2
 - command list changes 315
- NetView agent
 - V5R2 132
 - V5R3 167
 - V6R1 186, 199
- NetView DLA
 - V5R4 185
- NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal Agent Version 5.2.0 132, 165
- NetView for z/OS Tivoli Enterprise Portal V6.2 Agent 133, 166
- NetView management console
 - console migration 227
 - migration considerations 21
 - migration from NGMF 227
 - topology server migration 227
 - Web application SNMP functions 167, 228
- NetView Management Console
 - V5R3 167
- NetView Resource Manager migration
 - V1R4 62
 - V5R1 100
- NetView Web application
 - V5R2 133
 - V5R3 167
 - V5R4 186
 - V6R1 199
- NetView Web Application
 - V5R1 100
- NetView Web server, migrating 22
- NetView Web services
 - PDS, migrating 23
- NetView Web services (*continued*)
 - sources of data, migrating 22
- network ID
 - name, specifying 9
- networking 265
- new functions, NetView 1, 293
- NGMF
 - migration considerations 227
- NMI automation 29, 70, 105, 139
- notation
 - environment variables xxi
 - path names xxi
 - typeface xxi
- NVSTAT command 31, 72, 106, 140

O

- online publications
 - accessing xviii
- operator
 - security 209
- OSAPORT command 31, 72, 107, 140
- overview 5

P

- packaging 229, 249
- partitioned data sets
 - allocating 16
 - loading
 - new installation 17
- password phrase support
 - V1R4 63
 - V5R1 100
 - V5R2 134
 - V5R3 168
- path names, notation xxi
- policy definitions 22
- procedural migration 27
- program properties table 12
- PROGxx member 8
- publications
 - accessing online xviii
 - NetView for z/OS xv
 - ordering xix

R

- RELATE value to define user catalog 16
- Resource status monitor 210
- REXEC server 210
- REXX 14
- REXX environment 8
- RKANMOD data set 8
- RKANMODL data set 8
- RKANMODU data set 8
- RODM
 - migration considerations 20
 - name, specifying 9
 - subsystem name 10
- RODM checkpoint data sets 55, 93
 - V5R2 127
- RODM functions 20
- RSH server 210

S

- samples
 - V1R4 28, 246
 - V5R1 69, 263
 - V5R2 104, 270
 - V5R3 138, 282
 - V5R4 172, 306
 - V6R1 190, 321
- SCHEDxx statements 12
- SCNMLNK1 8
- SCNMLPA1 6, 8
- SEAGALT 8
- SEAGLPA 8
- secondary subsystem, defining 10
- SECOPTS statement 209
- security 209
- service xix
- service management connect xix
- session monitor 210
 - SMF log records 13
- SEZALOAD 202
- SIXMLOD1 data set 9
- SMC xix
- SMF exit, IEFACTRT 30, 71, 106, 140
- SMF record type 30 automation 30, 71, 106, 140
- SMF records 13
- SMF type 30 record automation
 - V1R4 52, 91
 - V5R2 125
 - V5R3 159
- SMFPRMxx 13
- SMP/E format 5
- SNA topology manager
 - migration considerations 21
- SNMP
 - management 230, 251
- SNMP trap data 70, 105, 139
- span of control
 - security 209
- STACSTAT command 31, 72, 107, 141
- start procedure 201
- STEPLIB 8
- STYLEVAR
 - variables 205
- subarea, changing 17
- subsystem application procedure, modifying 201
- support xix
- SYS1.LPALIB 12
- SYS1.PARMLIB 10, 11
- SYSDEF statement 9
- sysplex and system management 2, 274, 294
- sysplex monitoring message automation 31, 72, 107, 140
- system symbols 63, 101
 - CNMSTYLE 205
 - initialization members 14
- system variables
 - IEASYMxx 9
 - user-defined 11

T

- tasks
 - BNJDSERV 210
 - CNMTAMEL 210
 - domidLUC 210
 - DSIIPLOG 210

tasks (*continued*)

- DSIRSH 210
- DSIRTTR 210
- DSIRXEXC 210
- DSIUDST 210
- DSIWBTSK 210
- DUIDGHB 210
- statements 204
- TCP/IP
 - application name, specifying 9
 - configuration data 202
 - defining 202
 - management 230, 251
- TCP/IP alert receiver 210
- TCP/IP management
 - V1R4 61
 - V5R1 98
 - V5R2 131
 - V5R3 164
- TCP/IP profile
 - VIPADYNAMIC 29, 70, 105, 139
- TCP/IP socket application 202
- TCP390 statement 22
- TELSTAT command 31, 72, 107, 141
- Tivoli
 - training, technical xix
 - user groups xx
- Tivoli Enterprise Portal
 - NetView agents 132, 166
- Tivoli Software Information Center xviii
- TNPTSTAT command 32, 72, 107, 141
- topology server migration 227
- TOWER statement 204, 206
- training, Tivoli technical xix
- typeface conventions xxi

U

- unattended migration 27
- unique identifier, assigning NetView 205
- UNIX system services 64
 - V1R4 64
- UNIX System Services 14, 168, 187, 200
 - V5R1 101
 - V5R2 134
- usability enhancements 266
- user catalog, defining 16
- user groups
 - NetView, on Yahoo xxi
 - Tivoli xx

V

- variables, notation for xxi
- verification
 - migration 225
- VIEW command 19
- VIPA routes 32, 73, 108, 141
- VIPADYNAMIC TCP/IP profile 29, 70, 105, 139
- VIPAROUT command 32, 73, 108, 141
- VSAM
 - allocating 18
- VTAM
 - APPL major node 17
 - start procedure 8

W

Web application 133, 167, 186, 199, 230, 250

Web browser
access 209

Web server interface task 210

Web Services Gateway 9, 22, 187, 200, 271, 293

Web Services server, migrating 22

what is new, function 1, 293

WLM 14

workload manager 10, 14

Y

Yahoo user group, NetView xxi

Z

z/OS exit routine 13

ZAIGET 29, 70, 105, 139, 173, 190

ZAIPROC 29, 70, 105, 139, 173, 190

ZAITIMER 29, 70, 105, 139, 173, 190

znvsoa.htm 65, 102, 134, 169

znvsoatx.htm 64, 102, 134, 169

znvwSDL.wSDL 65, 102, 134, 169

znvwSDL1.wSDL 65, 102, 135, 169

znvwSDL2.wSDL 65, 102, 135, 169



Printed in USA

GC27-2854-02

